



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

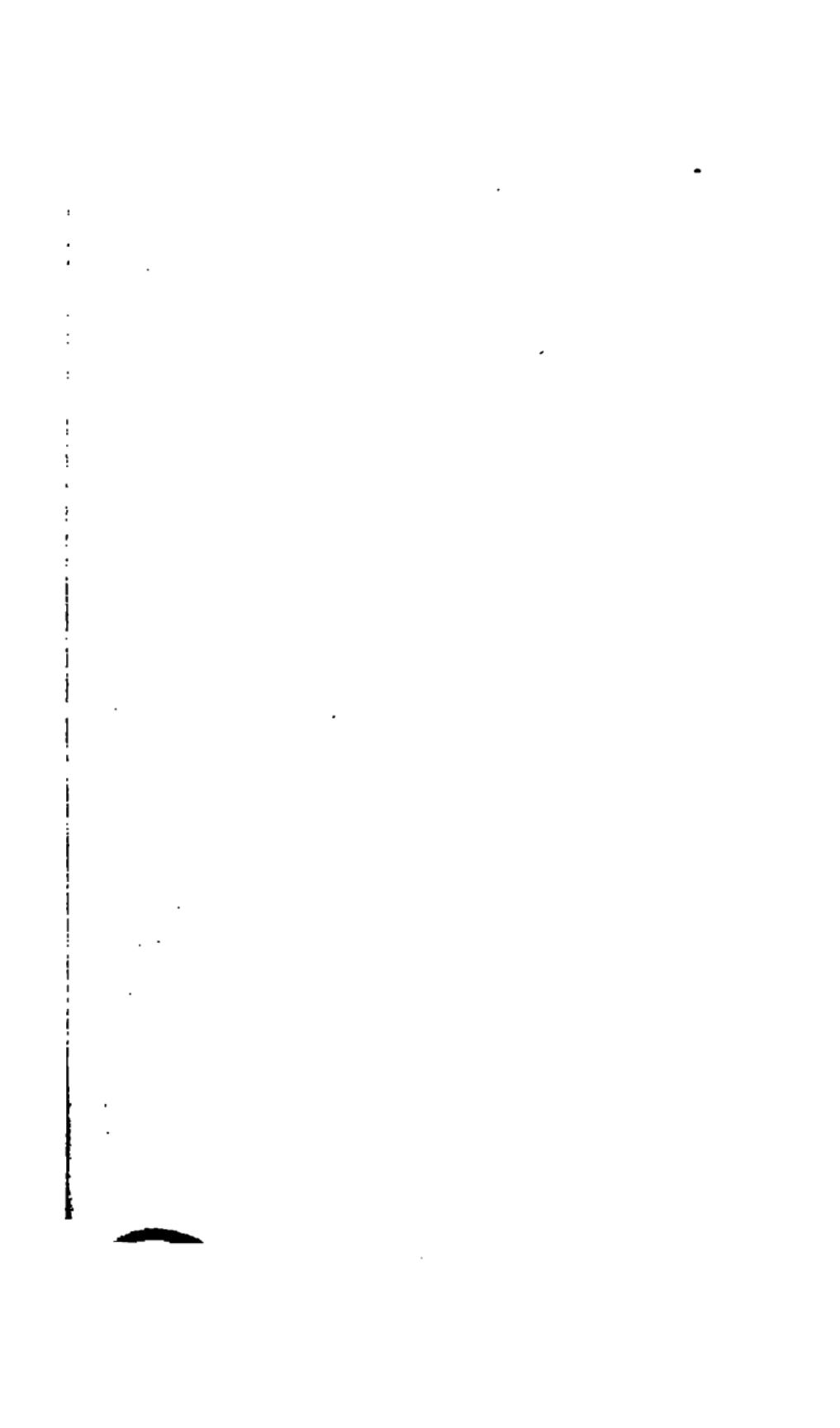
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





600092951W





A

COPIOUS DICTIONARY
OF
ENGLISH SYNONYMES,
CLASSIFIED AND EXPLAINED;

WITH

A BRIEF OUTLINE OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR;
A SELECTION OF LATIN AND FRENCH QUOTATIONS,
WITH CORRESPONDING ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS;
A LIST OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH ABBREVIATIONS,
&c., &c.

By THOMAS FENBY.



LONDON: WHITTAKER & CO., AVE MARIA LANE.

EDINBURGH: OLIVER & BOYD. DUBLIN: JAMES M'GLASHAN.

LIVERPOOL: EDWARD HOWELL, CHURCH STREET.

1853.

302. 2 . 267.

ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL.



P R E F A C E.

THE use of a work like the present will be obvious, from even a cursory inspection. Its chief service is in revising written compositions, or in preparing speeches. Speakers have need of an immediate command of words, as oral delivery does not admit of delay; and it is therefore requisite to be prepared beforehand with the various synonymes of the words most likely to occur. Written themes, whether prepared in haste or at leisure, admit of improvement in every case, and require to be corrected. Inexperience, and want of practice, may in some measure be rectified by attention and diligence; a careful revision must always end in improvement.

Tautology is the term applied to a too-frequent repetition of the same word. He who is ignorant of the various different terms by which he may diversify and enrich his language, will become tedious; while a change of expression may add dignity, force, and beauty to a sentence which was previously feeble; or a good idea, clothed in indifferent language, may in more appropriate terms become sublime.

The present work is offered to the Student as the most copious of its kind in the English language. The words selected are those most generally useful, while the exclusion of unimportant leading terms renders the volume compact and portable.

Those synomyms which, from their apparent similarity, are sometimes used indiscriminately, have notes added, pointing out their correct uses and their differences, with illustrations from our leading authors. These will frequently assist the Student in deciding which word is most suitable to express the intended meaning.

LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER, 1853.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

TABULAR VIEW OF GRAMMATICAL PARTS OF SPEECH.

ARTICLES.

Indefinite, A or an.
Definite, The.

NOUNS.

Proper. Common.

GENDER, Masculine, Feminine, or Neuter.
NUMBER, Singular or Plural.
CASE, Nominative, Objective, or Possessive.

PRONOUNS.

PERSONAL.	RELATIVE.	ADJECTIVE.
Person.	Who.	Possessive.
Number.	Which.	Distributive.
Gender.	That.	Demonstrative.
Case.	What.	Indefinite.

VERBS.

ACTIVE. PASSIVE. NEUTER.

All have—

Voice.	Mood.	Tense.	Number.	Person.
Active.	Indicative.	Present.	Singular.	First, I, we.
Passive.	Potential.	Past.	Plural.	Second, Thou, you.
	Subjunctive.	Perfect.		Third, He, she, they.
	Imperative.	Pluperfect.		
	Infinitive.	Future.		
		Future Perfect.		

Irregular verbs do not form their past tense and perfect participle in *ed* or *d*.
Defective verbs are only used in some of their moods and tenses.

Impersonal verbs are used only in the third person, and take *it* before them

ADJECTIVES AND ADVERBS

Qualify nouns and verbs; they generally admit of comparison,
Positive, Comparative, Superlative.

PREPOSITIONS

Generally refer to place, occasionally to time.

CONJUNCTIONS

Join words and sentences, or express condition.

INTERJECTIONS.

Sudden exclamations.

OUTLINES OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

EVERY language is spoken and written according to certain rules. When these rules are digested into form, they become the Grammar of the language. The Grammar, then, serves to regulate doubtful expressions, by admitting of a reference to the analogous and recognised standard of the language.

Being and *action* are the bases of grammar; in other words, *things exist and have motion*, and give rise to our words expressing these states. The distinctions between different states of being, or modes of action, arise from varieties of time, order, quality, condition, possession, place, &c., &c., and these varieties require to be expressed in terms which denote the difference of state.

Every word in the English language is capable of being classed under a certain head, and is therefore denominated by the term of its class. These classes, or sorts of words, are, in English, nine in number, and are known by the names of Noun, Article, Adjective, Pronoun, Verb, Adverb, Preposition, Conjunction, and Interjection.

OF THE NOUN.

A *noun*, or *name*, expresses anything that we can comprehend as existing, whether material or abstract: everything to which we give a name is a noun, if the name implies the thing itself. All that is palpable to our senses, all that we can see, hear, feel, touch, or taste, is a noun. Those things which are only embodied in idea, are abstract nouns; such as, goodness, justice, sweetness, industry, &c. These are not distinguished by any external form, but we esteem them as really existing notwithstanding.

Nouns have two NUMBERS, the singular and the plural. We may speak of one or more articles: when one is alluded to it is singular, more than one is plural; as, apple, apples, box, boxes, mouse, mice.

The plural of most nouns is formed by adding *s* to the singular; as, pen, pens. But if the final letter of the singular is *y*, it changes into *ies*; as, lady, ladies. If a vowel precedes the *y*, *s* only is added; as, boy, boys. Some nouns in *f* or *fe* take *ves* for the plural; as, loaf, loaves, wife, wives; but such as gulf, grief, mischief, &c., only take a final *s* in the plural. Those which do not conform to these rules form the plural irregularly; as, man, men,

seaman, seamen, child, children, goose, geese, and a few others.

GENDER.

Gender distinguishes sex; as, man, woman; and inanimate objects; as, a stone, milk.

Male subjects are masculine.

Female subjects are feminine.

Inanimate things are always neuter, except when we speak figuratively, as of a vessel; *she* sails well.

Gender is expressed by different words; as, boy, girl; by a different termination; as, Jew, Jewess; or a prefix; as, a *man*-servant, a *maid*-servant.

CASE

Exhibits the relation of one noun to another, or to a verb or preposition. There are three cases; the nominative, the possessive, and the objective.

The nominative is the doer, performer, or actor, spoken of; as, *Thomas* walks, *he* rides.

The possessive simply denotes possession; as, John's boot.

The objective is only spoken of as either the object or the inactive agent; as, James strikes the table. James acts, and is therefore the nominative; the table struck is the object, or inactive agent, and is in the objective case. James struck his brother: brother is in the objective case. Three men found a treasure: treasure is in the objective case.

OF THE VERB.

Whatever we perceive of action, bodily or mentally; whatever moves, acts, or disturbs, gives rise to our ideas of motion, and these actions are classed as *verbs*. If we say, He *runs*, runs is a verb, because it expresses the action of the person spoken of; so if we say, I *think*, I *understood*, I *shall go*, I *was* there, we use verbs in our expressions.

From these two parts of speech arise the remaining seven; for as without being and motion all would be nonentity, so without nouns and verbs, which express these states, language could not exist. The various states and qualities of being and existence require other parts of speech to express them.

Verbs are active, passive, or neuter. The *active* verb exhibits the action between the nominative and object; as, James *strikes* the table. The *passive* alludes to the object; as, the table is *struck*. The *neuter* relates to the person or

persons to whom the action is confined ; as, I run, I walk, He sleeps ; and might therefore be called a personal verb.

Verbs are declined by Voices, Moods, Tenses, Numbers, and Persons.

The *moods* are five, the Indicative, Potential, Subjunctive, Imperative, and Infinitive.

The *tenses* are, the Present, the Past, the Perfect, the Pluperfect, the Future, the Future-Perfect, and the Participle.

Numbers are two, singular or plural.

Persons are three : the first when I speak of myself ; the second when I address the person ; the third when I speak of another.

1. I did, we did.
2. Thou didst, or you did.
3. He, she, or they did.

ARTICLE.

If we say *apple*, *pen*, *boy*, we use nouns ; but out of a variety of apples, &c., we may either require one in particular or any one indifferently. The little modifying words joined to the noun to express these variations are termed articles ; they are, *a* or *an*, and *the*. *The* is used with any noun when we wish to speak of a definite subject ; as, *The* boy whom I saw—alluding to some particular boy ; but *an* is used if the subject is not limited particularly to one, as if we say, Give me *an* apple : the meaning is, any apple out of a quantity. *An* is used before a vowel, or before a silent *h* ; but before a word beginning with a consonant, or a *h* which is aspirated, *an* drops the *n*, and becomes *a* ; thus we say, Give me *a* pen, I have bought *a* house, because pen begins with a consonant, and house with an aspirated *h*.

ADJECTIVE.

The substance of which we speak may have some particular quality or number which we desire to express ; as, an apple may be *sweet*, a pen may be *good* or *bad*, or, we may require *three* apples. These qualities and numbers of the noun are called *adjectives*. If we require a portion of any substance ; as, *some*, *any*, *all*, of the fruit, these words are adjectives.

Adjectives can be compared, and have three degrees of comparison ; as, *sweet*, *sweeter*, *sweetest*, *low*, *lower*, *lowest*. The degree by which we commence the comparison is termed the *positive* ; that by which we afterwards ascend or descend is the *comparative* ; the third, the highest or lowest degree, is the *superlative*.

<i>Positive.</i>	<i>Comparative.</i>	<i>Superlative.</i>
Wide	Wider	Widest
Happy	Happier	Happiest

Some adjectives are irregular; as, good, better, best; little, less, least, &c.

PRONOUN.

The pronoun refers to the substance of which we speak, or have spoken; as, *He* is virtuous, by which is meant some *man* of whom we speak. *That* wine is good: *that* refers us at once to the wine, which is the subject of discourse. Thomas went out to meet *his* sister, that *he* might accompany *her* home. The italics all refer to the persons spoken of, and by representing the nouns are pronouns.

There are several kinds of pronouns, as, personal, relative, possessive, distributive, &c.

Personal pronouns relate to the person; as, *I, he, his, him.*

Possessive pronouns denote possession; as, *my, thy, his, her, its, our.*

Relative pronouns relate to the person or thing before spoken of; they are, *who, which, that, and what.*

The *distributive pronouns* relate to persons and things taken separately; they are, *each, every, either, and neither.*

The *demonstrative pronouns* point out which of two or more things is meant; they are, *this and that, these and those.*

Indefinite pronouns are such as *none, any, all, such, &c.*

If the student is at any loss to distinguish the nominative from the objective case of the pronoun, he may at all times ascertain them by distinguishing the active from the passive case;—*send, give*, or any such like verb, may be applied thus:—

Nom. or Acting.	Possessive.	Obj. or Passive.
I sent	Mine	sent to ME.
We sent	Ours	US.
THOU sendest	Thine	THEE.
You sent	Yours	YOU.
HE sent	His	HIM.
THEY	Theirs	THEM.
SHE	Hers	HER.
IT	Its	IT.

Where *sent* and *sent to* agree with both, the nominative and objective are alike.

OUTLINES OF

ADVERB.

An adverb is joined to a verb, an adjective, or another adverb, to express condition (as an adjective is to a noun); it qualifies or defines the sense in which we are to understand the verb, &c. If we say, He *runs*, we express only the motion without condition; but if we say *how* he runs, as, He runs *quickly*, He moves *slowly*, we attach a definitive to the verb, and this definitive is an adverb.

PREPOSITION.

A preposition explains something regarding situation; as, *on*, *near*, *beyond*. It is put before nouns and pronouns, to show the relation between them; as, He goes *from* Liverpool to London *by* the railway. A preposition may usually be known by its referring to place; as, *over*, *nigh*, *towards*, *through*, *under* London. A preposition also relates to *time*; as, *during*, *since*, *past*, &c., but prepositions of this class are few in number.

CONJUNCTION.

A conjunction joins words and sentences; as, He *and* I, He is *neither* happy *nor* contented. It also implies a *condition*, and might in these instances be called a conditional; as, *If* you behave well I will help you; All were lost *save*, *but*, or *except*, the two who were rescued. *Unless* you learn you will be a dunce, *notwithstanding* your natural abilities.

INTERJECTIONS

Are simply exclamations of surprise, fear, joy, &c.; as, Oh! Ah! Dear me! Well! Hallo!

GRAMMATICAL TERMS.

<i>Affirmative</i> — Yes, asserting	lower than the <i>positive</i> , or original standard of comparison
<i>Ambiguity</i> — Uncertainty as to which or what is meant	<i>Comparison</i> — The comparing of qualities
<i>Annealed</i> — Joined to	<i>Conditional</i> — That to which some qualification is attached, that which expresses some qualification
<i>Antecedent</i> — The previous word, some word gone before	<i>Conjugate</i> — To give the chief parts of a verb
<i>Auxiliary</i> — Helping	<i>Contingency</i> — Uncertainty, what may or may not happen
<i>Cardinal</i> — Principal, fundamental. The cardinal numbers are one, two, three, &c.	<i>Copulative</i> — Joining
<i>Common</i> — Not confined to one, belonging to all	
<i>Comparative</i> — A degree higher or	

<i>Defective</i> — Deficient, wanting some parts	<i>Ordinal</i> — Numbered in order, first, second, third, fourth, &c.
<i>Definitive</i> — That which defines or points out	<i>Participle</i> — Partaking of the other parts
<i>Demonstrative</i> — Pointing out	<i>Past</i> — Time gone by
<i>Disjunctive</i> — Disjoining	<i>Perfect</i> — Completed, finished, past
<i>Distributive</i> — Dividing into portions	<i>Personal</i> — Belonging or relating to persons
<i>Elinpesis</i> — Omission, something left out because understood	<i>Pluperfect</i> — Completed, finished some time ago.
<i>Future</i> — Time to come	<i>Plural</i> — More than one
<i>Governs</i> — Acts upon, connected with	<i>Positive</i> — The primitive standard of comparison
<i>Imperative</i> — Commanding	<i>Possessive</i> — Possessing, belonging to
<i>Indefinite</i> — Undefined, not limited	<i>Potential</i> — Having power or will
<i>Indicative</i> — Indicating, declaring	<i>Preceding</i> — Going before
<i>Infinitive</i> — Without limits, not confined to number	<i>Prefixing</i> — Placing before
<i>Interrogative</i> — Asking	<i>Present</i> — Now, the time that is
<i>Intervene</i> — To come between	<i>Promiscuous</i> — Mixed
<i>Intransitive</i> — Action confined to the actor or person	<i>Proper</i> — Belonging to an individual, or applied particularly
<i>Irregular</i> — Not according to rule	<i>Regular</i> — According to rule
<i>Miscellaneous</i> — Mixed	<i>Relative</i> — Relating to another
<i>Mood</i> — Manner or form of a verb	<i>Singular</i> — One, single, alone
<i>Negative</i> — No, denying	<i>Subjunctive</i> — Joined to another under a condition
<i>Nominative</i> — Naming the actor or doer of anything	<i>Superlative</i> — The highest or lowest degree of quality
<i>Objective</i> — The object which is spoken of or acted upon, that which does not act	<i>Tense</i> — The time of action
<i>Omit</i> — Leave out, not to do	<i>Transitive</i> — Action passing to an object
	<i>Unity</i> — Oneness, acting as one
	<i>Universal</i> — Applicable to all

OF LEARNING A FOREIGN LANGUAGE.

The languages at present most studied are the European, as the French, German, Italian, Greek, Latin, and Spanish; and the Oriental, as the Hebrew, Arabic, Syriac, Persian, &c. In commencing the study of any language, the student will find great assistance from using tabular forms of the most usual prepositions, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, &c., and a short course of reading will impress these on the mind, because of their constant recurrence. Similar tables of verb-endings, &c., are very useful for reference in cases of doubt or difficulty. The following is a specimen of this kind of table for French verbs, with corresponding English signs:—

TERMINATIONS OF TENSES.

Infinitive ..	Present	er ir....enir, rir.			ant....	{ issant, enant, evant, sant, ignant, ais- sant, uisant, dant.	ons	ez	ent					
	to do.	oir re....aire, indre, aître, uire.												
	Gerund	é i												
	Participle ..	u done.												
Indicative ..	Present*	e	s	e ..										
	do, am doing.	s	s	t ..										
		x	x	t ..										
		cs....	cs....	c ..										
		ds....	ds....	d ..										
		ts....	ts....	t ..										
	Imperfect	ais ..	ais ..	ait ..		ions....	iez	aint						
	was, did.	ai ..	as ..	a ..		âmes ..	âtes ..	érent						
	Perfect	is ..	is ..	it ..		imes ..	ites ..	irent						
	was, did.	ins ..	ins ..	int ..		inmes ..	intes ..	inrent						
	Future.....	us ..	us ..	ut ..		ûmes ..	ûtes ..	ront						
	shall, will.	rai ..	ras ..	ra ..		rons ..	rez ..	ront						
	Conditional....	rais ..	rais ..	rait ..		rions ..	riez ..	raient						
	should, would.													
Subjunctive	Present +	e	es....	e		ions....	iez	ent..						
	may.	asse..	asses	ât....		assions	assiez	assent						
	Perfect.....	isse..	isses	it		issions	issiez	issent						
	might.	inse..	insses	int ..		inssions	inssiez	inssent						
		usse..	usses	ût....		ussions	ussiez	ussent						
Imperative is formed † from the present of the <i>indicative</i> and <i>subjunctive</i> .														
2nd person sing. same as 1st person sing. present indicative.														
1st and 2nd	—	plu.	—	1st 2nd	plu.	—	ditto.							
3d	—	sing.	and	plu.	like 3d person sing.	and	plu. subj.							

EXCEPTIONS.

- * 1. *Aller*, which makes *ind. pres.* *vais*, *vas*, *va*, *allons*, *allez*, *vont*.
- 2. *Avoir*, " " *ai*, *as*, *a*, *avons*, *avez*, *ont*.
- 3. *Etre*, " " *suis*, *es*, *est*, *sommes*, *êtes*, *sont*.
- 4. *Dire*, " " *dites*.
- 5. *Redire*, " " *redites*.
- 6. *Faire*, " " *faites*, *font*.

- † 1. *Avoir*, " *subj. pres.* *aie*, *aies*, *ait*, *ayons*, *ayez*, *aint*.
- 2. *Etre*, " " *sois*, *sois*, *soit*, *soyons*, *soyez*, *soient*.

- ‡ 1. *Avoir*, " *imperative*, *aie*, *ait*, *ayons*, *ayez*, *aint*.
- 2. *Etre*, " " *sois*, *soit*, *soyons*, *soyez*, *soient*.
- 3. *Savoir*, " " *sache*, *sache*, *sachons*, &c.

With this methodical commencement, the student will proceed with pleasure by attending to the following rules :—

1st, Read something in the language *every day*, without fail, and thoroughly understand each lesson before proceeding to another.

2nd, Translate every lesson literally into English, and re-translate into the original, observing the differences of idiom and grammatical construction.

3rd, If a spoken language, converse in it whenever you have an opportunity.

4th, Determine to persevere *systematically* by these rules, and the result will eventually be satisfactory.

The general failure of persons who have studied languages, will be found to arise from one of the following causes :—

1. The language studied is one the attainment of which presents no advantage, and is consequently not worth pursuing when the momentary enthusiasm with which it was commenced has subsided.

2. Desiring knowledge without the trouble of acquiring it; some royal road is sought in a pretended new and easy mode of study, this proving illusory, excites disgust.

3. A partial knowledge is acquired, and just at the period when it might be improved into a thorough acquaintance, a listlessness or constitutional indolence prevents further advancement.

These remarks apply to other branches of learning as well as to language, and the hard-working student has the satisfaction of knowing that he must shortly surpass the idle, the frivolous, and the wavering, in the paths of literature and of fame.

In every department of study and of writing, *method* is of the greatest importance. Without some plan of study, time and effort are wasted in the useless endeavour to make irregularity serve the purpose of method. A few remarks on the subject will illustrate this.

The most usual defect consists in trusting to memory for the supply of information which may be required at any future period. It is, therefore, almost always the case, that in speaking or writing on any subject, some of the most pointed anecdotes, illustrative references, and arguments, are either for-

gotten or so faintly remembered as to be confusing rather than a help. Hence the phrases—"I have somewhere seen it related," "I have mislaid my reference," &c.; and these often occur at a time when the reader's curiosity would induce him to consult the original source of information, if fully referred to as it ought to be. The most approved plan of private reference for the benefit of the student, consists in keeping a common-place book, such as Todd's "*Index Rerum.*"

This contains as great a number of leaves as may be considered necessary for the purpose; each leaf is headed with a letter of the alphabet, in regular order, the first few leaves headed A, the next B, and so on, until the book is divided from A to Z. Each letter is then vowelled, as A—a, occupying perhaps two pages, then follow A—e, A—i, &c. The use made of the work is to place under its appropriate heading the most striking word of a passage, anecdote, reference to history, science, or other subject. Thus AMERICA would be put under A—e, because e is the first vowel after the heading. Europe would come under E—u, Africa under A—i, Brougham under B—o, and thus the references are rendered easy of access.

The student may be supposed to read occasionally something to which he may hereafter desire to refer. Suppose, for instance, a neglected author is mentioned, who was at one time highly honoured but is now forgotten, he may secure the reference thus:—

A—u.

AUTHOR, striking instance of a forgotten, Chambers' Edinburgh Journal, vol. xix. page 384.

Other subjects are similarly entered as they occur:

B—i.

BIRDS, stuffed, arseniated soap for preserving, Swainson's Taxidermy, page 28.

E—a.

EARTH, future destiny of the, Hitchcock's Religion of Geology, Lecture xi.

N—e.

NECESSITY, folly of attributing events to, Butler's Analogy, page —. Edwards on the Will, page —.

This index should always be used *immediately* on reading any thing which is worthy of future reference. Though years

may have elapsed since the original entry was made, the index serves faithfully as a guide when the memory would have utterly failed. But to neglect the entry at the time of reading is to fall back on the memory, and usually to forget.

Besides a method of acquiring references, there is a regular plan to be followed, which renders writing easier to the student. Few themes occur which do not require, in some portions, either a regularity of alphabetical or numerical order. The subject may be a history, an index to a book, a chronological table, or references to authors who have written on the subject, and to whom we turn in their order. If for an index to a book, the student will proceed as follows:—Use the paper on which you write on *one side only*, and proceed to put down the subjects as they occur.

- Walking, rate of, in different nations, 1.
- Indian, kindness of an, 2.
- Comforts, loss of, in travelling, 3.
- Beauty, ideas of, abroad, 4.
- Jerusalem, modern, 5.
- Language, origin of, 6.
- Delusions, remarkable, 7.

When the whole book is gone through, and the index is completed, cut the paper into slips, and arrange the subjects in alphabetical order; the index may then be neatly copied and attached to the book. We may thus form a chronological table of history as an outline of a work; or arrange a pile of references, each of which will be uppermost just as we want it; and we may vary the order of arrangement at pleasure. Slips thus prepared may be pasted in order on sheets of waste paper, they are then readier for use and less likely to be lost. If intended to be printed, they must always be pasted on convenient-sized sheets, to serve as copy for the compositor.

In writing for the press, it is a good plan to write only on one side of the paper, as the copy can then be given to two or more compositors to set, which otherwise cannot be distributed, and therefore causes delay. But a more important reason to the writer is, that he may require to alter a portion of his work, by re-writing some parts and adding to others. If he desires to remove or alter a portion of the writing the back of which is blank, it can be done at once, the whole passage may then be re-written and inserted; but if the paper is written on both sides, the labour of correction is greatly increased.

In writing out extracts, references, and remarkable pas-

sages, much time is lost by using the system of writing usually adopted, and I recommend to the student's notice the system of Phonographic short-hand, as a means of saving five hours out of six. One hour daily devoted to Phonographic writing, will in six months enable the writer to extract, in ten or fifteen minutes, a passage which would require a full hour to copy in the usual way.

In every case, time and action are the only means left to the student to gain his knowledge and distribute it, and whatever saves time or lessens labour should be regarded as a benefit,—for life is short, but art is long.

ENGLISH SYNONYMS.

A

ABANDON—forsake, desert, quit, leave, relinquish, resign, renounce, reject, abdicate, surrender, yield, forego, cede, concede, give up, neglect.

ABANDONED—profligate, reprobate, depraved, corrupt, vitiated, vicious, wicked, deserted, forsaken, lorn, forlorn, destitute, helpless, lost, desperate, hopeless, cast off, outcast, neglected, solitary, alone.

ABASE—depress, degrade, debase, disgrace, lower, cast down, reduce, humble, humiliate.

ABASH—confuse, confound, disconcert, shame.

ABATE—diminish, reduce, decrease, lessen, liquidate, lower, subside.

ABBREVIATE—contract, curtail, shorten, abridge, compress, condense, reduce, epitomise.

ABDICATE—abandon, relinquish, forsake, resign, renounce, quit, desert, leave, give up.

ABETTOR—assistant, accessory, ally, accomplice, colleague, confederate, companion.

ABHOR—detest, abominate, loathe.

ABHORRENCE—antipathy, repugnance, aversion, detestation, loathing, dislike, hatred.

ABIDE—stay, remain, continue, tarry, dwell, endure, last.

ABILITY—cleverness, capacity, faculty, talent, capability, aptness, aptitude, skill, efficiency, competency, adequacy, sufficiency, tact, dexterity, address, genius, power.

ABLE—competent, capable, efficient, clever, skilful, fitted, qualified, strong, powerful, effective, adequate, sufficient.

ABJECT—low, mean, base, despicable, worthless, servile, vile, contemptible.

ABJURE—forswear, recant, recall, revoke, retract, renounce.

ABODE—residence, dwelling, habitation, domicile, house.

ABOLISH—make void, abrogate, annul, repeal, cancel, revoke, destroy, annihilate.

ABOMINABLE—odious, detestable, execrable, abhorrent, repugnant.

ABOUNDING—sufficient, abundant, copious, ample, plenteous, fertile, exuberant, plentiful, full, large.

ABRIDGE—abbreviate, epitomise, compress, condense, contract, curtail, shorten, reduce, lessen, diminish.

AN ABRIDGMENT—compendium, abstract, epitome, summary, synopsis, abbreviation, reduction, diminution, contraction.

ABRUPT—sudden, unexpected, unlooked for, unforeseen, rugged, rough, steep, craggy, uneven, precipitous, rude, coarse.

ABSENT—not present, inattentive, abstracted.

ABSOLVE—excuse, remit, pardon, acquit, exonerate, discharge, justify, clear, release, forgive.

ABSOLUTE—positive, unconditional, free, complete, peremptory, unlimited, arbitrary, despotic, unrestricted, determinate, definite, decisive, conclusive, confirmed, unqualified, unbounded.

ABSORB—engross, consume, drink, suck, imbibe, swallow, engulf.

ABSTAIN—desist, discontinue, cease, stop, forbear, withhold, refrain.

ABSTEMIOUS—sparing, abstinent, temperate, sober, moderate.

ABSURD—foolish, irrational, ridiculous, preposterous, inconsistent, simple, silly, chimerical, unreasonable.

ABUNDANCE—sufficiency, plenty, amplitude, copious, plentiful, plenteous.

ABUNDANT—sufficient, copious, ample, fertile, exuberant, productive, prolific, spacious, roomy, large.

ABUSE—invective, scurrility, opprobrium, vituperation, insolence, insult, reproach.

To **ABUSE**—reproach, revile, vilify, vituperate, insult, scurrlise, declaim, scandalise, ill-use, deceive, impose, pervert.

ABUSIVE—scurrilous, opprobrious, insolent, insulting, scandalous, vituperative, reproachful, offensive, rude.

ACCEDE—agree, assent, comply, consent, acquiesce, conform, approve, accord, yield, coincide, concur.

ACCELERATE—hasten, quicken, expedite, urge, despatch.

ACCEPT—take, receive, value, esteem, consent, agree, understand, accede, comply, acquiesce, accord, conform.

ACCEPTABLE—agreeable, pleasing, gratifying, grateful, welcome, opportune, seasonable, timely.

ACCESS—approach, admission, admittance, way, course, mode, means.

ACCESSORY—accomplice, ally, assistant, abettor, confederate, colleague, companion.

ACCESSION—addition, augmentation, increase, annexation, extension, enlargement.

ACCIDENT—casualty, contingency, incident, adventure, occurrence, event, chance, risk, hazard.

ACCIDENTAL—casual, fortuitous, contingent, incidental, adventitious, occasional, irregular.

ACCLAMATION—applause, exultation, plaudit, shouting, commendation, approbation, approval.

ACCOMMODATE—fit, adapt, supply, furnish, suit, serve, adjust, please, qualify, proportion, reconcile.

ACCOMPANY—attend, escort, convey, await, abide, regard.

ACCOMPlice—abettor, accessory, assistant, ally, companion, colleague, confederate, associate.

ACCOMPLISH—fulfil, realise, effect, perform, achieve, complete, execute, attain.

ACCOMPLISHMENT—achievement, fulfilment, performance, feat, deed, qualification, acquiremen., execution, completion, realisation, cultivation.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS—elegances, refinements, embellishments, endowments, acquirements, attainments, qualifications, acquisitions.

ACCORDANCE—agreement, correspondence, harmony, union, assent, consent, compliance, resignation, submission.

ACCOSt—address, speak to, converse, prepare, direct.

ACCOUNT—narrative, description, relation, recital, detail, explanation, narration, reckoning, computation, value, importance, estimation, advantage, profit, regard, behalf, sake.

ACCOUNTABLE—amenable, answerable, responsible, liable, security, guarantee, pledge.

ACCUMULATE—increase, amass, collect, gather, pile, heap up, assemble, muster.

ACCURACY—justness, exactness, exactitude, nicety, precision, correctness, particularity.

ACCURATE—correct, exact, precise, nice, punctual, faultless, strict, punctilious, particular, scrupulous.

ACCUSE—charge, impeach, censure, arraign, impute to.

ACHIEVE—accomplish, fulfil, perform, realise, effect, execute, complete, attain.

ACHIEVEMENT—feat, exploit, deed, accomplishment, acquirement, acquisition, attainment, performance.

ACKNOWLEDGE—own, avow, admit, confess, recognise.

ACQUAINT—inform, apprise, disclose, communicate, reveal, impart, discover, divulge, report, publish.

ACQUAINTANCE—familiarity, friendship, intimacy, fellowship, friend, companion, associate, colleague.

ACQUAINTED—known, conversant, familiar, intimate, understood, comprehended, recognised, sociable, friendly.

ACQUIESCE—accede, consent, comply, agree, yield, conform, approve, coincide, concur.

ACQUIRE—gain, procure, obtain, attain, earn, win, learn, realise.

ACQUIREMENT—achievement, attainment, acquisition, qualification, realisation.

ACQUIT—discharge, absolve, clear, release, pardon, forgive, excuse, exonerate.

ACRIMONY—sharpness, asperity, harshness, tartness, smartness, severity, sourness.

ACTION—deed, performance, feat, exploit, accomplishment, achievement, movement.

ACTIVE—nimble, lively, brisk, agile, alert, vigorous, assiduous, quick, sprightly, busy, expert, dexterous, animated, prompt, ready, industrious, laborious, diligent.

ACTIVITY—speed, velocity, celerity, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, nimbleness, briskness, expedition, despatch, agility, dexterity, expertness, cleverness, quickness, sprightliness, vigour, alertness, promptness.

ACTUAL—real, positive, true, genuine, authentic, certain, unquestionable, incontestable, irrefragable, irrefutable, indubitable, effectual.

ACUTE—keen, piercing, penetrating, shrewd, sharp, pointed, sagacious, discerning, apt, prompt, quick.

ADAPT—fit, suit, adjust, accommodate, prepare, proportion, qualify.

ADDRESS—ability, dexterity, skill, readiness, tact, speech, oration, harangue, speak to, accost.

ADDUCE—present, offer, advance, allege, assign, cite, name, introduce, quote.

ADEPT—proficient, dexterous, skilful, expert, clever.

ADEQUATE—able, sufficient, commensurate, equal, equivalent, proportionate, competent, capable.

ADHERE—attach, stick, hold, cleave, fix, join, remain, unite.

ADHERENCE—fidelity, attachment, adhesion, cleaving to.

ADJACENT—near, close, contiguous, adjoining, approximating, nigh, neighbouring, vicinal.

ADJOURN—delay, defer, postpone, prorogue.

ADJUST—fit, conform, suit, adapt, accommodate, regulate, proportion, arrange, classify, compose, regulate.

ADMINISTER—dispense, assist, afford, give, furnish, contribute, supply, succour, relieve, serve, manage.

ADMIRATION—wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise.

ADMIT—allow, grant, own, confess, acknowledge, avow, suffer, tolerate, concede.

ADMONITION—caution, warning, notice, counsel, instruction, intelligence, information.

ADOPT—appropriate, assume, arrogate, usurp, own.

ADORN—beautify, decorate, deck, embellish, ornament.

ADROIT—skilful, dexterous, expert, clever, proficient.

ADULTERATE—corrupt, debase, contaminate, defile, vitiate, sophisticate, pollute.

ADULTERATED—impure, polluted, spurious, defiled, debased, vitiated, unreal.

ADVANCE—proceed, forward, promote, improve, offer, propose, allege, adduce, assign, prefer, precede.

ADVANCEMENT—preferment, promotion, progress, progression, proficiency, improvement.

ADVANTAGE—benefit, gain, profit, good, superiority, interest, utility.

ADVANTAGEOUS—profitable, beneficial, lucrative, serviceable, favourable.

ADVENTURE—speculation, hazard, risk, chance, occurrence, incident, contingency, event, casualty, accident.

ADVENTUROUS—rash, daring, speculative, courageous, enterprising, bold, fool-hardy, indiscreet, imprudent, precipitate, incautious, hasty, venturesome.

ADVERSARY—enemy, foe, opponent, antagonist.

ADVERSE—opposite, opposing, conflicting, counteracting, averse, contrary, hostile, repugnant, inimical, unfortunate, calamitous, afflictive, pernicious, unprosperous.

ADVERSITY—misfortune, calamity, affliction, disaster, mischance, mishap, misadventure, distress, suffering.

ADVICE—counsel, instruction, information, intelligence, notice, consultation, deliberation, monition, admonition, warning, caution.

ADVISE—instruct, inform, deliberate, consider, consult, counsel, admonish, warn, caution.

ADVISED—premeditated, considered, careful, circumspect, discreet, wary, informed, known.

AFFABILITY—condescension, courtesy, complaisance, courteousness, urbanity, mildness, benignity, civility, refinement.

AFFABLE—courteous, pleasing, kind, complaisant, conciliating, gentle, urbane, condescending, mild, benign, bland.

AFFAIR—business, concern, matters, state, avocation, trade, profession, calling, employment, engagement, office.

AFFECT—influence, concern, move, assume, arrogate, afflict, distress, trouble, perplex, disquiet, vex, mortify.

AFFECTED—pompous, ostentatious, assumed, pretended, arrogant, usurped, grieved, distressed, sorry, troubled, sensible, sympathy, compassionate.

AFFECTING—moving, impressive, touching, pathetic, tender, pitiable.

AFFECTION—attachment, love, kindness, fondness, passion, desire, inclination, propensity, devotion, regard.

AFFECTIONATE—kind, loving, fond, warm, tender, hearty, fervent, intense, ardent, gentle, gracious, affable.

AFFINITY—relation, alliance, agreement, conformity, resemblance, connection, relationship, kindred.

AFFIRM—assert, declare, tell, assure, asseverate, aver, protest, pronounce, publish, proclaim, announce, state.

AFFLICT—grieve, distress, trouble, harass, pain, hurt, affect, wound, move, mortify, perplex, vex, disquiet.

AFFLUENCE—wealth, riches, opulence, abundance, plenty.

AFFORD—yield, produce, impart, give, confer, bestow, present, grant.

AFFRAY—tumult, disturbance, quarrel, brawl, feud, altercation, contest, commotion, riot, uproar.

AFFRONT—indignity, insult, outrage, ill-treatment, abuse, offence, provocation, irritation.

AFAID—fear, dread, apprehend, fearful, timorous, timid, apprehensive, cowardly, dastardly, pusillanimous.

AGE—time, period, generation, date, era, epoch, century, maturity, oldness, senility, moment.

AGED—old, elderly, senile, senior, older, decrepit, effete, ancient, antique, antiquated, obsolete.

AGENCY—action, operation, instrumentality, expedient, alternative, resource, medium, means, management, office, employment, occupation, way, manner, method, mode, course.

AGENT—actor, operator, instrument, cause, substitute, deputy, factor.

AGGRAVATE—increase, heighten, raise, exasperate, irritate, inflame, excite, incense, enrage, stimulate, incite, provoke, tantalise.

AGGRESSION—attack, invasion, assault, injury, offence, irritation, encroachment, provocation, insult.

AGILITY—activity, nimbleness, quickness, speed, sprightliness, vigour, briskness, alertness, promptness, velocity, celerity, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, expedition, despatch, dexterity, expertness, cleverness, alacrity.

AGITATE—shake, disturb, toss, move, confuse, derange, disorder, displace, ruffle, unsettle, discompose, discuss, debate.

AGITATION—disturbance, commotion, emotion, trepidation, tremor, excitement, discussion, examination, apprehension, dread.

AGONY—pain, anguish, suffering, distress, torment, torture, vexation.

AGREE—approve, admit, assent, accede, consent, comply, concur, acquiesce, harmonise, reconcile, resemble, suit, conform.

AGREEABLE—suitable, conformable, correspondent, consistent, pleasant, pleasing, grateful, acceptable, delectable, delightful, gratifying, accordant, welcome, consonant, apt, fit.

AGREEMENT—concord, harmony, conformity, concurrence, compact, contract, bargain, covenant, stipulation, resemblance, similarity, similitude, accordance, unison, coincidence, acquiescence.

AID—help, succour, assist, relieve, support, serve, conduce, contribute, minister, administer, assistance, benefit.

AIM—end, purpose, object, drift, design, intention, tendency, scope, desire, wish, aspiration.

To AIM—aspire, pretend, seek, endeavour, level, point, direct, attempt, intend, purpose, desire, attack, undertake.

AIR—aspect, mien, physiognomy, appearance, look, manner, tune, melody.

ALACRITY—see AGILITY. Rapidity, quickness, despatch, expertness.

ALARM—fright, terror, consternation, horror, disquietude, apprehension, dread, fearfulness.

ALERT—watchful, active, agile, nimble, quick, sprightly, prompt, attentive.

ALIEN—stranger, foreigner, estranged, foreign, opposed, adverse.

ALL—every, total, integral, entire, perfect, complete, undivided, full.

ALLAY—quiet, pacify, appease, assuage, soothe, compose, calm, tranquillise, abate, diminish, mitigate, subdue, destroy, relieve, alleviate, assuage, soften, reduce, repress, suppress, restrain.

ALLEGE—declare, affirm, assert, adduce, advance, assign, protest, aver.

ALLIANCE—affinity, relation, connection, union, confederacy, league, compact, combination, coalition.

ALLOT—assign, distribute, divide, parcel, apportion, appoint, grant, share, part, separate.

ALLOW—permit, suffer, tolerate, admit, concede, grant, give, yield, approve, justify, sanction.

ALLOWANCE—grant, stipend, pay, wages, salary, permission, license, approbation, sanction, assent, admission, abatement, deduction, indulgence.

ALLUDE—hint, refer, glance, intimate, suggest, insinuate.

ALLURE—attract, decoy, entice, draw, tempt, seduce, inveigle, coax, persuade.

ALLUREMENTS—charms, attractions, fascinations, enchantments, witchery.

ALLY—abettor, accessory, assistant, colleague, companion, confederate, associate.

ALONE—solitary, desolate, deserted, retired, remote, sole, single, only, lonely, wilderness, desert.

ALTER—change, vary, substitute, exchange, make different, waver, uncertain, invert, transpose, translate.

ALTERCATION—quarrel, dispute, controversy, wrangle, affray, feud, tumult, brawl, contest, commotion, disturbance.

ALTERNATIVE—expedient, medium, resource, system, mode, course, method, means, manner, form, fashion.

ALWAYS—perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, ever, regularly, immutably, unchangeably, invariably, unceasing, uninterrupted.

AMASS—increase, collect, gather, accumulate, pile, heap, assemble, muster.

AMAZEMENT—astonishment, perplexity, confusion, surprise, wonder, admiration.

AMBIGUOUS—doubtful, uncertain, obscure, equivocal, indistinct, precarious, dubious, questionable.

AMELIORATE—improve, amend, reform, rectify, soften, relieve, allay, ease.

AMENABLE—accountable, responsible, answerable, liable, security, guarantee, pledge.

AMEND—correct, emend, better, rectify, reform, improve, mend, reclaim.

AMENDS—compensation, recompense, satisfaction, equivalent, remuneration, requital, atonement, reparation, restitution, restoration.

AMiable—lovely, charming, delightful, admirable, pleasing, fascinating, attractive, agreeable, delightful, virtuous.

AMICABLE—friendly, amical, social, sociable, kind, propitious, convivial, familiar, companionable, ingenuous.

AMPLE—plentiful, copious, liberal, unrestrained, abundant, unrestricted, large, wide, spacious, extended, capacious.

AMUSE—entertain, divert, occupy, beguile, interest, please, delude, deceive, mislead, impose.

AMUSEMENT—entertainment, diversion, occupation, sport, recreation, pastime, pleasure, fun, game, festivity.

AMUSING—droll, entertaining, diverting, beguiling, recreative, sportive, interesting, comical, comic.

ANCESTOR—predecessor, forefather, progenitor.

ANCIENT—old, antique, antiquated, old-fashioned, obsolete, aged, elderly, decrepit.

ANGER—ire, wrath, resentment, irritation, irritability, excitement, exasperation, aggravation, indignation, displeasure, disapprobation, rage, passion, choler, vengeance.

To ANGER—irritate, incense, enrage, aggravate, exasperate, stimulate, incite, inflame, provoke.

ANGRY—incensed, irritated, vexed, excited, aggravated, exasperated, raging, furious, tumultuous, irascible, irate, choleric, passionate, hot, hasty, impetuous, provoked, wrathful, indignant.

ANGUISH—pain, suffering, distress, torment, torture, agony, grief.

ANIMATE—quicken, enliven, inspire, exhilarate, instigate, incite, embolden, inspirit, encourage, impel, actuate, stimulate, move, urge, cheer, comfort, revive.

ANIMATED—active, lively, spirited, vivacious, ardent, sprightly, cheerful, vigorous, quick, brisk, alert.

ANIMOSITY—hatred, enmity, dislike, hostility, malignity, malevolence, ill-will, rancour.

ANNEX—join, affix, unite, subjoin, attach, connect, add, append.

ANNOTATION—remark, note, commentary, observation, comment, elucidation.

ANNOUNCE—publish, proclaim, notice, advertise, pronounce, declare.

ANNOY—incommode, disturb, injure, molest, tease, vex, weary, plague, worry, harass, torment, tantalise.

ANNOYING—troublesome, wearisome, vexatious, harassing, disturbing, tiresome, tedious, fatiguing.

ANNUL—abolish, nullify, abrogate, repeal, cancel, revoke, destroy, annihilate.

ANSWER—reply, rejoinder, response, repartee, replication, surrejoinder, return, solution.

To **ANSWER**—reply, respond, return, comply, fulfil, pay, satisfy, attend, succeed.

ANSWERABLE—responsible, accountable, amenable, liable, correspondent, suitable, agreeable, conformable, adapted, guarantee, security, surety, pledge, voucher, equal, proportionate.

ANTAGONIST—foe, enemy, adversary, opponent.

ANTECEDENT—anterior, previous, prior, preceding, foregoing, former.

ANTICIPATE—precede, prevent, prepossess, prejudge, foretaste, foresee, forestall, forerun, expect, conceive, imagine, apprehend, fear, dread.

ANTIPATHY—hatred, dislike, enmity, hostility, aversion, repugnance, contrariety, opposition.

ANTIQUE—old, elderly, ancient, antiquated, obsolete, old-fashioned.

ANXIETY—care, concern, solicitude, uneasiness, disquietude, trouble, perplexity, caution, attention, distress.

APATHY—indifference, insensibility, unfeelingness, carelessness, unconcern, negligence, listlessness, recklessness.

APERTURE—opening, cavity, gap, chasm, cleft, perforation, fissure, cranny, chink, orifice, bore.

APOLOGY—excuse, plea, vindication, justification.

APPAL—dismay, alarm, frighten, terrify, daunt, discourage, dishearten, depress, reduce, intimidate.

APPARENT—seeming, appearing, visible, obvious, plain, clear, evident, manifest, distinct, indubitable.

APPEAL—refer, invoke, submit, defer, postpone.

APPEAR—obvious, clear, known, look, seem, visible, sight, view, resemble.

APPEARANCE—visibility, semblance, likeness, show, exhibition, introduction, air, look, manner, mien, aspect, seeming.

APPEASE—calm, pacify, quiet, allay, still, hush, assuage, soothe, compose, tranquillise, propitiate, subdue.

APPELLATION—name, title, cognomen, denomination, designation, nomination.

APPENDED—additional, annexed, joined, subjoined, attached, connected, added, affixed.

APPLAUD—praise, commend, approve, extol, eulogise, support.

APPLAUSE—approbation, praise, acclamation, plaudit, exultation, commendation, approbation.

APPLY—dedicate, devote, allot, apportion, assign, address, betake, put, place, lay, use.

APPOINT—devote, allot, ordain, order, depute, constitute, institute, fix, provide, prescribe, apportion, assign, settle, establish, command, order, determine, designate.

APPRECIATE—value, estimate, esteem, respect, regard, praise.

APPREHEND—conceive, imagine, anticipate, fear, dread, take, seize, catch, hold, arrest, expect.

APPRISE—inform, acquaint, communicate, disclose, reveal, impart, divulge, report, publish.

APPROACH—access, admittance, admission, approximation, way, course, mode, means, advance.

APPROBATION—approval, praise, concurrence, consent, permission, attestation, support, assent, acquiescence.

APPROPRIATE—peculiar, particular, exclusive, suitable, fit, proper, expedient, meet, adapted, conformable.

To **APPROPRIATE**—assign, dedicate, allot, usurp, arrogate, assume, take, adopt, engross, monopolise.

APPROVE—praise, applaud, eulogise, commend, extol, support.

APT—fit, suitable, meet, qualified, liable, inclined, disposed, ready, quick, prompt, dexterous.

ARBITER—judge, umpire, arbitrator.

ARBITRARY—tyrannical, despotic, absolute, preeminent, imperious, positive, optional, discretionary.

ARDENT—vehement, hot, heated, zealous, burning, warm, eager, passionate, violent, affectionate, fervent.

ARDUOUS—difficult, hard, laborious, high, lofty.

ARGUE—reason, dispute, debate, discuss, evince, persuade, expostulate, remonstrate, contend, controvert.

ARGUMENT—subject, inference, debate, dispute, contention, reasoning, discussion, altercation, controversy, disputation, contest, expostulation, remonstrance, reason, proof, allegation, evidence.

ARISE—ascend, mount, emerge, begin, originate, appear, revive, commence.

ARRANGE—place, dispose, class, adjust, settle, order, regulate, compose, determine, fix, establish.

ARRAY—order, disposition, parade, display, sight, exhibition, show, dress, apparel, attire, clothes.

ARROGANCE—assumption, conceit, presumption, haughtiness, usurpation, pride, insolence, ostentation.

ARROGATE—usurp, affect, pretend, appropriate, adopt, assume, presume.

ART—business, employment, skill, dexterity, expertness, contrivance, cunning, deceit, duplicity.

ARTFUL—sly, cunning, deceitful, insidious, wily, crafty, subtle, astute, penetrating, shrewd.

ARTIFICE—trick, stratagem, cunning, deception, imposture, cheat, delusion, fraud, imposition, deceit, guile.

ARTLESS—simple, sincere, unaffected, ingenuous, candid, open, honest, frank, natural, undesigning.

ASCEND—arise, mount, soar, climb, scale, go up, emerge.

ASCENDENCY—power, influence, authority, sway, domination, superiority, pre-eminence.

ASCERTAIN—discover, detect, discriminate, discern, distinguish, find out.

ASHAMED—abashed, confused, confounded, disconcerted, embarrassed, perplexed, bewildered, diffident.

ASK—request, solicit, entreat, require, claim, beg, crave, demand, petition, inquire, question, invite, interrogate.

ASPECT—look, view, appearance, air, countenance, mien, position, situation.

ASPERITY—roughness, sourness, moroseness crabbedness, acrimony, harshness, tartness.

ASPERSE—slander, calumniate, tarnish, defame, detract, vilify.

ASPIRE—aim, purpose, object, desire, wish, seek, covet, arrogate, affect, presume.

ASSAIL—attack, assault, encounter, impugn, invade, calumniate, criticise.

ASSEMBLAGE—multitude, collection, group, crowd, congregation, convention, council, convocation.

ASSEMBLE—gather, collect, muster, congregate, amass, convoke, cite, summon, convene.

ASSENT—consent, concurrence, approval, approbation, accord, agreement, acquiescence, compliance.

ASSERT—affirm, declare, aver, protest, pronounce, maintain, defend, vindicate, justify, asseverate, state.

ASSIDUOUS—attentive, careful, regular, constant, industrious, persevering, laborious, diligent, ready.

ASSIGN—transfer, alienate, advance, adduce, allege, state, devote, allot, apportion, appropriate, grant, give.

ASSIST—help, aid, succour, relieve, contribute, support, serve, benefit.

ASSISTANT—helper, attendant, contributor, confederate, companion, partner, accomplice, coadjutor, ally.

ASSOCIATION—union, connection, combination, company, society, partnership, community, league.

ASSUAGE—soften, allay, mitigate, ease, lessen, soothe, appease, calm, abate, diminish, compose.

ASSUME—arrogate, seize, appropriate, usurp, affect, pretend, adopt, presume.

ASSURANCE—boldness, impudence, confidence, conviction, persuasion, certainty, firmness, intrepidity.

ASSURE—affirm, declare, promise, assert, confirm, secure, protest, vouch, aver, vow.

ASTONISHMENT—amazement, surprise, wonder, admiration.

ASTUTE—shrewd, cunning, sharp, subtle, penetrating, discerning, sagacious, artful, wily, crafty.

ASYLUM—sanctuary, refuge, retreat, shelter.

ATONEMENT—compensation, recompense, satisfaction, remuneration, requital, reparation, restoration.

ATROCIOUS—wicked, heinous, criminal, cruel, outrageous, flagrant, monstrous, villainous, enormous.

ATTACH—annex, subjoin, bind, fasten, adhere, stick, hold, cleave, attract, win, draw.

ATTACHMENT—affection, fidelity, regard, inclination, fondness, love, esteem, adhesion, adherence.

ATTAIN—gain, achieve, accomplish, compass, acquire, reach, obtain, procure, get, earn, win, realise.

ATTAINMENTS—See *Accomplishments*. Acquisitions, qualifications, embellishments.

ATTACK—assault, assail, invade, encounter, impugn, satirise, calumniate, criticise.

ATTEMPT—endeavour, effort, experiment, trial, essay, enterprise, undertaking.

ATTEND—accompany, escort, await, remain, abide, listen, hearken, mind, heed, regard, convey.

ATTENTION—heed, care, application, study, civility, kindness, courtesy.

ATTENTIVE—heedful, intent, observant, careful, mindful, cautious, watchful, thoughtful.

ATTEST—certify, prove, affirm, evince, demonstrate, manifest, assert, assure.

ATTITUDE—posture, position, gesture, action, gesticulation, figure.

ATTRACT—draw, allure, invite, engage, entice, decoy, inveigle, coax, persuade, induce.

ATTRACTS—charms, allurements, fascinations, enchantments, witchery.

ATTRIBUTE—quality, property, characteristic, peculiarity.

To **ATTRIBUTE**—ascribe, impute, give, charge, censure, accuse.

AUDACITY—boldness, effrontery, impudence, hardihood, daring, insolence.

AUGMENTATION—increase, accession, addition, expansion, dilatation, enlargement, extension, annexation.

AUGUST—grand, majestic, magnificent, dignified, stately, pompous, splendid, noble, regal, royal, princely, sublime.

AUSPICIOUS—prosperous, favourable, propitious, fortunate, kind.

AUSTERE—severe, harsh, rough, rigid, stern, rigorous, strict.

AUTHORITY—power, rule, sway, ascendancy, dominion, influence, force, warrant, order, permission, commission, testimony, witness, credibility.

AVAIL—profit, advantage, benefit, use, utility, service.

AVARICIOUS—miserly, covetous, penurious, niggardly, parsimonious, mean, sordid.

AVENGE—revenge, vindicate, punish, retaliate, requite.

AVER—affirm, declare, assert, asseverate, protest, assure, promise, confirm.

AVERSE—unwilling, reluctant, indisposed, loth, unfavourable, backward, disliking.

AVERSION—antipathy, dislike, repugnance, disinclination, reluctance, hatred, enmity, detestation.

AVOCATION—business, calling, profession, employment, engagement, occupation, trade.

AVOID—shun, elude, eschew, quit, evacuate, escape, evade.

AVOW—declare, own, confess, acknowledge, admit, recognise.

AWAKEN—arouse, bestir, revive, excite, provoke, rise, incite, stimulate, provoke.

AWARE—aroused, vigilant, apprised, conscious, guarded, cautious, attentive, wary, watchful.

AWE—fear, dread, terror, alarm, respect, reverence, veneration.

AWKWARD—clumsy, bungling, inelegant, uncouth, ungraceful, unfavourable, adverse, untoward.

AWRY—crooked, bent, turned, twisted, curved, perverted, oblique, deformed.

B

BABBLING—chattering, prating, prattling, garrulity, loquacity, talkativeness.

BACKWARD—averse, loth, unwilling, reluctant, hesitating, slow, sluggish, dilatory, dull.

To go BACKWARD—recede, retrograde, retreat, retire, withdraw.

BAD—ill, evil, injurious, pernicious, hurtful, wicked, vicious, corrupt, depraved, oppressive, unfavourable, unprosperous, unfortunate, unsound, defective, infirm, sickly, feeble.

BAFFLE—mock, elude, defeat, confound, confuse, disconcert, frustrate, thwart, foil, disappoint.

BALANCE—weigh, compare, poise, equipoise, counterpoise, settle, adjust, regulate.

BAND—cord, tie, chain, fetter, shackle, bond, company, crew, gang, association, confederacy, league.

BANISHMENT—exile, proscription, outlawry, expulsion, ex parte, transportation.

BANQUET—feast, entertainment, carousal, treat, festivity.

BANTER—mock, ridicule, deride, joke, jest, rally, jeer.

BARBAROUS—bloody, cruel, ferocious, inhuman, brutal, uncivilised, savage, untutored, ignorant.

BARE—naked, uncovered, unfurnished, destitute, empty, nude, deficient, scanty, unadorned.

BARGAIN—agreement, contract, purchase, covenant, compact.

To BARGAIN—agree, contract, buy, purchase, cheapen, negotiate, stipulate, covenant, sell.

BARRENNESS—unfruitfulness, sterility, aridity, scantiness, infertility, unproductiveness.

BASE—low, mean, vile, infamous, worthless, dishonourable, foundation, ground, basis, support.

BASHFUL—sheepish, modest, timid, diffident, reserved.

BATTLE—fight, encounter, combat, engagement, conflict, contest, contention.

TO BE—exist, subsist, become, remain, live, endure, continue.

BEAR—support, sustain, endure, carry, convey, transport, suffer, undergo.

BEARING—endurance, suffering, patience, tolerance, toleration, sufferance, attitude, conduct, behaviour.

BEASTLY—brutal, vulgar, coarse, filthy, bestial, brutish, irrational, sensual.

BEAT—strike, hit, break, bruise, pulverise, overcome, defeat, conquer, vanquish, subdue, overthrow, thrash, chastise.

BEAUTY—elegance, gracefulness, fairness, symmetry, harmony, ornament.

BEAUTIFUL—handsome, pretty, elegant, graceful, fine, ornamented, decorated, embellished, charming, lovely, attractive, adorned, decked, symmetrical, harmonious.

BECOMING—fit, suitable, proper, comely, decent, graceful, respectable, seemly, befitting.

BEG—beseech, entreat, supplicate, ask, crave, solicit, implore, request, petition, invite.

BEGIN—originate, commence, start.

BEGINNING—origin, commencement, start, rise, source, foundation.

BEGUILE—divert, entertain, amuse, deceive, cheat, mislead, impose, delude.

BEHAVIOUR—conduct, manners, deportment, bearing, carriage, address, demeanor.

BEHEST—command, injunction, precept, mandate, order, charge, request, commandment.

BEHOLD—see, look, observe, eye, view, examine, inspect.

BELIEF—credence, faith, credit, trust, confidence, persuasion, opinion, creed, reliance.

BELIEVE—confide, credit, trust, rely, depend, repose, hope, expect, await.

BELLOW—underneath, beneath, inferior, lower, under, unbecoming, unbecoming, unworthy.

BEND—yield, incline, curve, strain, crook, distort, lean, pervert.

BENEATH—See *Below*.

BENEFACTION—gift, donation, present, benefit, gratuity, bestowment, grant.

BENEFICENT—beautiful, good, benevolent, generous, munificent, liberal, kind.

BENEFIT—advantage, good, profit, favour, service, avail, use.

BENEVOLENCE—kindness, generosity, tenderness, goodness, charitableness, beneficence, benignity, charity.

BENT—crooked, curved, awry, inclined, inflected, inclination, disposition, propensity, leaning.

BENUMBED—torpid, stupefied, senseless, numbed, chilled, motionless.

BEREAVE—deprive, strip, make destitute.

BESEECH—entreat, supplicate, implore, beg, solicit, crave.

BESTOW—give, grant, offer, confer, impart, dispose, present, afford, furnish, supply.

BETTER—ameliorate, improve, mend, surpass, exceed, advance, reform, rectify.

BIAS—inclination, leaning, prepossession, propensity, bent, prejudice.

BID—command, order, ask, request, invite, summon, offer, tender, propose, call.

BIG—bulky, great, large, full, huge, distended, inflated, swelled, corpulent, lusty, fat.

BIND—tie, confine, fasten, restrain, oblige, engage, fix, compel, limit.

BITTER—unpleasant, nauseous, disgusting, cruel, severe, sarcastic, mournful, distressing, calamitous.

BLAME—censure, reprove, condemn, upbraid, reprehend, reproach, disapprove.

BLAMEABLE—faulty, culpable, reprehensible, censurable, guilty, defective, erroneous, wrong.

BLAMELESS—innocent, guiltless, irreproachable, unblemished, pure, spotless, faultless, immaculate, upright.

BLAND—kind, courteous, affable, tender, gentle, meek, gracious, complaisant, conciliating, condescending.

BLAZE—flare, flame, glare, light, irradiate, illuminate, agitation, tumult.

BLEMISH—flaw, speck, spot, defect, fault, deformity, stain, reproach, disgrace, imperfection, stigma.

BLEND—mix, mingle, confound, commingle, complicate.

BLESSEDNESS—happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude.

BLOODY—cruel, murderous, sanguinary, barbarous, blood-thirsty, savage.

BLOT—obliterate, expunge, efface, erase, cancel, destroy, stain, spot, foul, evil, pollute.

BLUNDER—mistake, error, misconception, misunderstanding, accident, oversight.

BLUNT—dull, obtuse, rough, coarse, uncivil, rude, indelicate, unrefined.

BOASTER—braggart, bragger, braggadocio, vaunter, bravado.

BOASTING—vaunting, ostentation, display, vain-glory, parade, vapour, glorying, rhodomontade.

BODILY—corporeal, real, actual, entire, complete, material, corporal.

BODILESS—incorporeal, immaterial, spiritual, essential.

BOISTEROUS—loud, roaring, stormy, violent, furious, impetuous, turbulent, noisy, vehement, tumultuous.

BOLD—daring, courageous, intrepid, fearless, brave, undaunted, steep, abrupt, prominent, audacious, insolent, contumacious, impudent, barefaced, shameless.

BOMBASTIC—swelled, inflated, tumid, turgid, hyperbolical, grandiloquent, pompous, ostentatious.

BONDAGE—slavery, servitude, captivity, imprisonment, subjection, restraint.

BOOTY—spoil, plunder, pillage, prey.

BORDER—edge, confine, brim, rim, verge, brink, margin, limit.

BORE—perforate, pierce, penetrate, fatigue, disgust, tire.

BOUND—confine, limit, boundary, frontier, terminate, circumscribe, restrict, restrain, leap, spring, rebound, recoil, reverberate.

BOUNDEDLESS—unbounded, unrestrained, unrestricted, unconfined, unlimited, infinite, illimitable, immeasurable.

BOUNTIFUL—liberal, generous, munificent, benevolent, beneficent, large, free, liberal, kind, profuse, abundant.

BOUNTY—liberality, generosity, benevolence, kindness, profusion, abundance, premium, reward.

TO BOW—bend, deflect, depress, crush, subdue, stoop, kneel.

BRAVE—fearless, courageous, gallant, valorous, valiant, heroic, magnanimous, bold, daring, undaunted, intrepid.

BREACH—rupture, break, gap, chasm, opening, separation, difference, quarrel, infraction, injury, invasion.

BREAK—part, divide, rend, burst, separate, dissolve, violate, infringe, destroy, crush, demolish, weaken, impair, fracture, discard, dismiss, cashier.

BREED—engender, generate, produce, occasion, generation, family, house, lineage, descent.

BRIEF—concise, short, clear, compendious, summary, succinct, laconic.

BRIGHT—clear, shining, pellucid, splendid, limpid, lustrous, resplendent, luminous, sparkling, lucid, brilliant.

BRILLIANT—splendid, bright, shining, glittering, radiant, glossy, lustrous, luminous, sparkling.

BRILLIANCY—splendour, glitter, brightness, lustre, radiancy, lucidity, resplendency.

BRIM—margin, brink, edge, rim, verge, border, limit, boundary.

BRISK—active, vigorous, lively, agile, alert, nimble, quick, animated, sprightly, prompt, gay, vivacious.

BRITTLE—fragile, frail, slight, frangible, friable.

BROAD—wide, extensive, vast, large, ample, spacious, roomy, capacious, comprehensive, extended.

BROIL—tumult, quarrel, contention, discord, affray, feud, altercation, contest, commotion, riot, uproar.

BRUISE—contuse, break, crush, pound, squeeze, contusion.

BRUTAL—bestial, savage, brutish, sensual, irrational, cruel, inhuman, barbarous, unfeeling.

BRUTISH—insensible, stupid, irrational, gross, carnal, bestial, ignorant, uncivilised, untaught.

BUILD—frame, erect, construct, raise, plan, contrive, design, institute, establish, found, elevate, form.

BULK—size, magnitude, greatness, extent, largeness, capacity, mass, quantity, majority.

BURDENSOME—heavy, grievous, oppressive, ponderous, onerous, weighty, massive.

BURIAL—sepulture, interment, inhumation, entombment.

BURIAL-PLACE—yard, grave, tomb, sepulchre, cemetery.

BURLESQUE—mockery, satire, irony, humour, wit, ridicule, travesty, mimicry, aping.

BURNING—calid, hot, fiery, ardent, fervent, fervid, conflagration, combustion, consuming, cauterising.

BURST—rend, tear, crack, split, break, divide, part, separate, explode, open.

BUSINESS—negotiation, transaction, avocation, vocation, trade, profession, art, occupation, employment, engagement, office, duty, calling, affair, concern, matter.

BUTCHERY—carnage, slaughter, murder, massacre, destruction.

C

CABAL—junto, faction, combination, conspiracy, intrigue, plot, league, confederacy, coalition, clique.

CAJOLE—coax, wheedle, flatter, soothe, delude, deceive, fawn, impose, mislead.

CALAMITY—disaster, misfortune, mishap, mischance, trouble, adversity, affliction.

CALCULATE—compute, reckon, number, count, value, estimate, rate, appraise, assess.

CALL—cry, exclaim, ejaculate, evoke, name, bid, invite, summon, convoke, convene, assemble.

CALLING—vocation, avocation, occupation, business, engagement, employment, trade, profession, duty.

CALLOUS—hard, hardened, indurated, obdurate, unfeeling, insensible, unsusceptible, cruel, remorseless.

CALM—serene, unruffled, placid, sedate, gentle, quiet, bland, composed, undisturbed, stillness, tranquillity, serenity, quietness, repose, collected, unmoved, mild, undaunted, motionless.

TO CALM—still, quiet, ease, appease, allay, pacify, soothe, assuage, compose, tranquillise.

CALUMNiate—defame, detract, scandalise, slander, vilify, asperse, accuse.

CANCEL—cross, annul, abolish, repeal, revoke, abrogate, obliterate, destroy, annihilate, expunge, efface.

CANDID—open, frank, ingenuous, unbiassed, impartial, just, sincere, fair, artless, communicative.

CAPABLE—able, competent, qualified, efficient, fitted, skilful, effective, intelligent. See *Able*.

CAPACIOUS—bulky, wide, large, ample, spacious, broad, extensive, comprehensive, roomy, copious, abundant, extended, huge, great.

CAPACITY—ability, faculty, talent, capability, efficiency, skill, competency, adequacy, sufficiency, state, condition, character, profession, occupation, qualification, power, right, size, bulk, magnitude, extent.

CAPRICE—whim, humour, freak, fancy.

CAPRICIOUS—whimsical, unsteady, changeable, fickle, fanciful, irregular, freakish, humoursome.

CAPTIOUS—petulant, fretful, peevish, cross, irritable, perverse, spleenetic, insnaring, insidious.

CAPTIVATE—charm, enchant, fascinate, subdue, overpower, enrapture, allure, attract, transport, bewitch, enslave.

CAPTURE—seize, apprehend, arrest, catch, snatch, grasp, clutch.

CARE—anxiety, solicitude, heed, caution, attention, management, charge, direction, economy, concern, regard, trouble, perplexity, apprehension, fear, circumspection, vigilance, oversight.

CARELESS—negligent, neglectful, improvident, remiss, reckless, listless, inconsiderate, incautious, inadvertent, unsolicitous, thoughtless, heedless, regardless, unconcerned, inattentive, cursory, desultory, superficial, hasty, slight, loose, immethodical, roving, wavering, unthinking, unmindful, indolent, supine, undisturbed, cheerful.

CARELESSNESS—neglect, negligence, inattention, disregard, recklessness, remissness, indifference, apathy, unconcern, oversight, inadvertence, omission.

CARESS—fondle, embrace, endear, salute.

CARGO—freight, lading, load.

CARNAGE—slaughter, destruction, havoc, massacre, butchery.

CARNAL—fleshly, sensual, lecherous, lustful, libidinous, unregenerate.

CAROUSAL—feast, festival, banquet, entertainment, treat, holiday.

CARP—censure, cavil, find fault, quarrel, evade, object, dispute, contest.

CARRIAGE—vehicle, gait, walk, manner, show, air, look, mien, aspect, behaviour, conduct, deportment, demeanor, bearing, address, conveyance.

CARRY—bear, convey, transport, support, sustain, effect, accomplish, prevail, gain, urge, impel, lead, draw.

CARRYING—transporting, exporting, deporting, bearing, conveying.

CASE—occurrence, instance, state, condition, plight, predicament, question, situation.

CASH—money, coin, circulating medium.

CAST—throw, fling, send, hurl, impel, jerk, sling, figure, bust, model, copy, representation.

CASUAL—accidental, contingent, fortuitous, incidental, occasional, irregular, adventitious.

CASUALTY—accident, contingency, incident, occurrence, event, adventure, fortuity, chance.

CATALOGUE—list, register, scroll, roll, schedule, record, enumeration, index.

CATCH—seize, capture, apprehend, arrest, snatch, grasp, clutch, gripe.

CATCHING—communicating, contagious, infectious, pestilential, epidemic.

CAVIL—carp, censure, quarrel, evade, object, dispute, contest.

CAVITY—hollow, opening, cleft, aperture, orifice, perforation, bore, chink, cranny, fissure.

CAUSE—motive, incitement, inducement, reason, force, agent, influence, sake, account.

To CAUSE—effect, occasion, create, produce, engender, generate, breed, induce, execute.

CAUTION—concern, regard, care, carefulness, circumspection, prudence, solicitude, wariness, watchfulness, notice, advice, admonition, warning, precept, injunction, exhortation.

CAUTIOUS—careful, wary, watchful, prudent, circumspect, aware, attentive, mindful, heedful, guarded, discreet.

CAUTIOUSLY—wisely, judiciously, prudently, circumspectly, discreetly, sagely.

CEASE—desist, abstain, quit, stop, discontinue, end, forbear, withhold, refrain, hold, rest, delay.

CEASING—cessation, discontinuance, vacation, intermission, pause.

CEASELESS—incessant, continual, unintermitting, perpetual, endless, constant.

CEDE—yield, surrender, give up, concede, deliver, grant, relinquish.

CELEBRATE—praise, extol, commend, honour, distinguish, commemorate.

CELEBRATED—famous, noted, distinguished, renowned, illustrious, praised, extolled, honoured, eminent, notorious.

CELEBRITY—fame, renown, reputation, notoriety, eminence, honour.

CELERITY—quickness, speed, velocity, fleetness, rapidity, swiftness, activity, nimbleness, briskness, expedition, despatch, agility, promptness.

CELESTIAL—heavenly, angelic, divine.

CENSURE—blame, reproach, reproof, condemnation, animadversion, stricture, disapproval, disapprobation, reproof, reprehension, reprobation, upbraiding, objection, complaint, satire, irony, sarcasm, criticism.

To **CENSURE**—blame, reprove, reprehend, reprimand, reproach, upbraid, condemn, reprobate.

CEREMONIOUS—formal, precise, exact, methodical, stiff.

CEREMONY—form, observance, rite, fashion.

CERTAIN—indubitable, unquestionable, sure, true, undoubted, undeniable, doubtless, secure, unfailing, infallible, stated, fixed, determinate, regular, real, actual, positive, true, incontestable, irrefragable.

CERTIFY—testify, declare, prove, demonstrate, manifest, attest, evince, evidence, verify.

CESSATION—ceasing, stop, rest, intermission, discontinuance, pause, delay, truce, armistice.

CHAFE—rub, fret, gall, irritate, vex, excite, agitate.

CHAGRIN—vexation, mortification, annoyance, torment.

CHALLENGE—call, summon, invite, defy, dare, brave, claim, demand, require, provoke.

CHANCE—fortune, hazard, luck, casualty, fortuity, accident, incident, contingency, occurrence, event, adventure.

BY CHANCE—contingent, incidental, casual, accidental, fortuitous, adventitious, occasional, irregular.

To CHANCE—hazard, risk, venture, speculate.

CHANGE—alter, vary, deviate, depart, barter, exchange, substitute, vicissitude, revolution, alteration, variety, variation, mutation, departure, innovation.

CHANGED—altered, converted, proselytised, apostatised, translated, varied.

CHANGEABLE—mutable, variable, inconstant, fickle, uncertain, wavering, veering, versatile, unsteady, irresolute, unstable.

A CHANGING—transformation, metamorphosis, transfiguration, transmutation, transposition, translation, inversion.

CHARACTER—reputation, estimation, repute, description, sort, quality, class, species, kind, credit.

CHARACTERISE—distinguish, describe, mark, designate, denominate, name, entitle, delineate, represent.

CHARGE—assault, attack, onset, encounter, care, custody, trust, management, cost, expense, price, order, injunction, mandate, command, direction, instruction, behest.

To CHARGE—accuse, impeach, arraign, censure, attack, assail, assault, give, enjoin, exhort, direct, instruct, entrust, commit, confide, consign.

CHARITY—benevolence, beneficence, kindness, goodness, graciousness, tenderness, liberality, love, good-will.

CHARITABLE—kind, loving, tender, good, beneficent, benevolent, liberal, forgiving, indulgent, compassionate, clement, generous, lenient, humane.

TO CHARM—enchant, fascinate, enrapture, captivate, transport, bewitch, allure, attract, subdue, control, allay, appease, delight, please.

CHARMING—delightful, pleasurable, lovely, amiable, beautiful, graceful, elegant, refined, accomplished, fascinating, enchanting, bewitching, seducing, alluring, endearing, engaging, attractive, pleasing, captivating.

CHARM—spell, incantation, witchery, enchantment.

CHARMS—allurements, fascinations, attractions, enchantments, pleasures, beauties, graces, accomplishments.

CHASE—race, hunt, pursuit, forest, park.

TO CHASE—drive, urge, follow, pursue, hunt, persist, prosecute.

CHASM—cleft, break, opening, abyss, aperture, cavity, perforation, bore.

CHASTE—pure, continent, unpolluted, spotless, modest, virtuous.

CHASTEN—correct, chastise, punish, afflict, purify, reclaim, discipline.

CHASTITY—chasteness, continence, purity, modesty, virtue.

CHASTISE—punish, afflict, correct, discipline.

CHAT—talk, prate, prattle, babble, chatter, converse, confabulate, loquacity, talkativeness.

CHATTELS—goods, moveables, furniture, effects, property, wares.

CHEAT—deception, fraud, finesse, imposture, imposition, delusion, trick, artifice, stratagem, deceit, guile, robbery.

TO CHEAT—deceive, impose, delude, defraud, trick, beguile, cozen, rob, deprive, bereave, direct, mislead.

CHECK—restrain, control, inhibit, repress, curb, stop, hinder, chide, reprove, rebuke, reprimand.

CHEER—animate, enliven, welcome, exhilarate, inspirit, encourage, comfort, revive, incite, excite, stimulate, salute, hail, enliven.

CHEERFUL—lively, glad, merry, joyous, mirthful, jovial, gay, vivacious, convivial, social, animated.

CHEERFULNESS—gaiety, merriment, mirth, sprightliness, liveliness, alacrity, jollity, vivacity, life, animation, jocundity, blithesomeness.

CHEERLESS—sad, dejected, dull, mournful, melancholy, depressed, gloomy, unpromising, obscure, miserable.

CHERISH—encourage, protect, support, foster, nourish, nurture, indulge, harbour, entertain.

CHEW—masticate, grind, ruminate, meditate.

CHIDE—reprimand, reprehend, reprove, rebuke, blame, check, scold, reproach, upbraid, disapprove.

CHIEF—first, primary, main, principal, leader, head, chieftain, commander.

CHIEFLY—mainly, eminently, particularly, principally, especially.

CHILDHOOD—infancy, minority.

CHILDISH—infantile, infantine, puerile, juvenile, trifling, foolish, ignorant, weak, silly, doting.

CHILDREN—offspring, progeny, issue.

CHILLING—cool, cold, distant, formal, dull, depressing, dispiriting, discouraging, dejecting.

CHIME—accord, correspond, agree, jingle, clatter.

CHIMICAL—imaginary, unreasonable, absurd, preposterous, ridiculous, ideal, visionary.

CHOICE—preference, election, selection, option.

CHOKE—suffocate, strangle, stifle, smother, stop, obstruct, hinder.

CHOLER—anger, rage, fury, wrath, passion, irritation, ire, excitement, exasperation, indignation, displeasure.

CHOLERIC—passionate, angry, irascible, irritable, excited, wrathful, hasty, impetuous.

CHOOSE—pick, select, elect, prefer.

CHRONICLES—archives, annals, record, register, history, memoir, enrolment, list, manual, repertory.

CIRCLE—ring, orb, sphere, globe, compass, circuit, circumference, periphery.

CIRCULAR—round, globular, rotund, spherical.

CIRCULATE—turn, revolve, wheel, whirl, twirl, twist, move, run, flow, spread, diffuse.

CIRCUMSCRIBE—inclose, limit, bound, confine, restrict, restrain, surround, environ, encompass.

CIRCUMSPECT—cautious, prudent, wary, watchful, discreet, judicious, thoughtful, careful, particular, deliberate.

CIRCUMSPECTION—caution, prudence, wariness, watchfulness, discretion, carefulness, deliberation.

CIRCUMSTANCE—event, occurrence, accident, incident, adventure, casualty, fact, situation, position.

CIRCUMSTANCES—station, condition, situation, rank, post, degree, state.

CIRCUMSTANTIAL—particular, precise, minute, exact, explicit, express.

CITE—call, summon, enjoin, direct, quote, refer to, advance, allege, adduce, name.

CIVIL—courteous, obliging, complaisant, affable, kind, gentle, conciliating, condescending, mild, polite.

CIVILITY—courtesy, politeness, complaisance, affability, urbanity, courteousness, refinement.

CIVILIZATION—culture, cultivation, refinement, reclamation.

CLAIM—demand, maintain, assert, require, pretension, right, ask, request, desire, assumption.

CLAMOUR—noise, outcry, uproar, exclamation, vociferation, cry, tumult.

CLAMOUROUS—loud, noisy, turbulent, tumultuous, blustering, vehement, vociferous.

CLANDESTINE—secret, private, hidden, concealed, unrevealed, disguised, dissembled.

CLASP—hug, embrace, press, comprise, shut, fasten, inclose, hold.

CLASS—order, rank, grade, degree, division, arrangement, kind, species, sort, genus.

CLASSIFY—arrange, distribute, regulate, rank, class, adjust, dispose, digest, range.

CLEANSING—purifying, purging, healing, abluent, abstergent.

CLEAN—pure, clear, unpolluted, spotless, untarnished, unsullied, purified, bright, cleansed.

CLEAR—open, free, obvious, manifest, unobscured, plain, evident, distinct, conspicuous, unclouded, luminous, fair, lucid, bright, unobstructed, undeniable, indisputable, innocent, unspotted, irreproachable, liberated, freed, acquitted, exonerated, exculpated, explicit, perspicuous, apparent, visible, limpid, transparent, simple.

To **CLEAR**—refine, fine, purify, clarify, exculpate, exonerate, absolve, acquit, relieve, discharge, justify, free, liberate, pardon, forgive, extricate, disembarrass, disentangle, disengage, evolve, elucidate, illuminate, illumine, illume, enlighten, disperse, simplify.

CLEARLY—plainly, evidently, fully, distinctly, obviously, explicitly, honestly, candidly, manifestly, lucidly, indisputably, freely, perspicuously, apparently, visibly, simply.

CLEAVE—adhere, stick, attach, hold, fix, join, remain, unite.

To **CLEAVE**—crack, split, separate, part, open, rive, burst, rend, tear, divide, break.

CLEMENCY—mercy, leniency, compassion, lenity, humanity, softness, mildness, gentleness.

CLEMENT—soft, kind, compassionate, mild, gentle, lenient, merciful, tender, indulgent, benevolent.

CLERGYMAN—ecclesiastic, parson, priest, minister, pastor, rector, vicar, curate, theologian, prelate.

CLEVER—skilful, dexterous, expert, proficient, able, intellectual, efficient, talented, gifted, experienced, adroit, intelligent, ingenious.

CLIMB—creep, ascend, mount, scale, rise, soar.

CLING—adhere, attach, stick, hold, fix, join, unite.

CLOAK—mask, veil, cover, blind, covering, concealing.

CLOSE—compact, dense, firm, thick, serried, tight, hid, private, secret, concealed, confined, stagnant, near, nigh, compressed, solid.

To **CLOSE**—shut, cover, inclose, encompass, end, conclude, finish, complete, terminate, unite, consolidate.

To **CLOTHE**—dress, cover, invest, surround, encompass.

CLOTHES—garments, dress, apparel, attire, array, vesture, raiment, vestments.

CLOUDY—obscure, dark, dull, gloomy, heavy.

CLOY—fill, glut, satisfy, satiate.

CLUMSY—awkward, ungainly, unhandy, uncouth, untoward.

COADJUTOR—helper, assistant, associate, colleague, partner, ally, accomplice, confederate.

COALESCE—unite, join, adhere, combine, confederate, league.

COALITION—union, alliance, connection, league, combination, confederacy, conspiracy, joining, compact, agreement, association.

COARSE—thick, gross, rough, rude, unrefined, uncivil, unpolished, inelegant, indelicate.

COAX—wheedle, cajole, fawn, flatter, humour, induce, persuade, soothe, appease.

COERCE—restrain, constrain, repress, compel, oblige, necessitate, force.

COEVAL—contemporary, contemporaneous, cotemporary, co-existent.

COGENT—resistless, powerful, strong, forcible, urgent, pressing, potent, influential.

COHESION—adherence, adhesion, agglutination, attachment.

COINCIDE—agree, concur, unite, acquiesce, assent, accede, approve, comply, harmonise.

COLD—chill, gelid, frigid, chilly, algid, reserved, indifferent, unanimated, spiritless, repulsive.

COLDNESS—algidity, frigidity, chilliness, algor, negligence, indifference, unconcern.

COLLEAGUE—helper, accomplice, contributor, confederate, companion, partner, coadjutor, assistant, ally.

COLLECT—gather, assemble, muster, convene, congregate, accumulate, amass.

COLLECTED—gathered, assembled, mustered, convened, congregated, amassed, acquired, obtained, realised, calm, cool, firm, composed, undisturbed, placid, unmoved, undaunted.

COLLECTION—assemblage, assembly, group, crowd, congregation, gathering, accumulation.

COLLISION—clash, meeting.

COLLOQUY—conversation, conference, dialogue, discourse.

COLOUR—hue, tint, tinge, dye, pretence, disguise, appearance, show, paint, stain, heighten.

COLOURABLE—specious, plausible, feasible, ostensible.

COMBAT—fight, duel, struggle, contest, engagement, conflict, battle, contention.

COMBINATION—alliance, union, assemblage, association, confederacy, league, coalition, conspiracy, cabal, mixture, intermixture, connection, compact.

To **COMBINE**—blend, mix, intermix, join, mingle, associate, unite, agree, coalesce, accord, league.

COMBUSTIBLE—inflammable.

COMELY—fit, meet, proper, becoming, suitable, decent, handsome, graceful, agreeable.

COMFORT—consolation, assistance, support, relief, ease, rest, solace, encouragement, tranquillity.

To **COMFORT**—console, cheer, animate, revive, gladden, encourage, support, solace, strengthen, invigorate, enliven, relieve, assist.

COMFORTLESS—inconsolable, inconsolate, forlorn, desolate, wretched, destitute, miserable, cheerless.

COMFORTABLE—easy, satisfied, contented, gratified.

COMIC—laughable, droll, ridiculous, ludicrous, mirthful, burlesque, satirical, risible.

COMING—approaching, advancing, future, egress, egression, proceeding, progressing.

COMMAND—precept, commandment, behest, mandate, charge, order, direction, injunction.

To **COMMAND**—lead, govern, direct, order, bid, charge, enjoin.

COMMANDING—imperious, imperative, magisterial, authoritative, haughty, dictatorial, assuming, domineering, elevated, magnificent, exalted.

COMMENCE—begin, start, originate, found.

COMMENCEMENT—origin, beginning, rise, source, foundation, basis, first-cause, rudiments, primitives.

COMMEND—applaud, praise, extol, recommend, eulogise, approve, intrust, commit.

COMMENDABLE—praiseworthy, laudable, approvable.

COMMENDATION—praise, applause, approval, encomium, approbation, eulogy.

COMMENSURATE—equivalent, equal, adequate, proportional, proportionate.

COMMENT—note, commentary, gloss, elucidation, annotation, notice, remark, observation.

COMMERCE—intercourse, interchange, communication, trade, traffic, dealing, business.

COMMERCIAL—mercantile, trading.

COMMISERATION—pity, sympathy, compassion, condolence.

To COMMISSION—empower, authorise, depute, appoint.

COMMIT—effect, perpetrate, do, entrust, confide, consign, charge.

COMMONDIOUS—suitable, convenient, fit, proper, useful, apt, handy, spacious, capacious, roomy.

COMMODITIES—goods, wares, merchandise, stock.

COMMON—vulgar, ordinary, usual, frequent, low, mean, general, public, customary.

COMMOTION—tumult, agitation, disorder, disturbance, excitement, row, uproar, broil.

COMMUNICATE—publish, reveal, disclose, proclaim, divulge, discover, impart, promulgate.

COMMUNICATIVE—frank, unreserved, free, open.

COMMUNICATION—correspondence, commerce, disclosure, revelation, intercourse, interchange.

COMMUNION—fellowship, agreement, association, alliance, converse.

COMMUNITY—commonwealth, society, association, assembly.

COMMUTE—exchange, barter, substitute, interchange, reciprocate, atone, compensate, abridge.

COMPACT—alliance, contract, covenant, agreement, close, dense, thick, solid, hard, massive, firm.

COMPANION—associate, comrade, consort, partner, ally, confederate, accomplice, coadjutor, colleague, acquaintance, friend, associate.

COMPANY—association, corporation, society, partnership, community, combination, confederacy, union, coalition, league, alliance, assemblage, assembly, group, crowd, congregation, troop, crew, gang, friends, acquaintance, associates.

COMPARISON—similitude, illustration, simile, likeness, similarity.

COMPASS—encircle, environ, encompass, surround, inclose, invest, purpose, intend.

COMPASSION—pity, sympathy, commiseration, condolence.

COMPASSIONATE—kind, sympathising, indulgent, gentle, benevolent, generous, lenient, humane.

COMPATIBLE—consistent, congruous, accordant, fitting, suitable, agreeable, consonant.

COMPEL—oblige, necessitate, force, coerce, constrain.

COMPENDIOUS—brief, short, abridged, summary, concise, succinct, laconic.

COMPENDIUM—abridgement, abstract, epitome, summary, synopsis, abbreviation, analysis.

COMPENSATE—recompense, remunerate, requite.

COMPENSATION—amends, recompense, remuneration, reward, requital, equivalent, reparation.

COMPETENCY—sufficiency, skill, efficiency, capability, qualification, adequacy.

COMPETENT—capable, efficient, qualified, suitable, fitted, able, adequate, sufficient, fit.

COMPETITION—rivalry, emulation, contest.

COMPILE—collect, select, write, compose.

COMPLACENCE—pleasure, satisfaction, gratification, self-sufficiency, condescension.

COMPLAIN—murmur, repine, lament, deplore, bewail, regret.

COMPLAISANCE—courtesy, affability, condescension, civility, suavity, urbanity, politeness.

COMPLETE—perfect, finished, accomplished, concluded, ended, whole, entire, total, consummated.

To COMPLETE—finish, terminate, accomplish, conclude, end, consummate, perfect, fulfil, achieve, accomplish, realise, effect, execute.

COMPLETELY—wholly, fully, totally, entirely, perfectly, thoroughly.

COMPLETENESS—fulness, plenitude, perfection, finish, copiousness, abundance, entireness.

COMPLETION—end, termination, consummation, perfection, accomplishment, attainment, achievement, conclusion, fulfilment, realisation.

COMPLEX—difficult, compound, intricate, complicated, involved, confused.

COMPLIANCE—acquiescence, yielding, submission, concession, obedience, performance, execution.

COMPLICATED—entangled, embarrassed, confused, involved, intricate.

To COMPLIMENT—flatter, congratulate, praise, adulate.

COMPLY—yield, accede, accord, acquiesce, consent, assent, obey, submit.

COMPOSE—form, invent, arrange, join, mix, compound, write, settle, adjust, calm, quiet, allay, appease.

COMPOSITION—production, performance, work, music, produce, product, arrangement, settlement, mixture, dividend.

COMPOSURE—sedateness, calmness, tranquillity, serenity, quietness, placidity.

COMPOUND—See *Complex* and *Complicated*. Mixture, combination, combined, mingled, to mix, blend.

COMPREHEND—understand, conceive, apprehend, appreciate, contain, include, comprise, embrace.

COMPREHENSION—understanding, conception, capacity, knowledge, perception, intellect, intelligence.

COMPREHENSIVE—large, extensive, capacious, copious.

COMPRESS—press, squeeze, condense, crowd, contract, thicken, reduce, shorten.

COMPRISE—include, contain, comprehend, embrace.

To COMPROMISE—settle, adjust, agree, accord, hazard, risk.

COMPULSION—constraint, force, necessity, violence, coercion, obligation, restraint.

COMPULSORY—obligatory, forcibly, necessarily.

COMPUNCTION—remorse, contrition, repentance, penitence, regret.

COMPUTE—count, reckon, value, number, calculate, estimate, rate, cast.

COMRADE—associate, partner, ally, acquaintance, friend, coadjutor. See *Companion*.

CONCEAL—hide, secrete, disguise, mask, dissemble, shelter, cover, screen.

CONCEDE—yield, admit, grant, cede, allow, deliver, surrender, abdicate, abandon, relinquish, resign.

CONCEIT—vanity, pride, conception, idea, opinion, notion, fancy, imagination, whim, freak.

CONCEITED—vain, proud, opinionated, egotistical, arrogant, assuming, haughty, ostentatious, insolent.

CONCEIVE—form, imagine, devise, apprehend, suppose, think, comprehend, understand.

CONCEPTION—idea, apprehension, knowledge, notion, perception, fancy, conceit, comprehension.

CONCERN—matter, affair, business, importance, interest, moment, anxiety, solicitude, affection, regard, trouble, perplexity, appertain, affect, respect, refer.

CONCERT—contrive, manage, arrange, adjust, order, concord, harmony, melody.

CONCILIATE—assuage, appease, satisfy, reconcile, propitiate, ingratiate, win, gain, engage.

CONCISE—short, brief, summary, laconic, succinct, comprehensive, compendious.

CONCLUDE—decide, determine, finish, end, close, terminate, comprehend, include, complete.

CONCLUSION—termination, result, close, end, inference, deduction, consequence, finish.

CONCLUSIVE—decisive, final, convincing, satisfactory, determinate, definite, peremptory, confirmed.

CONCOMITANT—connected, conjoined, concurrent, accompanying, collateral, attendant, attending.

CONCORD—harmony, union, unity, agreement, peace, amity, consonance.

CONCUR—coincide, agree, acquiesce, unite, approve, meet, accede, conform, admit, assent, comply.

CONCOURSE—crowd, multitude, assemblage, congregation, throng, group, collection, assembly.

CONCUSSION—shock, blow, meeting, collision, clash.

CONDEMN—doom, sentence, censure, blame, disapprove, reprove, reproach, upbraid, denounce, reprobate.

CONDENSE—thicken, compress, contract, abridge, abbreviate, epitomise, solidify, reduce, shorten.

CONDENSED—abbreviated, abridged, epitomised, contracted, curtailed, reduced, thickened, compressed.

CONDESCEND—descend, stoop, yield, submit.

CONDESCENSION—courtesy, courteousness, affability, complaisance, deference, yielding, compliance.

CONDITION—article, term, stipulation, proviso, covenant, provision, state, predicament, plight, case, situation, circumstances, rank, post, degree, mode.

CONDOLENCE—pity, commiseration, sympathy, compassion.

CONDUCE—aid, assist, contribute, tend, lead, conduct, help.

CONDUCT—demeanour, manner, deportment, behaviour, bearing, address.

To CONDUCT—direct, manage, control, regulate, lead, guide, accompany, usher, attend, introduce.

CONFEDERACY—league, alliance, combination, coalition, association, society, club, community, union.

CONFEDERATE—ally, associate, assistant, companion, comrade, consort, partner, accomplice, coadjutor, colleague.

To CONFEDERATE—unite, join, coalesce, combine, league, associate.

CONFER—give, impart, communicate, bestow, consult, converse.

CONFERENCE—discussion, consultation, conversation, dialogue, colloquy, talk.

CONFESS—acknowledge, admit, own, avow, recognise.

CONFIDE—trust, rely, entrust, repose, depend, charge, consign, commit.

CONFIDENCE—assurance, reliance, trust, expectation, hope, courage, boldness, dependence, faith, credit.

CONFIDENT—assured, sure, certain, positive, absolute, dogmatical, trusting, relying.

To CONFINE—restrict, restrain, bound, limit, imprison, immure, circumscribe, inclose, stint, seclude.

CONFINED—narrow, close, limited, restrained, secluded, restricted, contracted, strait.

CONFINEMENT—imprisonment, incarceration, captivity, slavery, bondage, servitude, restraint.

CONFINES—limits, boundaries, frontiers, borders, edges, extent, extremes, bounds.

CONFIRM—corroborate, secure, settle, establish, strengthen, fix.

CONFFLICT—battle, fight, combat, contest, contention, strife, collision, opposition, duel, engagement.

CONFORM—comply, yield, obey, assent, accede, acquiesce, accord, concur, resemble, harmonise.

CONFORMABLE—correspondent, similar, like, agreeable, suitable, consistent, meet, adapted, convenient, accordant, compliant, submissive, obedient, befitting, becoming.

CONFORMATION—form, figure, structure, make, shape.

CONFOUND—perplex, terrify, dismay, astonish, disconcert, abash, ashame, mix, mingle, blend, confuse, disarrange, unsettle, displace, derange, embarrass, bewilder, entangle, disturb.

CONFRONT—oppose, face.

CONFUSE—perplex, confound, entangle, disconcert, abash, shame, unsettle, displace, discompose, disorder.

CONFUSED—ravelled, entangled, involved, intricate, complex, mixed, confounded, indistinct, indiscriminate, disordered, deranged, complicated, blended, disarranged, abashed, ashamed, perplexed, disconcerted, embarrassed, bewildered, irregular.

CONFUTE—oppose, disprove, refute, overthrow, oppugn.

CONGRATULATE—compliment, felicitate, flatter, praise, rejoice.

CONGREGATE—assemble, unite, gather, collect, muster, accumulate, amass.

CONGRUOUS—compatible, conformable, consonant, accordant, agreeable, suitable, befitting.

CONJECTURE—guess, supposition, idea, surmise.

CONJOIN—unite, connect, join, associate, league, combine.

CONNECTED—related, conjoined, joined, united, relative, relevant, consecutive, adjoining, contiguous.

CONNECTION—union, intercourse, communication, commerce, family, association, body, affinity, relation, relationship, combination, compact.

CONQUER—vanquish, overcome, subdue, reduce, subjugate, surmount, prevail, defeat, win.

CONQUERED—beaten, subdued, vanquished, overcome, subjugated, overpowered, defeated.

CONSCIENTIOUS—scrupulous, just, exact, punctilious, punctual, upright, equitable, faithful.

CONSCIOUS—aware, sensible, apprised, attentive, aroused, intelligent, discerning, sensitive.

CONSECRATE—hallow, sanctify, devote, dedicate, set apart.

CONSECUTIVE—following, alternate, successive.

CONSENT—acquiescence, agreement, unity, concurrence, approval, compliance, accordance.

To CONSENT—agree, acquiesce, concur, comply, accede, approve, admit, assent, conform, accord, yield.

CONSEQUENCE—importance, distinction, significance, weight, moment, influence, tendency, effect, result.

CONSIDER—cogitate, meditate, think, reflect, ponder, study, deliberate, observe, examine, regard.

CONSIDERATE—thoughtful, serious, circumspect, discreet, careful, prudent, deliberate.

CONSIDERATION—thought, meditation, reflection, study, deliberation, contemplation, deference, esteem.

CONSIGN—confide, commit, entrust, transfer, deliver.

CONSISTENT—uniform, conformable, congruous, compatible, accordant, consonant.

CONSOLE—comfort, cheer, alleviate, solace, soothe, encourage, support, sympathise, relieve, strengthen.

CONSOLATION—comfort, support, relief, solace, encouragement.

CONSONANT—accordant, consistent, agreeing, compatible, congruous, conformable.

CONSONANCE—harmony, concord, concert, agreement.

CONSPICUOUS—prominent, distinguished, noted, illustrious, eminent, famous, open, obvious, manifest.

CONSPIRACY—combination, plot, cabal, league, confederacy, coalition, alliance, connection, compact.

CONSTANCY—firmness, fixedness, immutability, permanency, continuance, stability, steadiness.

CONSTANT—fixed, firm, resolute, unshaken, determined, resolved, steady, immovable, unchanging.

CONSTANTLY—incessantly, unceasingly, perpetually, ever, invariably, continually, firmly, steadily, perseveringly, unchangeably, always, regularly, immutably.

CONSTERNATION—fear, terror, alarm, fright, dread, wonder, astonishment, amazement.

CONSTITUENT—intrisic, elementary, essential.

CONSTITUTE—form, compose, ordain, establish, depute, appoint.

CONSTITUTION—frame, temper, temperament, law, ordinance, regulation, construction.

CONSTRAIN—compel, force, press, oblige, necessitate.

CONSTRAINT—compulsion, restraint, violence, coercion, obligation.

CONSTRUCT—build, erect, form, devise, compose, constitute, raise, plan, contrive, design, frame.

CONSULT—counsel, consider, refer, deliberate, confer, inquire, advise, communicate, debate.

CONSUME—spend, expend, exhaust, waste, drain, dissipate, squander, burn, destroy, devour, imbibe, absorb, engulf, demolish, annihilate, ruin, finish, end, fade, fail.

CONSUMMATION—accomplishment, completion, end, perfection, finish, conclusion, fulfilment.

CONSUMPTION—decay, decline, waste, phthisis, dissipation, expenditure, fading.

CONTACT—touching, adjoining, adhering, contiguous, near.

CONTAGIOUS—infectious, pestilential, epidemic, catching, communicating.

CONTAIN—hold, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, enclose.

CONTAMINATE—corrupt, pollute, defile, sully, taint, tarnish, infect, deprave, vitiate.

CONTEMN—despise, slight, scorn, disdain, neglect, disregard.

CONTEMPLATE—consider, attend, study, muse, meditate, observe, think, intend, design, purpose.

CONTEMPORARY—cotemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, co-existent, coetaneous, coevous.

CONTEMPT—disdain, scorn, haughtiness, arrogance, disrespect, neglect, disgust, abhorrence.

CONTEMPTIBLE—mean, despicable, paltry, vile, pitiful, low, vulgar, degraded, base, abject, debased.

CONTEND—strive, dispute, debate, argue, struggle, contest, reason, expostulate, remonstrate, discuss.

CONTENTMENT—quietness, satisfaction, acquiescence, content, pleasure, gratification.

To CONTENT—satisfy, suffice, please, gratify, convince, remunerate, requite, recompense.

CONTEST—argue, fight, quarrel, struggle, dispute, debate, conflict, combat, contention, engagement, tumult, affray, contend, strive, disagree.

CONTIGUOUS—near, adjacent, adjoining, touching, approximating.

CONTINGENCY—casualty, accident, fortuity, incident, circumstance, event, occurrence.

CONTINGENT—casual, fortuitous, incidental, accidental, occasional, irregular, chance.

CONTINUE—persevere, persist, pursue, prosecute, endure, remain, stay, abide.

CONTINUAL—perpetual, constant, incessant, unintermitting, unceasing.

CONTINUALLY—always, unceasingly, constantly, incessantly, perpetually, unchangeably, ever, perseveringly.

CONTINUANCE—perseverance, continuation, persistence, prosecution, duration, endurance.

CONTRACT—agreement, covenant, promise, compact, bargain.

To CONTRACT—reduce, narrow, lessen, shrink, epitomise, condense, abbreviate, shorten, abridge, compress.

CONTRACTED—shrunk, shortened, reduced, lessened, abbreviated, abridged, curtailed, strait, confined, limited, betrothed, affianced, engaged.

CONTRADICT—oppose, deny, gainsay, forbid.

CONTRADICTION—opposition, denial, contrariety, inconsistency, repugnancy, incongruity.

CONTRARY—reverse, opposite, adverse, inimical, repugnant.

CONTRAST—opposition, comparison.

CONTRIBUTE—conduce, tend, aid, assist, help, give, grant, administer, minister, impart, communicate.

CONTRITION—repentance, remorse, sorrow, penitence, compunction.

CONTRIVE—invent, plan, scheme, devise, form, design, concert, manage, arrange, adjust, order.

CONTRIVANCE—scheme, device, plan, invention, project, fiction, design, stratagem.

CONTROL—restrain, curb, check, govern, subject, overpower, repress, hinder, inhibit.

CONTROVERSY—debate, dispute, disputation, contest, opposition, resistance, dissension, strife, contention, altercation, wrangling, variance, difference, disagreement.

CONTUMACIOUS—bold, obstinate, perverse, stubborn, inflexible, unyielding, disobedient, headstrong, audacious, insolent, impudent, barefaced, shameless, daring, refractory.

CONTUMACY—obstinacy, persistence, perverseness, stubbornness, inflexibility, pertinacity.

CONTUMELY—reproach, obloquy, insolence, ignominy, contemptuousness, contempt, rudeness.

CONVENE—convoke, assemble, collect, gather, congregate, meet, unite, associate, cite, summon.

CONVENIENT—fit, suitable, adapted, proper, commodious, useful, apt, handy, welcome, meet.

CONVENTION—assembly, meeting, company, convocation, union, coalition, congress, diet, council.

CONVERSANT—familiar, versed, adept, proficient, intimate, acquainted.

CONVERSATION—talk, dialogue, conference, colloquy, discourse, chat, behaviour, deportment, manners.

To CONVERSE—speak, discourse, commune, soliloquise, talk, advise, counsel, confer, chat, confabulate.

CONVERSE—communion, conversation, inversion, opposition, subversion, contrariety.

CONVERT—proselyte, apostate.

To CONVERT—change, turn, appropriate, vary, alter.

CONVEY—carry, bear, transport, transmit, import, communicate, escort, attend, accompany.

CONVICT—malefactor, felon, culprit, delinquent, criminal, prisoner.

To CONVICT—confute, refute, disprove, detect.

CONVICTION—demonstration, satisfaction, evidence, testimony, penitence, remorse, sorrow, persuasion.

CONVINCE—persuade, satisfy, determine, decide, fix, prevail, settle, establish, constrain.

CONVINCING—decisive, conclusive, satisfactory, determinate, definite, absolute, confirmed.

CONVIVIAL—sociable, festal, jovial, social, festive, merry, lively, cheerful.

CONVOCATION—assembly, congregation, company, meeting, diet, congress, convention, conference, synod, council, gathering.

CONVOKE—convene, call, assemble, cite, summon, gather, collect, congregate.

COOL—temperate, dispassionate, moderate, calm, deliberate, cold, frigid, chill.

To COOL—refrigerate, moderate, calm, abate, reduce, allay.

COPE—struggle, strive, compete, contend, encounter, oppose.

COPIOUS—abundant, plentiful, full, ample, plenteous, abounding, sufficient, exuberant.

COPIOUSNESS—fulness, abundance, plenteousness, amplitude, exuberance, sufficiency, plenitude, completeness.

COPY—model, transcription, imitation, counterfeit, forgery, sample, pattern, specimen.

To COPY—transcribe, imitate, counterfeit, forge, model.

CORDIAL—reviving, cheering, invigorating, warm, hearty, sincere, affectionate, zealous, fervent, ardent.

CORNER—end, extremity, limit, angle.

CORPORAL—corporeal, bodily, physical, material.

CORPULENT—fleshy, fat, gross, stout, robust, lusty.

CORPULENCY—lustiness, bulk, grossness, obesity, fatness, magnitude, stoutness.

CORRECT—accurate, precise, exact, nice, faultless, punctual, strict, particular, scrupulous.

To CORRECT—rectify, emend, improve, amend, mend, reclaim, reform, better, chastise, punish.

CORRECTION—amendment, emendation, punishment, discipline, chastisement.

CORRECTNESS—exactitude, exactness, justness, propriety, accuracy, nicety, precision, faultlessness, punctuality, particularity, punctiliousness, scrupulousness.

CORRESPOND—suit, answer, agree, fit, adapt, equal, adequate, proportioned, communicate, commune.

CORRESPONDENT—answerable, suitable, agreeable, conformable, adapted, proportionate, fit, congruous.

CORROBORATE—confirm, strengthen, establish.

CORRODE—waste, decay, eat, wear, impair, consume.

CORRUPT—infected, defiled, contaminated, tainted, polluted, vitiated, adulterated, sophisticated, perverted, falsified, depraved, putrified, rotten, decayed.

To **CORRUPT**—pervert, falsify, infect, defile, adulterate, sophisticate, deprave, contaminate, taint, pollute, vitiate, putrify, rot, decay.

CORRUPTION—defilement, contamination, putrescence, rottenness, decay, debasement, depravity, wickedness.

CORUSCATE—flash, lighten, glitter, shine, radiate, glisten, sparkle, gleam.

COST—price, value, equivalent, expense, charge.

COSTLY—precious, valuable, expensive, sumptuous, dear, estimable.

COUNCIL—convocation, assembly, diet, congress, synod, meeting, conference, convention, company.

COUNSEL—advice, opinion, instruction, consultation, deliberation, admonition, warning, caution.

COUNT—number, reckon, compute, calculate, estimate, rate, esteem, account, repute.

COUNTENANCE—favour, aid, encourage, abet, support, sanction, cherish, patronise, visage, physiognomy.

COUNTERACT—hinder, frustrate, defeat, oppose, resist.

COUNTERFEIT—forged, fictitious, false, spurious, supposititious, deceitful, delusive, fraudulent, feigned, fabricated, base, illegitimate, imitated, copied.

COUNTERPOISE—balance, weigh, compare, adjust, regulate, *poise, equipoise*.

COUNTRY—land, state, territory, kingdom, region.

COUNTRIFIED—rustic, rural, pastoral.

COUNTRYMAN—rustic, peasant, swain, hind, clown, boor.

COUPLE—twain, link, unite, connect, chain, marry, wed.

COURAGE—resolution, fortitude, bravery, firmness, valour, fearlessness, boldness, intrepidity, daring.

COURAGEOUS—brave, bold, daring, intrepid, valorous, valiant, fearless, gallant, heroic, hardy, adventurous, enterprising, undaunted.

COURSE—way, road, route, passage, race, series, succession, manner, method, mode.

COURTEOUS—polite, civil, obliging, condescending, graceful, elegant, complaisant, gracious, affable.

COURTEOUSNESS—civility, politeness, courtesy, complaisance, affability, refinement, urbanity.

COVENANT—agreement, bargain, contract, consent, compact.

COVER—hide, conceal, disguise, dissemble, overspread, shelter, screen, protect, defend, secrete, shield.

COVERTLY—secretly, insidiously, privately, closely.

COVET—desire, wish, long for.

COVETOUSNESS—avarice, cupidity, eagerness, avariciousness.

COWARD—poltroon, dastard.

COWARDICE—fear, timidity, pusillanimity, poltroonery, dread, apprehension.

COWARDLY—fearful, apprehensive, timid, timorous, dastardly, pusillanimous.

CRABBED—morose, sour, peevish, petulant, captious, irritable, angry, splenetic.

CRACK—rend, burst, break, split, divide.

CRAFT—cunning, artfulness, artifice, guile, deceitfulness, subtlety, wiliness, art, occupation.

CRAFTY—cunning, deceitful, sly, artful, insidious, circumventive, wily, subtle.

CRAVE—beg, entreat, ask, solicit, beseech, implore, request, petition, supplicate.

CREATE—produce, form, make, cause, occasion, compose, constitute.

CREDIBLE—probable, true, upright, veracious, likely.

CREDIT—belief, faith, trust, confidence, credence, reliance, name, honour, reputation, estimation, character, favour, influence.

To **CREDIT**—confide, trust, rely, repose, believe.

CREW—company, gang, band, herd.

CRIME—vice, sin, transgression, wickedness, iniquity, wrong, offence, fault.

CRIMINAL—vicious, sinful, wicked, iniquitous, wrong, culprit, convict, malefactor, felon, delinquent, offender, prisoner, transgressor.

CRITERION—standard, measure, rule, test.

CRITICISM—stricture, animadversion, censure.

CROOKED—bent, curved, curving, winding, incurvated, awry, oblique, perverse, froward, devious, untoward, bowed, deformed, disfigured.

CROSS—perverse, intractable, vexatious, froward, untoward, peevish, petulant, captious, irritable, fretful, angry, splenetic, ill-tempered, transverse, oblique, athwart.

To **CROSS**—thwart, obstruct, hinder, embarrass, impede, perplex, retard, oppose.

CROWD—concourse, multitude, assembly, assemblage, collection, congregation, swarm, throng, group.

CRUDE—raw, rough, harsh, unripe, unconcocted, indigested, unfinished, immature.

CRUEL—inhuman, fierce, ferocious, savage, barbarous, hard-hearted, merciless, pitiless, brutal, unmerciful, inexorable.

CRUSH—press, break, bruise, overwhelm.

CRY—call, exclaim, speak, ejaculate, proclaim, vociferate, scream, shout, clamour.

CULPABLE—faulty, blameable, censurable, criminal, sinful, reprovable, reproachable, reprehensible.

CULPRIT—criminal, malefactor, delinquent, felon, convict, prisoner.

CULTIVATION—culture, civilisation, refinement.

CULTIVATE—till, labour, manage, improve, foster, cherish.

CUNNING—artful, shrewd, crafty, sly, subtle, wily, astute, deceitful, insidious, circumventive, deceit, duplicity, craftiness, art, craft, subtlety.

CUPIDITY—avarice, covetousness, miserliness, avariciousness.

CURB—restrain, check, control, repress, hinder.

To CURE—remedy, restore, heal.

CURIOS—inquisitive, prying, rare, singular, scrutinising.

CURRENT—stream, tide, course, movement, continuation.

CURSE—malediction, execration, imprecation, denunciation, anathema, affliction, torment.

CURSORY—slight, superficial, hasty, desultory, running, careless, loose, immethodical.

CURTAIN—contract, abbreviate, shorten, abridge, epitomise, compress, condense, redtice, lessen, diminish.

CURVED—bent, inflected, crooked, incurvated, awry, bowed, oblique, deformed, disfigured.

CUSTODY—keeping, guarding, imprisonment, confinement, restraint, care, incarceration.

CUSTOM—usage, fashion, habit, manner, practice, tax, duty, impost, tribute, toll, use, prescription.

CUT—separate, carve, divide, cleave, penetrate, pierce, sever, amputate, abscind, rescind.

CYNICAL—snarling, snappish, captious, surly, currish, austere, waspish.

D.

DAINTY—nice, delicate, fastidious, squeamish, scrupulous, rare, delicious, tender, soft, elegant, beautiful.

DALE—valley, vale, dingle, dell.

DALLY—delay, defer, procrastinate, trifle, toy, fondle, sport, play.

DAMAGE—hurt, injury, harm, detriment, loss, impair, deteriorate, wrong.

DAMPNESS—humidity, moisture, moistness, fogginess, darkness.

DANGER—peril, risk, hazard, venture.

DARE—challenge, provoke, defy, brave, presume, venture.

DARING—adventurous, bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, valorous, heroic, stout, insolent, audacious.

DARK—obscure, opaque, dim, dismal, gloomy, disheartening, misty, cloudy, nebulous, concealed, secret, mysterious, inexplicable, tenebrous.

DARKEN—mystify, obscure, eclipse, hide.

DARKNESS—opacity, opaqueness, obscurity, tenebrosity, nebulosity, dimness, gloom, gloominess, shade.

DASH—strike, break, scatter, destroy, confuse, depress, confound, frustrate.

DASTARD—coward, poltroon.

DASTARDLY—cowardly, fearful, apprehensive, timorous, pusillanimous.

DATE—time, period, age, era, epoch, (*erroneous*) anachronism.

DAUB—smear, plaster, paint, cover, disguise.

DAUNT—fright, appal, terrify, frighten, intimidate, dismay, depress, subdue, dishearten, deter, alarm, discourage.

DAWN—begin, open, expand, break.

DEAD—lifeless, inanimate, defunct, deceased, decayed, dull, gloomy, still, useless, unprofitable, unenlivened.

DEADLY—mortal, fatal, poisonous, destructive, malignant, implacable, inexorable.

DEALING—trade, business, traffic, commerce, practice, action, conduct, behaviour, dividing, distributing, trafficking, trading, negotiating, treating, behaving.

DEAL—wood, timber, traffic, trade, negotiate, barter, exchange, buy, sell, purchase, divide, part, separate, treat, act, behave.

DEAR—expensive, sumptuous, costly, valuable, precious, estimable.

DEARTH—scarcity, famine, want, need, rareness.

DEATH—decease, demise, departure, decay.

DEBAR—deprive, hinder, exclude, prevent, interrupt.

DEBASE—degrade, reduce, lower, disgrace, abase, humble, corrupt, adulterate, defile, vitiate, pollute.

DEBATE—argue, discuss, dispute, reason, persuade, contend, controvert, discussion, contention, altercation.

DEBAUCH—vitiate, corrupt, seduce, defile, violate, pollute, infect, carousal, intoxication, inebriation.

DEBILITATE—weaken, impair, enervate, emasculate, enfeeble.

DEBILITATED—weak, enfeebled, enervated, imbecile, faint, infirm, impotent.

DEBILITY—feebleness, weakness, faintness, infirmity, imbecility, impotence, impuissance, languor.

DEBT—liability, claim, due, obligation, right.

DECAY—wasting, decline, declension, failure, consumption, fading, dilapidation, rot, putrefy, corrupt.

DECAYED—sunk, wasted, dead, carious, putrefied, putrid, corrupt, faded, rotten, corrupted.

DECEASE—death, demise, departure.

DECEIT—duplicity, guile, art, cunning, deception, fraud, cheat, imposture, falsehood, delusion.

DECIEFUL—fallacious, delusive, illusive, fraudulent, counterfeit, sly, cunning, artful, subtle, imaginary, ideal, visionary, fancied.

DECEIVE—mislead, impose, delude, defraud, trick, beguile, cozen, rob, deprive, bereave, divest, cajole.

DECEIVER—impostor, cheat, rascal, rogue, thief, liar.

DECENCY—decorum, propriety, modesty, seemliness, respectability, suitableness, appropriateness.

DECENT—respectable, becoming, seemly, fit, befitting, suitable, comely, proper.

DECEPTION—cheat, imposition, imposture, delusion, artifice, stratagem, duplicity, craftiness.—See *Deceit*.

DECIEFTIVE—delusive, illusive, illusory, elusive, counterfeit, fallacious, fraudulent.

DECIDE—determine, conclude, settle, resolve, end, fix, finish.

DECISION—determination, resolution, sentence, adjudication, judgment, energy, vigour.

DECISIVE—final, conclusive, determinate, definite, peremptory, confirmed, convincing, satisfactory.

DECK—adorn, embellish, decorate, ornament, beautify.

DECLAIM—speak, harangue, inveigh, deprecate, undervalue, scurrilise, vituperate, insult, revile.

DECLARE—assert, asseverate, aver, assure, pronounce, protest, testify, publish, proclaim, affirm, state, manifest, reveal, discover.

DECLINE—lean, bend, deviate, droop, sink, flag, languish, pine, fade, fall, fail, decay, consumption, wasting, refuse, reject, avoid, shun, repel, rebuff.

DECORATE—adorn, embellish, deck, ornament, beautify.

DECORUM—decency, propriety, modesty, seemliness, respectability, suitableness, appropriateness.

DECoy—temptation, allurement, attraction, inducement.

To DECOY—seduce, abduct, lead, lure, allure, entice, inveigle, tempt, attract, persuade, induce.

DECREASE—lessen, diminish, abate, liquidate, lower, subside, diminution, abatement, deterioration.

DECREE—order, edict, law, proclamation, ordinance, sentence, judgment, adjudication, decision.

DECry—disparage, detract, depreciate, degrade, traduce, undervalue, derogate, deteriorate, lower.

DEDICATE—consecrate, hallow, devote, appropriate, inscribe, address to.

DEDUCT—subtract, abstract, separate, dispart, divide.

DEDUCTION—conclusion, inference, abatement, defalcation, consequence.

DEED—act, fact, achievement, exploit, feat, accomplishment, action, conveyance.

DEEM—think, judge, suppose, imagine, believe, conclude, conceive, fancy.

DEEP—profound, low, hidden, secret, remote, artful, contriving, insidious, designing, heartfelt, affecting, penetrating, sagacious.

DEFACE—injure, disfigure, deform, damage, hurt, mar, distort.

DEFAME—slander, calumniate, libel, asperse, falsify, detract, scandalise, vilify, disparage, decry, traduce.

DEFAMATION—detraction, scandal, calumny, aspersion, disparagement, injury, slander.

DEFEAT—foil, frustrate, thwart, baffle, balk, disconcert, disappoint, derange, unsettle, overcome, vanquish, overthrow, overpower, beat, rout, conquer, subdue, subjugate, surmount.

DEFAULT—failure, defect, omission, want, neglect, defalcation.

DEFECT—blemish, flaw, fault, imperfection, failing, mistake, want, deformity, error, foible, weakness, frailty.

DEFLECTION—abandonment, withdrawal, secession, desertion.

DEFECTIVE—faulty, deficient, imperfect, wanting, bad, blameable, flawed, short, unfinished, incomplete, impaired.

DEFENCE—vindication, apology, justification, plea, excuse, protection, guard, resistance, opposition.

DEFEND—assert, vindicate, uphold, maintain, guard, protect, support, justify, plead, secure, cherish, harbour, shelter, shield, cover, countenance, patronise, encourage, sanction, sustain, second, resist, oppose.

DEFENDER—protector, vindicator, advocate, pleader, patron, seconder.

DEFENCELESS—unprotected, unguarded, weak, unarmed, unsheltered, undefended, uncovered.

DEFER—retard, postpone, prolong, protract, procrastinate, delay.

DEFERENCE—complaisance, condescension, respect, submission, compliance.

DEFICIENT—defective, faulty, imperfect, wanting, bad, blameable, flawed, short, unfinished, incomplete, impaired.

DEFILE—corrupt, contaminate, pollute, taint, infect, vitiate, debauch, violate, soil, sully, tarnish.

DEFINE—describe, explain, expound, illustrate, elucidate, interpret, depict, represent, delineate, circumscribe, bound.

DEFINITE—certain, positive, precise, exact, determinate, decisive, fixed, conclusive, absolute, peremptory, confirmed.

DEFINITION—explanation, explication, description, illustration, elucidation, exposition, solution.

DEFORM—deface, mar, injure, distort, disfigure, damage, hurt.

DEFORMED—crooked, awry, oblique, disfigured, bowed, defaced, distorted, damaged, injured, defective.

DEFRAUD—cheat, trick, cozen, deceive, withhold, deprive, deception, imposture, artifice, deceit, robbery.

DEFRAY—pay, discharge, bear, settle.

DEFY—dare, challenge, provoke, brave, presume, venture.

DEGENERATE—low, base, mean, corrupt, fallen, deteriorate, sink, fail, decline, decay, decrease.

DEGRADATION—depression, humiliation, reduction, abasement, debasement, disgrace.

DEGRADE—disgrace, disparage, deprecate, decry, humble, abuse, traduce, reduce, lower, sink, depress, humiliate, abase, debase, derogate, deteriorate.

DEGREE—proportion, measure, extent, quota, ratio, grade, order, rank, class, step, station, condition, state, situation, post, rate.

DEJECT—depress, sink, dispirit, discourage, dishearten.

DEJECTED—depressed, discouraged, humiliated, downcast, gloomy, dull, sad, dismal, melancholy, desponding, cheerless.

DEJECTION—depression, melancholy, sadness, despondency, hypochondria.

DELAY—prolong, procrastinate, hinder, retard, defer, put off, postpone, protract.

DELEGATE—deputy, substitute, representative, commissioner, envoy, ambassador, depute, send.

DELIBERATE—slow, cautious, careful, thoughtful, considerate, circumspect, wary, advised, discreet, attentive.

To DELIBERATE—consult, counsel, consider, hesitate, pause, demur, waver, fluctuate, think, weigh, estimate, discuss, debate, reason, persuade.

DELIBERATION—circumspection, thoughtfulness, caution, consideration, discussion, examination.

DELICACY—dainty, nice, rare, pleasant, delicious, tender, soft, weakness, effeminacy.

DELICATE—fine, soft, nice, smooth, clear, tender, effeminate, fastidious, squeamish, scrupulous.

DELIGHT—pleasure, joy, happiness, rapture, charm, enjoyment, gratification, mirth, gladness, gaiety.

To DELIGHT—make glad, rejoice, please, exhilarate, gladden, gratify, comfort, console, cheer, animate, enliven.

DELIGHTFUL—pleasing, charming, lovely, beautiful, fascinating, enchanting, attractive, captivating.

DELINQUENT—depict, represent, explain, define, draw, sketch, design, paint, describe, illustrate, pourtray.

DELINQUENCY—failure, fault, misdeed, offence, crime.

DELINQUENT—offender, criminal, transgressor, culprit, convict, malefactor, felon.

DELIVER—give up, surrender, resign, yield, cede, concede, free, release, rescue, save, liberate, preserve, transfer.

DELL—vale, valley, dale, dingle, hollow.

DELUGE—deceive, impose, cozen, cheat, mislead, trick, beguile, defraud, cajole, illude.

DELUGE—inundate, overflow, flood, inundation.

DELUSION—deception, illusion, fallacy, cheat, imposition, stratagem, fraud, guile, falsity, fancy, imagination.

DELUSIVE—deceitful, fallacious, illusive, fraudulent, counterfeit, imaginary, ideal, visionary, fancied.

DEMAND—ask, claim, require, inquire, order, call, pretension, assumption, request, desire.

DEMEANOR—behaviour, deportment, carriage, conduct, manner, bearing, address, mien, air, appearance.

DEMISE—transfer, convey, lease, bequeath, grant, death, decease, departure.

DEMOLISH—destroy, ruin, dismantle, raze.

DEMONSTRATE—prove, show, evince, manifest, certify, attest, evidence.

DEMONSTRATION—proof, evidence, testimony, attestation, certification, experiment, test, trial.

DEMUR—hesitate, delay, pause, stop, doubt, protract, prolong, dissent.

DEMURE—sober, grave, modest, downcast, hypothetical.

DENIAL—contradiction, negation, disavowal, disclaimer, renunciation, rejection, recantation, retraction, abjuration, refusal, rebuff.

DENIED—disowned, disavowed, rejected, refused, repelled, renounced, disclaimed.

DENOMINATE—name, entitle, style, designate, term, characterise, nominate.

DENOMINATION—body, sect, society, assemblage, collection, name, title, style, appellation.

DENOTE—imply, betoken, mark, signify, express, indicate, show, intend, signify, portend.

DENOUNCE—declare, announce, proclaim, accuse, inform.

DENUNCIATION—curse, malediction, execration, imprecation, anathema.

DENSE—close, compact, heavy, thick, oppressive, firm, solid, compressed.

DENY—refuse, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, oppose, contradict, reject, renounce, recant, retract, abjure.

DEPART—leave, quit, go, withdraw, abandon, desist, forsake, retreat, retire, desert, disappear.

DEPARTURE—exit, egress, forsaking, abandonment, withdrawal, decease, demise, death.

DEPEND—confide, trust, rely, repose, believe, credit.

DEPENDENCE—trust, reliance, confidence, belief, faith, credence.

DEPICT—delineate, sketch, represent, paint, pourtray, represent, illustrate, draw, design, describe.

DEPLORÉ—lament, bewail, bemoan, mourn, regret, grieve.

DEPOPULATE—waste, destroy, devastate, ravage, desolate, unpeople, dispeople.

DEPORT—carry, transport, convey, remove, demean, behave.

DEPORTMENT—appearance, behaviour, carriage, demeanor, conduct, manner, mien, air, bearing, address.

DEPOSE—reduce, remove, degrade, testify, witness.

DEPOSIT—pledge, pawn, security, guarantee, indemnification, earnest, hostage, surety.

DEPRAVED—vitiated, tainted, corrupted, vicious, wicked, profligate, abandoned.

DEPRAVITY—corruption, vitiation, wickedness, vice, impurity, profligacy, crime, sin.

DEPRECATE—lessen, undervalue, lower, decry, detract, disparage, traduce, degrade.

DEPREDATION—plunder, robbery, destruction, spoliation, theft.

DEPRESS—sink, lower, reduce, deject, abase, degrade, humble, disgrace.

DEPRESSED—discouraged, dejected, humiliated, downcast, dull, sad, cheerless, gloomy, desponding, melancholy.

DEPRESSION—melancholy, sadness, abasement, dejection, hollow, sinking.

DEPRIVE—bereave, divest, strip, hinder, debar, abridge.

DEPTH—deepness, profundity, abstruseness, obscurity, profoundness, unsearchableness, infinitude.

DEPUTE—appoint, substitute, constitute, commission.

DEPUTY—delegate, substitute, representative, envoy, commissioner.

DERANGE—disorder, disturb, confuse, disconcert, discompose, embarrass.

DERANGED—confused, disordered, mixed, confounded, unsettled, displaced, insane, lunatic, mad, maniacal.

DERANGEMENT—disturbance, confusion, disorder, insanity, madness, lunacy, mania.

DERIDE—mock, ridicule, rally, banter, jeer, laugh at.

DERIVE—draw, deduce, receive, trace, infer.

DEROGATE—detract, despise, degrade, undervalue, deprecate, deteriorate, disparage, deery, traduce, lower.

DESCEND—fall, sink.

DESCENT—obliquity, slope, declivity, birth, extraction, lineage, fall.

DESCRIBE—relate, account, narrate, represent, delineate, depict, explain, define, recount.

DESCRIPTION—sort, class, kind, species, genus, relation, account, narrative, recital, detail, narration, representation, delineation, explanation, definition.

DESCRIPTIVE—explanatory, illustrative, elucidatory.

DESECRATE—prostitute, misapply, misappropriate, profane, pervert.

DESECRATION—sacrilege, profanity, impiety, irreverence, unholiness, wickedness.

DESERT—merit, goodness, value, worth, waste, wilderness, void, empty, wild, untilled, unoccupied, uncultivated.

To DESERT—forsake, leave, abandon, quit, depart, withdraw, retreat, recede, renounce, relinquish, surrender, run away, disappear.

DESERVING—meritorious, estimable, amiable, worthy.

DESERTED—abandoned, forsaken, lone, destitute, helpless.

DESIGN—plan, sketch, contrivance, project, scheme, intention, meaning, purpose, view, aim, drift.

To **DESIGN**—delineate, sketch, plan, draw, paint, pourtray, intend, mean, purpose, contrive.

DESIGNATE—name, entitle, style, denominate, appoint, select, assign, nominate, term.

DESIRE—covet, long for, wish, request, petition, solicit, beg, ask, entreat.

DESIST—stop, forbear, cease, discontinue, withhold, abstain, refrain.

DESOLATE—solitary, void, desert, barren, devastated, waste, dreary, drear, uninhabited, gloomy, sad, destitute, melancholy, lonely, lone, deserted.

To **DESOLATE**—ruin, ravage, destroy, depopulate, unpeople, dispeople, waste, devastate.

DESPAIR—hopelessness, despondency, desperation.

DESPERATE—hopeless, irretrievable, irrecoverable.

DESPICABLE—contemptible, mean, vile, worthless, pitiful.

DESPISE—contemn, scorn, disdain, abhor, slight, disrespect, disregard.

DESPISE—malice, hatred, malignity, defiance.

DESPOLI—rob, deprive, divest, plunder, strip.

DESPONDENCY—dejection, depression, hopelessness.

DESPOTIC—absolute, arbitrary, tyrannical, unlimited, unrestrained, independent, supreme, uncontrolled, unrestricted, self-willed, peremptory, imperious.

DESTINE—set, ordain, fix, doom, devote, intend, purpose.

DESTINATION—end, design, purpose, appointment, lot, doom.

DESTINY—fate, lot, doom, appointment, sentence, judgment, condemnation, decree.

DESTITUTE—needy, abject, comfortless, friendless, forsaken, forlorn, abandoned, helpless, outcast, deserted.

DESTROY—demolish, ruin, waste, consume, raze, annihilate, dismantle, finish, end, kill, slay, extirpate.

DESTRUCTION—demolition, subversion, ruin, waste, carnage, slaughter, massacre, butchery, death.

DESULTORY—loosely, immethodical, superficial, cursory, slight, unconnected, careless.

DETACH—separate, sever, disunite, disengage, disjoin.

DETAIL—recount, relate, describe, narrate, recite, explain, account, narrative, description, recital, explanation, narration, relation.

DETAIN—stop, stay, defer, delay, keep, retain, withhold.

DETECT—convict, discover, disprove, ascertain, expose.

DETER—hinder, dishearten, discourage.

DETERIORATE—injure, impair, damage, depreciate.

DETERIORATION—depreciation, injury, damage, detriment, derogation.

DETERMINE—end, conclude, limit, decide, fix, settle, resolve, bound, confine.

DETERMINED—resolved, settled, fixed, concluded, decided, limited, resolute, decisive, conclusive, absolute, peremptory, firm.

DETERMINATE—established, settled, positive, decisive, conclusive, limited, fixed, definite.

DETEST—abhor, abominate, loathe, hate.

DETESTABLE—hateful, abominable, odious, execrable, abhorrent.

DETESTATION—hatred, disgust, abhorrence.

DETRACT—vilify, asperse, calumniate, defame, slander.

DETRACTION—slander, calumny, defamation, aspersion.

DETRIMENT—injury, hurt, harm, diminution, loss, damage, disadvantage.

DEVASTATION—ravage, waste, desolation, destruction, havoc, depopulation, ruin.

DEVELOP—uncover, unfold, unravel, exhibit.

DEVIATE—swerve, stray, wander, err, digress.

DEVICE—scheme, contrivance, stratagem, project, invention.

DEVISE—contrive, invent, design, bequeath.

DEVOID—void, empty, vacant, destitute.

DEVOTE—dedicate, consecrate, hallow, appropriate, apply.

DEVOTED—dedicated, consecrated, hallowed, ardent, zealous, attached, doomed, consigned.

DEVOTION—piety, sanctity, holiness, devoutness, righteousness, fondness, attachment, love, regard.

DEVOUR—eat, consume, destroy, waste.

DEVOUT—pious, religious, holy, sincere, solemn, earnest.

DEXTERITY—readiness, adroitness, activity, skill, ability, quickness, expertness.

DEXTEROUS—clever, active, ready, adroit, skilful, apt, expert.

DIALOGUE—idiom, language, speech, tongue.

DIALOGUE—colloquy, conversation, conference, interlocution, talk.

DICTATE—suggest, instruct, order, prescribe, deliver, tell.

DICTION—style, language, wording, phraseology, expression.

DICTIONARY—vocabulary, lexicon, glossary, nomenclature, word-book, phrase-book.

DIKTATORIAL—imperative, commanding, magisterial, imperious, authoritative, haughty, assuming, domineering.

DIE—demise, decrease, expire, perish, decay, depart.

DIET—food, regimen.

DIFFER—disagree, vary, dissent, contend, strive, dispute, quarrel.

DIFFERENCE—distinction, disagreement, dissimilarity, variety, contrariety, variance, inequality, disparity, diversity, variation, dissimilitude, strife, contention, dispute.

DIFFERENT—unlike, distinct, separate, diverse, various.

DIFFICULT—hard, arduous, laborious, elaborate.

DIFFICULTY—obstacle, impediment, obstruction, embarrassment, perplexity, trouble, trial.

DIFFIDENT—reserved, modest, timid.

DIFFUSE—copious, prolix, verbose, expansive, extended, spread.

DIGEST—distribute, arrange, dispose, dissolve, separate, concoct.

DIGNIFIED—exalted, honoured, noble, lofty, grand, majestic.

DIGNIFY—exalt, promote, elevate, honour.

DIGRESS—depart, deviate, wander.

DIGRESSION—deviation.

DILAPIDATION—destruction, demolition, decay, ruin.

DILATE—swell, expand, extend, enlarge, exanimate.

DILATORY—slow, late, tardy, procrastinating.

DILIGENT—assiduous, attentive, industrious, active, sedulous, persevering, laborious, constant.

DILUTE—weaken, thin, reduce, rarefy, attenuate.

DIM—obscure, dusky, dark, mysterious.

DIMINISH—lessen, impair, degrade, reduce, abate, decrease, subside.

DIMINUTION—reduction, contraction, depreciation, deterioration, lessening, abridgment.

DIMINUTIVE—small, little, narrow, contracted, under-sized.

DINGLE—vale, valley, dale, dell.

DIRECT—point, guide, lead, show, regulate, govern, dispose, conduct, manage, prescribe, order, instruct, teach, inform.

DIRECTION—point, course, order, disposal, conduct, management, arrangement, supervision, guidance, superintendence, instruction, address, superscription.

DIRECTLY—immediately, soon, promptly, instantly, instantaneously, openly, expressly.

DISABILITY—incapacity, inability, weakness, incompetency.

DISADVANTAGE—detiment, injury, hurt, loss, prejudice.

DISAFFECTED—alienated, unfriendly, disordered.

DISAGREE—differ, vary, dissent.

DISAGREEABLE—unpleasant, offensive, contrary, unsuitable, incongruous.

DISAGREEMENT—difference, incongruity, dissimilitude, diversity, dissension, division, discord, variance, disparity, variety, contrariety, dissimilarity, strife, contention, dispute.

DISANNUL—annul, cancel, abrogate, abolish, repeal, revoke.

DISAPPEAR—vanish, recede, withdraw, cease.

DISAPPOINT—frustrate, defeat, balk, hinder, foil.

DISAPPROVE—condemn, censure, dislike, reject, blame, reprove, reproach, reprehend, reprobate.

DISAPPROVAL—disapprobation, censure, displeasure, blame, reproach, reproof, condemnation, reprehension.

DISARRANGE—disorder, confuse, derange, perplex, disturb, displace, unsettle, discompose.

DISASTER—misfortune, mishap, calamity, mischance.

DISAVOW—disown, deny, disclaim, reject.

DISBAND—separate, dissolve, disunite.

DISBELIEF—scepticism, unbelief, infidelity.

DISBURSE—pay, spend, expend.

DISCARD—dismiss, discharge, reject.

DISCERN—perceive, penetrate, discriminate, see, distinguish, discover.

DISCERNIBLE—perceptible, discoverable, distinguishable, ascertainable, apparent, visible, evident, manifest, discriminable, obvious.

DISCERNMENT—penetration, sagacity, intelligence, judgment, discrimination, perception, taste, acuteness.

DISCHARGE—dismiss, release, liberate, clear, acquit, absolve, free, perform, execute.

DISCIPLE—learner, scholar, follower, adherent, partisan.

DISCIPLINE—order, correctness, restraint, control, government, training, instruction, chastisement.

DISCLAIM—disown, disavow, deny, renounce, reject.

DISCLOSE—acquaint, discover, reveal, publish, uncover, open, divulge.

DISCOMMODE—inconvenience, incommodate, molest, annoy, disturb.

DISCOMPOSE—unsettle, disorder, disturb, agitate, ruffle.

DISCONCERT—confound, annoy, perplex, defeat, frustrate, unsettle, discompose, disturb, confuse, agitate.

DISCONSOLATE—sorrowful, hopeless, sad, dejected, melancholy.

DISCONTENTED—uneasy, dissatisfied, unquiet.

DISCONTENT—uneasiness, inquietude, dissatisfaction.

DISCONTINUE—cease, stop, quit, desist.

DISCORD—dissonance, harshness, disagreement, variance, *contention, strife, dissension, incongruity.*

DISCORDANT—dissonant, harsh, disagreeable, incongruous, incompatible, incoherent, unsuitable.

DISCOURTENANCE—discourage, check, restrain.

DISCOURSE—dishearten, deject, deter, dissuade, frighten.

DISCOURAGED—dejected, disheartened, downcast, daunted, dull, depressed.

DISCOURSE—talk, speak, converse, conversation, conference, dialogue, chat, dissertation, theme.

DISCOVER—invent, devise, contrive, design, detect, ascertain, disclose, reveal, divulge, declare, manifest, expose, uncover, communicate, impart.

DISCOVERY—invention, design, contrivance, device.

DISCREDIT—disbelieve, doubt, disrepute, disgrace, dishonour, question.

DISCREET—prudent, circumspect, cautious, wary, thoughtful, wise.

DISCREETLY—prudently, wisely, cautiously, sagely, judiciously, circumspectly.

DISCRETION—judgment, prudence, circumspection.

DISCRIMINATION—discernment, judgment, acuteness, penetration.

DISCUSS—debate, agitate, argue.

DISDAIN—contempt, scorn, haughtiness, arrogance, contumaciousness, hauteur.

DISEASE—distemper, malady, illness, sickness, disorder, indisposition.

DISEASED—sick, sickly, ill, diseased, morbid, indisposed.

DISENGAGE—free, loose, liberate, separate, extricate, disentangle, detach, withdraw, wean.

DISENTANGLE—unravel, unfold, untwist, free, extricate, disengage.

DISFIGURE—mar, impair, deface, deform.

DISFIGURED—defaced, deformed, marred, crooked, awry, oblique.

DISGRACE—discredit, reproach, scandal, ignominy, dishonour, infamy, shame, opprobrium, odium, obloquy, disfavour, disesteem.

To DISGRACE—debase, degrade, dishonour.

DISGRACEFUL—shameful, infamous, scandalous, opprobrious, ignominious.

DISGUISE—conceal, hide, dissemble, disfigure.

DISGUST—distaste, disrelish, dislike, disinclination, odium, aversion, repugnance, antipathy, loathing, nausea, hatred.

DISHEARTEN—discourage, depress, deject.

DISHONEST—disgraceful, ignominious, faithless, fraudulent, knavish.

DISHONOUR—reproach, disgrace, shame, ignominy, opprobrium, scandal, infamy, odium.

DISINCLINATION—disgust, dislike, aversion, distaste, disrelish, repugnance, antipathy.

DISINTERESTED—indifferent, unbiassed, unprejudiced, uninterested.

DISJOIN—part, disunite, sever, separate, sunder, dissever, detach.

DISJOINED—dismembered, disunited, dislocated, severed, detached, separated, mutilated.

DISLIKE—disapprobation, disinclination, displeasure, aversion, antipathy, repugnance, distaste, disrelish.

DISMAL—dark, gloomy, dull, sad, sorrowful, dire, horrid, melancholy, calamitous, unhappy, dejected, depressed.

DISMAY—discourage, dishearten, affright, terrify, appal, daunt.

DISMEMBER—disjoint, separate, mutilate, disunite, dislocate, part, sever, detach.

DISMEMBERED—disjointed, mutilated, separated, disunited, dislocated, severed, detached.

DISMISS—discharge, discard, dispatch, send.

DISOBEDIENT—undutiful, wicked, unfaithful.

DISORDER—confusion, irregularity, derangement, turbulence, indisposition, illness, disease, distemper, sickness, malady, disturbance.

To DISORDER—confuse, derange, perplex, disarrange, confound, disturb, displace, unsettle, discompose, disconcert.

DISORDERED—confused, ravelled, entangled, involved, intricate, complex, mixed, confounded, deranged, disarranged, complicated, blended, perplexed, disconcerted, embarrassed, bewildered, irregular.

DISORDERLY—confused, immethodical, irregular, tumultuous, lawless, unruly, inordinate, intemperate.

DISOWN—disavow, disclaim, deny, renounce, reject, recant, retract, abjure.

DISPARAGE—undervalue, depreciate, derogate, detract, decry, vilify, debase, reproach.

DISPARITY—inequality, unlikeness, dissimilitude, irregularity, disproportion, incongruity, unsuitableness.

DISPASSIONATE—cool, calm, composed, impartial, moderate, temperate.

DISPATCH—speed, haste, expedition, diligence, send, hasten, accelerate, expedite, perform, finish.

DISPEL—dissipate, disperse, scatter, banish.

DISPENSE—distribute, administer, diffuse, circulate, propagate, disseminate, scatter, disperse.

DISPERSE—dispel, scatter, dissipate, dissolve, diffuse, spread, distribute.

DISPIRITED—dull, dejected, sad, gloomy, melancholy, depressed, discouraged, downcast, desponding, unhappy.

DISPLACE—unsettle, disarrange, disorder, confuse, disturb, discompose.

DISPLAY—show, open, expand, exhibit, manifest.

DISPLEASE—dissatisfy, offend, vex, annoy, anger, worry, disgust.

DISPLEASURE—dislike, dissatisfaction, disapprobation, distaste, offence, chagrin, mortification, vexation, anger, annoyance.

DISPOSAL—disposition, arrangement, regulation, dispensation, management, adjustment, digestion, classification, control.

DISPOSE—set, place, distribute, arrange, regulate, order, adjust.

DISPOSITION—temper, inclination, propensity, order, method, distribution, arrangement, bent, bias, frame, mood.

DISPROPORTION—disparity, inequality, unsuitableness, incongruity, dissimilitude, irregularity, unlikeness.

DISPROVE—confute, refute, oppugn.

DISPUTE—argue, debate, contest, contend, controvert, controversy, altercation, quarrel.

DISQUIETUDE—uneasiness, disturbance, anxiety, agitation.

DISREGARD—neglect, slight, contemn.

DISREPUTABLE—dishonourable, disgraceful, discreditable.

DISSATISFACTION—displeasure, discontent, dislike, distaste, disapprobation, disapproval, vexation, mortification.

DISSEMBLE—disguise, conceal, simulate, hide.

DISSEMINATE—spread, diffuse, propagate, circulate.

DISSENSION—disagreement, discord, contention, strife, quarrelling.

DISSENT—disagree, differ.

DISSERTATION—treatise, discussion, discourse, disquisition, essay.

DISSEVER—dispart, disunite, separate, divide, dismember.

DISSIMILAR—unlike, different, diverse, distinct, separate.

DISSIMULATION—deceit, hypocrisy, pretension, simulation.

DISSIPATE—disperse, dispel, scatter, expend, squander, consume, waste, destroy.

DISSIPATION—debauchery, waste, destruction, havoc, consumption.

DISSOLUTE—loose, wanton, lewd, licentious, vicious, debauched.

DISSOLUTION—separation, decomposition, destruction, death, melting, thawing, liquefaction.

DISSOLVE—liquefy, melt, thaw, decompose, disunite, break, separate, loose.

DISTANT—far, remote, separate, reserved, shy, obscure, dim, irrelevant.

DISTASTE—dislike, aversion, disrelish, disgust.

DISTEMPER—malady, illness, sickness, disease, disorder, indisposition.

DISTEND—spread, dilate, enlarge, expand, swell.

DISTINCT—separate, different, dissimilar, unlike, diverse, clear, plain, visible, obvious.

DISTINCTION—difference, separation, division, preference, eminence, superiority, irregularity, disparity.

DISTINCTLY—clearly, plainly, obviously, separately.

DISTINGUISH—perceive, discern, discriminate, signalise, specify.

DISTINGUISHED—conspicuous, eminent, extraordinary, transcendent, illustrious, famous, noted, celebrated, remarkable, renowned, prominent.

DISTORT—twist, turn, bend, wrest, pervert.

DISTRACT—perplex, tease, vex, harass, disturb, confound, annoy, confuse, torment, tantalise.

DISTRACTED—troubled, perplexed, harassed, confounded, annoyed, deranged, raving, furious, mad, frantic.

DISTRESS—poverty, trouble, pain, affliction, calamity, misery, suffering, afflict, harass, oppress.

DISTRESSED—indigent, needy, necessitous, wretched, unfortunate, afflicted, miserable, oppressed, unhappy.

DISTRIBUTE—divide, dispense, administer, apportion, allot, assign.

DISTRICT—region, county, division, tract, quarter, section, portion, allotment.

DISTRUST—doubt, suspect, fear, apprehension, suspicion, jealousy.

DISTRUSTFUL—doubting, suspicious, apprehensive, jealous, fearful, disfident, modest.

DISTURB—stir, move, discompose, agitate, disquiet, ruffle, interrupt, trouble, molest, inconvenience.

DISTURBANCE—disorder, tumult, agitation, commotion, perturbation, confusion.

DISUNITE—part, separate, dissolve, disjoin, sever, divide, detach, disengage.

DIVE—sink, descend, plunge, penetrate.

DIVERSELY—differently, variously.

DIVERSION—sport, amusement, play, pastime, entertainment, recreation.

DIVERSITY—disparity, difference, dissimilarity, inequality, dissimilitude, variation, contrariety.

DIVERT—amuse, entertain, interest, beguile, recreate, please, turn aside.

DIVIDE—apportion, allot, distribute, part, share, separate, open, cleave.

DIVINE—ecclesiastic, theologian, clergyman, prelate, godlike, heavenly, celestial, holy, sacred, guess, conjecture, presage, suppose, foretell, foreknow, predict, augur, prophesy.

DIVINATION—prediction, prognostication, prophecy, presage, portent, augury.

DIVISION—separation, partition, severance, apportionment, allotment, distribution, part, share, portion, section, discord, variance, disunion, difference.

DIVULGE—reveal, disclose, communicate, discover, proclaim.

DIZZY—giddy, thoughtless, heedless.

DO—effect, effectuate, perform, accomplish, execute, achieve, commit, perpetrate, act, behave.

DOCILE—teachable, tractable, ductile, pliant, yielding.

DOCTRINE—tenet, dogma, principle, position, postulate, maxim.

DOGMATICAL—positive, magisterial, confident, authoritative, imperative, arrogant.

DOLEFUL—melancholy, sorrowful, rueful, woeful, pitiful, piteous, dismal.

DOMINANT—ruling, prevailing, governing, predominant.

DOMINEERING—imperious, authoritative, haughty, dictatorial, assuming, imperative, arrogant.

DOMINION—power, rule, sway, authority, control, reign, empire, sovereignty, government.

DONATION—gift, grant, present, alms.

DONE—accomplished, effected, performed, achieved, executed, completed, ended, fulfilled.

DOOM—sentence, judgment, condemnation, decree, fate, lot, destiny, appointment.

DOUBLE—dual, duplicate, binary, bifarous.

DOUBT—hesitation, uncertainty, incertitude, suspense, suspicion, fear, apprehension.

TO DOUBT—pause, demur, question, scruple, hesitate, waver.

DOUBTFUL—equivocal, ambiguous, questionable, dubious, *precarious*, uncertain, undetermined, wavering, hesitating.

DOUBTLESS — indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable, undeniable, incontrovertible, incontestable, irrefragable, irrefutable, questionless, actual, certain, real, positive, true, authentic, genuine.

DOZE—slumber, nap, sleep.

DRAG—pull, haul, draw, tug.

DRAIN—filter, empty, run off, exhaust, expend.

DRAW—represent, delineate, sketch, describe, attract, entice, allure, pull, haul, drag, tug.

DREAD—fear, apprehension, terror, awe, fright, alarm, consternation, apprehend.

DREADFUL—fearful, terrible, formidable, awful, frightful, terrific, horrid, horrible.

DREGS—refuse, dross, scum, sediment, recrement, lees, grounds, sculence.

DRENCH—soak, steep, saturate.

DRESS—apparel, attire, array, clothes, garments, vesture, raiment, habit, covering, garb.

DRIFT—scope, tendency, aim, design, purpose, purport.

DRINK—beverage, draught, potion, swallow, imbibe, absorb.

DRIVE—impel, urge, force, compel, press, distress, straiten.

DROLL—odd, merry, facetious, comical, ludicrous, laughable, comic.

DROOP—languish, fail, sink, decline.

DROP—distill, fall.

DROSS—rust, scum, refuse, recrement.

DROUGHT—dryness, aridity, aridness, thirst.

DROWN—overflow, deluge, inundate, immerse, submerge, plunge, overpower, overwhelm.

DROWSINESS—sleepiness, sloth, idleness, inactivity, torpor.

DRUDGERY—labour, toil, task.

DRUNK—inebriated, intoxicated, fuddled, tipsy, stupified, drenched, saturated, overwhelmed.

DRY—arid, barren, thirsty, jejune, plain, unembellished, severe, sarcastic, wiping, exsiccate.

DRYNESS—aridity, drought, barrenness.

DUBIOUS—equivocal, ambiguous, precarious, questionable, undetermined, uncertain, doubtful, hesitating, wavering.

DUCTILE—soft, pliant, flexible, tractable, compliant, obsequious, docile, supple, malleable, pliable, tractile.

DUE—debt, liability, claim, owing, proper, fit, suitable, appropriate, becoming.

DULL—gloomy, sad, dismal, melancholy, dejected, dispirited, stupid, heavy, sluggish, slow, dim, obscure, cloudy, sorrowful, doleful, blunt, obtuse.

DUMB—mute, silent, speechless, taciturn.

DUPLICITY—guile, dissimulation, deceit, deception, falsehood, cunning.

DURABLE—lasting, permanent, constant, continuing.

DUTIFUL—obedient, respectful, submissive, reverential, compliant, tractable, docile.

DUTY—obedience, respect, submission, reverence, business, office, tax, toll, impost, excise, rate.

DWELL—abide, inhabit, reside, stay, rest, sojourn, continue, remain, visit.

DWELLING—abode, habitation, residence, domicile.

DWINDLE—diminish, shrink, waste, consume, degenerate, sink, contract.

DYNASTY—race, succession, government, sovereignty.

E

EAGER—excited, ardent, vehement, impetuous, hot, forward, ready, warm, zealous, fervent.

EAGERNESS—avidity, forwardness, readiness, heat, warmth, zeal, fervency, vehemence, impetuosity, ardency, greediness, ardour, excitement, animation, importunity, intentness, solicitude.

EARLY—soon, betimes, quickly, prior, forward.

EARN—gain, acquire, obtain, win, merit.

EARNEST—excited, ardent, zealous, warm, eager, animated, importunate, intent, fixed, serious, solicitous, anxious, fervent, intense, vehement, impetuous.

EARNESTNESS—ardour, heat, warmth, fervency, fervour, intensity, zeal. See EAGERNESS.

EARTH—world, globe, land, country, region, ground, soil.

EARTHLY—worldly, corporeal, vile, mean, sensual, terrestrial, mundane.

EASE—freedom, facility, rest, tranquillity, quiet, repose, peace, stillness, easiness, lightness.

To **EASE**—relieve, mitigate, alleviate, assuage, allay, appease, abate, pacify, soothe, compose, tranquillise.

EASY—free, open, familiar, unconstrained, unconfined, unre-served, accessible, quiet, undisturbed, tranquil, gentle, moderate, complying, credulous, contented, satisfied, smooth, flowing, facile.

EAT—bite, chew, swallow, corrode, consume, waste, masticate.

EBB—return, flow back, decline, decay.

EBULLITION—boiling, effervescence, outburst.

ECCENTRIC—deviating, irregular, anomalous, wandering, odd, roving, roaming, singular, strange, unusual.

ECCLESIASTIC—divine, theologian, clergynian, prelate, minister, churchman, parson, priest, pastor, rector, vicar, curate.

ECCLESIASTICAL—spiritual, holy, sacred.

ECONOMICAL—saving, sparing, frugal, thrifty, careful.

ECSTACY—delight, rapture, enthusiasm, transport, joy, exulta-tion.

EDGE—margin, brim, brink, verge, rim, border, keenness, sharpness, acrimony.

EDICT—order, decree, proclamation, law, ordinance.

EDIFICATION—improvement, instruction, advantage, advance-ment.

EDIFICE—building, structure, fabric, mansion.

EDIFY—strengthen, instruct, improve.

EDUCATE—instruct, teach, train.

EDUCATION—instruction, tuition, breeding, training, nurture, formation, information.

EFFACE—expunge, erase, obliterate, cancel, destroy.

EFFECT—accomplish, fulfil, achieve, realise, complete, execute, result, consequence, issue, event, perform, attain, produce, induce, commit, perpetrate.

EFFECTS—goods, chattels, furniture, moveables, wares, com-modities, merchandise, stock, property.

EFFECTIVE—efficient, efficacious, effectual, operative, active.

EFFEMINATE—soft, tender, womanish, weak, emasculated.

EFFICACIOUS—effective, efficient, effectual, operative, potent, cogent, forcible, powerful.

EFFICIENT—adequate, fit, qualified, able, competent, capable, active, effectual, effective, efficacious.

EFFICIENCY—ability, cleverness, capacity, capability, aptitude, skill, adequacy, sufficiency.

EFFIGY—representation, similitude, image, picture, likeness, resemblance, figure, portrait.

EFFORT—attempt, endeavour, exertion, essay, trial.

EFFRONTERY—impudence, assurance, boldness, sauciness, audacity, hardihood, insolence, contumacy.

EFFUSE—pour out, spill, shed.

EGOTISM—vanity, conceitedness, self-praise, self-commendation.

EGOTISTICAL—vain, conceited, self-conceited, opinionated, proud, assuming, arrogant, ostentatious.

EGRESS—egression, exit, departure.

EJECT—expel, reject, banish, exile, proscribe, repel, rebuff.

ELABORATE—careful, laborious, wearisome, tiresome, abstruse, profound.

ELATE—raise, swell, elevate, exalt, rejoice.

ELDER—senior, older.

ELECT—choose, select, designate, appoint, prefer.

ELECTION—choice, preference, selection, distinction, choosing.

ELEGANT—polished, polite, refined, graceful, beautiful, pleasing, symmetrical, regular.

ELEMENT—constituent, ingredient, component.

ELEMENTARY—primary, simple, uncompounded, uncombined, initial, rudimental.

ELEVATE—raise, exalt, lift, erect, improve, refine, dignify, excite, cheer, animate.

ELEVATED—lofty, prominent, conspicuous, dignified, exalted, sublime, noble, merry, cheerful.

ELICIT—develop, deduce, extract.

ELIGIBLE—fit, worthy, preferable, suitable, proper, desirable.

ELOCUTION—oratory, eloquence, rhetoric.

ELUCIDATE—explain, illustrate, describe, delineate, depict, expound, interpret, solve, define.

ELUDE—escape, evade, avoid, shun.

EMACIATED—thin, lean, wasted, reduced.

EMANATE—issue, spring, flow, proceed, arise.

EMANCIPATE—free, relieve, liberate, redeem, ransom, affanchise.

EMBARRASS—perplex, entangle, confuse, distress, trouble, disconcert, abash, puzzle.

EMBELLISH—beautify, adorn, decorate, deck.

EMBLEM—type, figure, symbol, representation, allusion.

EMBRACE—clasp, hug, press, salute, comprise, enclose, encompass, contain, include, comprehend, encircle.

EMEND—improve, amend, mend, correct, better, reform, rectify.

EMERGE—rise, emanate, issue, re-appear.

EMERGENCY—exigency, urgency, necessity.

EMINENCE—elevation, height, summit, exaltation, distinction, celebrity, fame, preferment.

EMINENT—high, lofty, exalted, distinguished, conspicuous, noted, prominent, elevated, illustrious.

EMIT—eject, throw, issue, send forth, exhale.

EMOLIMENT—profit, advantage, gain.

EMOTION—agitation, tremor, trepidation.

EMPHASIS—stress, force, accent.

EMPHATIC—forcible, strong, impressive.

EMPIRE—sovereignty, kingdom, dominion, rule, sway, power.

EMPLOY—occupy, use, engage.

EMPLOYMENT—occupation, business, vocation, trade, profession, engagement, office, calling.

EMPOWER—authorise, commission, depute, enable.

EMPTINESS—vacancy, vacuity, inanition, inanity, vacuum, chasm.

EMPTY—void, devoid, vacant, vacuous, unsubstantial, unsatisfactory, destitute, waste, desolate, evacuated, unfurnished.

EMULATION—rivalry, contest, competition, strife.

ENACT—decree, ordain, order, proclaim, make, act, perform, effect.

ENCHANT—charm, fascinate, captivate, enrapture.

ENCIRCLE—surround, encompass, environ, circumscribe, enclose, embrace.

ENCOMIUM—praise, panegyric, commendation, approbation, applause, eulogy, approval.

ENCOMPASS—encircle, surround, environ, enclose.

ENCOUNTER—fight, conflict, skirmish, battle, combat, meeting.

ENCOURAGE—countenance, sanction, support, foster, abet, cherish, animate, embolden, incite, instigate, inspirit, impel, urge, cheer, stimulate, strengthen, invigorate, inspire.

ENCROACH—intrude, intrench, infringe, invade, trespass.

ENCUMBER—load, clog, embarrass, impede, perplex, obstruct.

END—aim, object, purpose, design, close, termination, sequel, limit, consequence, issue, result, conclusion, finish, completion, extremity, accomplishment, fulfilment, attainment, finale..

To **END**—conclude, terminate, finish, close, complete, perfect, consummate, achieve.

ENDEAVOUR—effort, essay, attempt, exertion, aim, enterprise, undertaking, trial, experiment.

To **ENDEAVOUR**—attempt, try, aim, essay, strive.

ENDLESS—eternal, everlasting, perpetual, infinite, interminable, boundless, illimitable, continual, incessant, ever, unceasing.

ENDOW—invest, endue, imbue, furnish, enrich, bestow.

ENDOWMENT—talent, faculty, gift, intellect, intelligence, bestowment.

ENDURANCE—continuance, sufferance, patience, fortitude, resignation, submission, perpetuity, duration.

ENDURE—continue, last, remain, abide, persevere, bear, sustain, undergo, support, suffer.

ENEMY—foe, adversary, opponent, antagonist.

ENERGY—force, power, vigour, strength, potency, efficacy, puissance.

ENERVATE—enfeeble, weaken, unnerve, debilitate, emasculate.

ENFEEBLED—weak, infirm, feeble, debilitated, enervated.

ENFORCE—strengthen, invigorate, compel, constrain, force.

ENGAGE—attract, invite, allure, entertain, pledge, promise, enlist, occupy, employ, attack, encounter.

ENGAGED—occupied, employed, used, betrothed, contracted, affianced, bespoke, selected, chosen.

ENGAGEMENT—vocation, business, occupation, employment, pledge, promise, word, battle, combat.

ENGENDER—breed, generate, produce.

ENGRAVE—cut, imprint, infix, impress, picture, represent, depict, mark, carve.

ENGRAVING—print, picture, representation, impression, copy, image.

ENGROSS—absorb, monopolise, appropriate, preoccupy.

ENGULF—absorb, engross, swallow, imbibe, overpower, destroy, whelm.

ENHANCE—raise, advance, heighten, increase, augment, amplify.

ENJOIN—order, direct, admonish, instruct, command.

ENJOYMENT—fruition, gratification, satisfaction, pleasure, delight, sport, merriment, diversion.

ENLARGE—exaggerate, amplify, dilate, expand, increase, augment, extend.

ENLIGHTEN—illumine, illuminate, instruct, inform, illumine.

ENLIST—enrol, register, chronicle, record, engage, unite, recruit, join.

ENLIVEN—animate, inspirit, exhilarate, invigorate, cheer, stimulate, inspire.

ENMITY—hatred, malevolence, hostility, animosity, malignity, ill-will, rancour, grudge, pique, malice.

ENNOBLE—dignify, elevate, exalt, aggrandise.

ENORMOUS—huge, vast, immense, prodigious.

ENOUGH—sufficiency, plenty, abundance, adequacy, competence, competency.

ENRAGE—irritate, incense, aggravate, exasperate, stimulate, excite, inflame.

ENRAPTURE—charm, enchant, fascinate, captivate, transport, delight, please.

ENSIGN—flag, banner, standard, badge.

ENSUE—follow, succeed, result.

ENTANGLE—involve, perplex, embarrass, inveigle, ensnare, implicate, enfold, entrap, complicate.

ENTERPRISE—undertaking, adventure, attempt, endeavour, essay.

ENTERPRISING—adventurous, bold, forward, active, prompt, speculative.

ENTERTAIN—please, amuse, divert, interest, recreate.

ENTERTAINMENT—amusement, diversion, recreation, pastime, sport, feast, banquet, treat, carousal.

ENTERTAINING—amusing, droll, comical, comic, diverting, interesting, beguiling, sportive.

ENTHUSIAST—zealot, fanatic, visionary, bigot.

ENTHUSIASTIC—excited, warm, ardent, zealous, heated, visionary, fanatical.

ENTICE—allure, attract, decoy, tempt, seduce, incite, lead.

ENTIRE—solid, whole, undivided, unbroken, complete, full, perfect, integral, total, all.

ENTIRELY—totally, completely, perfectly, fully, wholly.

ENTITLE—name, designate, denominate, style, characterise, qualify, empower.

ENTREAT—persuade, exhort, implore, ask, beseech, petition, supplicate, importune, crave, solicit, beg.

ENTREATY—prayer, supplication, solicitation, exhortation, persuasion, petition, request, suit.

ENTRUST—trust, confide, commit, consign, charge, rely, depend.

ENUMERATE—number, count, tell, reckon, compute, calculate, estimate.

ENVEIGLE—tempt, seduce, allure, entice, attract, decoy, coax, persuade, induce.

ENVELOP—cover, wrap, close, invest, surround, hide, environ, encompass, enclose, embrace.

ENVY—hatred, ill-will, malevolence, malignity, jealousy, suspicion, emulation, rivalry.

EPICURE—glutton, voluptuary, sensualist.

EPITOMISE—shorten, abridge, condense, curtail, abstract, reduce.

EPOCH—time, era, age, date, period.

EQUAL—adequate, proportionate, equivalent, commensurate, equitable, even, uniform, invariable, impartial, neutral, indifferent, just, equitable.

EQUIPAGE—furniture, accoutrements, habiliments, attendance, retinue, carriage, vehicle.

EQUITABLE—just, fair, impartial, equal.

EQUITY—justice, right, fairness, impartiality.

EQUIVOCAL—ambiguous, doubtful, uncertain.

EQUIVOCATE—prevaricate, evade, shuffle.

ERA—age, date, time, period, epoch, century.

ERADICATE—extirpate, exterminate, destroy.

ERASE—efface, obliterate, expunge, cancel, destroy, blot out.

ERECT—upright, unshaken, firm, bold, raised, stretched, intent, vigorous, elevated, exalted.

TO ERECT—build, raise, elevate, institute, establish, found, form, construct, plan, contrive, design.

ERR—deviate, mistake, blunder, wander, stray.

ERRAND—mission, message, business, commission.

ERRONEOUS—wrong, false, mistaken, deviating, devious, irregular.

ERROR—mistake, deviation, blunder, oversight, fault, defect, failure, imperfection, misconception, misunderstanding.

ERUDITION—learning, knowledge.

ERUPTION—explosion, bursting, breaking, separation, opening, rent, tear, crack, split, division.

ESCAPE—flee, shun, avoid, elude, evade, quit, evacuate.

ESCHEW—shun, avoid, dislike, detest.

ESCORT—attendance, guard, protection, safeguard, attend, accompany, convey.

ESPECIAL—particular, essential, peculiar, exclusive, specific, singular.

ESPECIALLY—particularly, principally, chiefly, specially.

ESPouse—wed, unite, betroth, marry, embrace.

ESPY—see, discern, discover, spy, descry, detect, perceive.

ESSAY—attempt, trial, endeavour, effort, tract, treatise, dissertation.

ESSENCE—existence, being, substance, constituent, element, odour, scent, perfume.

ESSENTIAL—necessary, requisite, important, indispensable.

ESTABLISH—fix, confirm, settle, found, institute, raise, secure, strengthen.

ESTATE—condition, rank, quality, fortune, possessions, property.

ESTEEM—estimation, value, regard, respect.

To ESTEEM—estimate, regard, value, prize, revere, respect, appreciate.

ESTIMABLE—worthy, deserving, meritorious, good, virtuous, valuable, precious, loveable.

ESTIMATE—count, compute, calculate, reckon, number, rate, appraise, appreciate, esteem, value.

ETERNAL—everlasting, endless, boundless, interminable, infinite, immortal, perpetual, ceaseless, unchangeable.

EULOGISE—applaud, extol, commend, approve, panegyrisse.

EULOGY—praise, encomium, panegyric, commendation, approval, applause.

EVADE—avoid, escape, elude, shuffle, equivocate, prevaricate.

EVANESCENT—fleeting, vanishing, transient, transitory, momentary.

EVAPORATE—dissipate, exhale, escape.

EVASION—shift, subterfuge, artifice, shuffle, equivocation, prevarication.

EVEN—level, smooth, plain, equable, uniform, calm, flat.

EVENT—incident, occurrence, adventure, issue, consequence, result, conclusion, end.

EVER—always, for ever, continually, perpetually, eternally, incessantly, unceasingly, constantly.

EVERLASTING—endless, eternal, immortal, perpetual, boundless, interminable, infinite, continual, incessant, unceasing.

EVERY—all, total, complete, entire, perfect, undivided, full, *wholly*.

EVIDENCE—attestation, testimony, proof, certificate, voucher, deposition, deponent, witness, evince, demonstrate.

EVIDENT—plain, open, manifest, clear, apparent, obvious.

EVIL—wicked, corrupt, perverse, wrong, bad, misfortune, mischief, injury, ill, harm, depravity, corruption, malignity.

EVINCE—show, prove, manifest, demonstrate.

EVOLVE—unfold, open, expand, emit.

EXACT—accurate, correct, nice, precise, careful, methodical, punctual, strict, scrupulous, conscientious, regular, formal.

To EXACT—solicit, demand, claim, require.

EXAGGERATE—accumulate, heighten, enlarge, amplify.

EXALT—raise, elevate, erect, magnify, praise, extol, heighten, honour, lift.

EXAMINE—behold, observe, inspect, search, inquire, scrutinise, investigate, eye, view, watch.

EXAMINATION—search, inquiry, disquisition, research, scrutiny, investigation.

EXAMPLE—model, pattern, copy, ensample, exemplar, precedent, instance.

EXASPERATE—anger, irritate, provoke, excite, aggravate, embitter, enrage, incense.

EXCEED—excel, surpass, transcend, outdo, transgress.

EXCELLENCE—worth, superiority, perfection, dignity.

EXCELLENT—transcendent, good, superior, virtuous, pious, convenient, fit, adapted, sound, perfect, admirable.

EXCEPTION—exclusion, objection, offence, difficulty.

EXCESS—superabundance, superfluity, redundancy, superfluousness, prodigality, intemperance.

EXCESSIVE—immoderate, inordinate, intemperate, unrestrained, unbounded, superfluous, profuse.

EXCESSIVELY—exceedingly, vehemently, violently.

EXCHANGE—interchange, reciprocate, barter, trade, traffic, change, truck, commute.

EXCITE—animate, cheer, stir, rouse, arouse, awaken, incite, stimulate, provoke, irritate, instigate.

EXCLAIM—call, shout, vociferate, utter, cry, ejaculate.

EXCLUDE—eject, debar, hinder, omit.

EXCLUSION—ejection, rejection, debarring, hindrance.

EXCULPATE—clear, excuse, exonerate, absolve, acquit, justify.

EXCURSION—ramble, tour, trip, jaunt, journey.

EXCUSABLE—pardonable, venial.

EXCUSE—plea, defence, apology, pretence, pretext, pretension.

To **EXCUSE**—exculpate, acquit, pardon, forgive, remit, absolve, exonerate, justify.

EXECRABLE—abominable, hateful, detestable, accursed.

EXECRATE—curse, denounce, imprecate, abhor, detest.

EXECRATION—curse, denunciation, malediction, imprecation, anathema.

EXECUTE—perform, do, effect, complete, finish, accomplish, fulfil, achieve, realise, consummate, inflict, kill, behead, decapitate, decollate.

EXEMPLIFY—show, illustrate, delineate, define, describe.

EXEMPT—free, clear, liberated, unconfined, unrestrained.

EXEMPTION—freedom, immunity, privilege, enfranchisement.

EXERCISE—exertion, practice, performance, employment, use, exert, practise, employ.

EXERT—strain, strive, produce, energise.

EXHAUST—waste, spend, expend, consume, drain, empty.

EXHIBIT—offer, show, display, manifest.

EXHIBITION—show, display, sight, spectacle, representation.

EXHILARATE—cheer, gladden, enliven, animate, inspire.

EXHORT—incite, animate, advise, warn, caution, entreat.

EXHUME—unbury, disinter, disentomb, exhume.

EXIGENCY—demand, urgency, emergency, necessity, distress.

EXILE—expel, banish, proscribe, expulsion, banishment, expatriation.

EXIST—be, live, remain, endure, continue, subsist.

EXISTENCE—being, life, animation, duration, continuance, continuation.

EXIT—departure, death, demise, decease.

EXONERATE—clear, exculpate, absolve, relieve, acquit, discharge.

EXORBITANT—excessive, extravagant, enormous.

EXPAND—unfold, open, spread, enlarge, extend, diffuse, dilate.

EXPECT—look for, await, anticipate, foresee.

EXPECTATION—anticipation, hope, trust, confidence, reliance, dependance.

EXPEDIENT—useful, profitable, fit, necessary, suitable, proper, apt, meet, alternative, medium, resource, shift, subterfuge.

EXPEDITE—accelerate, hasten, quicken, hurry, speed, dispatch.

EXPEDITION—haste, speed, quickness, dispatch, journey, enterprise, undertaking, attempt.

EXPEDITIOUS—quick, hasty, speedy, nimble, active, swift, prompt, diligent.

EXPEL—eject, banish, proscribe, exile.

EXPEND—disburse, spend, consume, dissipate, waste.

EXPENSE—cost, price, charge, costliness, dearness, value.

EXPENSIVE—costly, dear, valuable, sumptuous.

EXPERIENCE—experiment, trial, proof, test, knowledge, acquaintance, information, familiarity, intimacy, custom, habit, use, feel, suffer, know, learn.

EXPERIENCED—acquainted, known, tried, skilful, clever, able, expert, intelligent, proficient.

EXPERIMENT—test, trial, proof, attempt, essay, enterprise, undertaking.

EXPERT—adroit, dexterous, clever, active, ready, skilful, prompt.

EXPIATE—atone, satisfy, propitiate, appease, compensate, requite.

EXPIRE—breathe out, exhale, cease, terminate, perish, end, die.

EXPLAIN—expound, illustrate, illuminate, elucidate, interpret, solve, define, describe, unfold, reveal.

EXPLANATION—definition, description, explication, illustration, elucidation, interpretation, exposition, solution.

EXPLANATORY—descriptive, illustrative, elucidatory, explicit, express, circumstantial, minute, expository.

EXPLICIT—plain, open, express, clear, unreserved, definite, unmistakeable.

EXPLOIT—deed, achievement, feat, accomplishment.

EXPLODE—burst, rend, tear, divide, separate, condemn, reject.

EXPLORE—search, view, examine, scrutinise, pry, investigate.

EXPOSE—disclose, uncover, divulge, publish, detect.

EXPOSED—uncovered, unprotected, disclosed, subject, liable, defenceless, unguarded, weak, unsheltered.

EXPOSTULATE—remonstrate, reason, discuss, argue.

EXPOND—explain, illustrate, elucidate, interpret, solve, define, describe, unfold, reveal.

EXPRESS—clear, distinct, plain, explicit, expressed, definite, direct, circumstantial, minute, decisive, absolute.

To EXPRESS—utter, declare, speak, signify, indicate, intimate, denote, designate, imply, import, extract, squeeze, drain.

EXPRESSIVE—significant, important, momentous, weighty, consequential, meaning.

EXPUNGE—blot, erase, efface, obliterate, annihilate.

EXQUISITE—nice, exact, excellent, complete, accurate, extreme, fine, delicious, beautiful, charming, finished, perfect.

EXTEND—stretch, reach, spread, expand, enlarge, widen, continue, prolong, increase, augment, magnify, aggrandise, amass, accumulate, dilate, unfold.

EXTENDED—diffuse, prolix, enlarged, increased, augmented, prolonged, dilated, spread.

EXTENSIVE—comprehensive, wide, large, spacious, roomy, capacious, copious, broad, long, expanded.

EXTENT—latitude, breadth, wideness, width, space, bounds, borders, limits, limitation, restriction.

EXTENUATE—lessen, diminish, palliate, mitigate, alleviate, decrease.

EXTERIOR—external, outward, extrinsic, extraneous, foreign, visible, apparent.

EXTERMINATE—extirpate, eradicate, destroy.

EXTERNAL—exterior, outward, visible, apparent.

EXTINCTION—suppression, destruction, excision.

EXTINGUISH—quench, destroy, end, put out.

EXTIRPATE—exterminate, eradicate, destroy.

EXTOL—praise, laud, magnify, commend.

EXTORT—exact, force, wring.

EXTRACT—quotation, citation, take out, withdraw, inspissation, thickening, juice, rob.

EXTRANEous—extrinsic, outward, foreign, irrelative, inappropriate, inappropriate.

EXTRAORDINARY—remarkable, noted, uncommon, rare, wonderful, special, particular.

EXTRAVAGANCE—profusion, profuseness, prodigality, excess, preposterousness, monstrosity.

EXTRAVAGANT—excessive, unreasonable, irregular, wild, wasteful, prodigal, lavish, profuse.

EXTREME—outermost, utmost, farthest, greatest, last, extremity, end, termination.

EXTRICATE—disengage, disentangle, disembarrass, clear, evolve.

EXTRINSIC—extraneous, external, outward, foreign.

EXUBERANT—plenteous, rich, abundant, luxuriant, plentiful, copious.

EXULTATION—joy, transport, delight, gladness, triumph, ecstasy, rapture.

F

FABLE—story, fiction, parable, falsehood, tale, invention, fabrication, untruth, device, contrivance.

FABRIC—texture, contexture, web, structure, workmanship, building, edifice, house.

FABRICATE—invent, feign, forge, form, frame, build, construct.

FABRICATED—framed, constructed, built, manufactured, invented, devised, forged, counterfeit.

FABRICATION—invention, fiction, falsity, untruth, falsehood, lie, tale, forgery, deception.

FABULOUS—feigned, devised, fictitious, false, imaginary, visionary.

FACE—countenance, visage, mein, physiognomy, look.

To FACE—meet, confront, oppose, resist.

FACETIOUS—merry, sportive, jocose, jocular, witty, playful, jesting, lively.

FACILE—easy, mild, courteous, pliant, flexible, yielding, ductile.

FACILITATE—make easy, alleviate, lighten.

FACILITY—ease, readiness, dexterity, pliancy, ductility.

FACT—truth, reality, act, deed, verity, certainty, genuine, authentic, actual.

FACTION—party, clique, coterie, junto, cabal, tumult, discord, dissension.

FACULTY—ability, talent, gift, endowment.

FADE—wither, decay, decline, perish, vanish.

FAIL—decline, decay, cease, sink, perish, miss, miscarry, neglect, omit, desert, disappoint.

FAILING—fault, imperfection, weakness, frailty, foible, lapse, decaying, declining, miscarrying, neglecting, failure, blemish, error, defect.

FAILURE—deficiency, failing, omission, non-performance, decay, defect, bankruptcy, insolvency, breaking.

FAINT—weak, languid, feeble, exhausted, low, cowardly, timorous, light, obscure, dim, fading, evanescent.

FAIR—equitable, just, reasonable, honest, upright, equal, clear, pure, beautiful, unspotted, unobscured.

FAITH—belief, trust, credit, sincerity, honesty, veracity.

FAITHFULNESS—fidelity, truth, veracity, trustiness, devotion.

FAITHLESS—perfidious, treacherous, false, unfaithful.

FALI—descent, downfall, degradation, overthrow, destruction, death, obliquity, slope, declivity, tumble, drop, sink.

FALLACIOUS—deceptive, deceitful, deceiving, illusive, misleading, sophistical, false, delusive, visionary.

FALLACY—mistake, fraud, falsehood, deception, untruth, delusion, illusion.

FALSE—untrue, unfaithful, inconstant, hypocritical, feigned, counterfeit, forged, deceitful, spurious, supposititious, illegitimate, fictitious, dissembled, fabricated, invented, framed, base.

FALSEHOOD—untruth, fiction, fabrication, falsity, lie, mendacity, mendaciousness, deceit, fraud, fallacy, duplicity, delusion, illusion, cheat, deception, imposture, imposition, artifice.

FALTER—hesitate, waver, demur, tremble, stammer, stutter.

FAME—renown, celebrity, repute, reputation, credit, honour, esteem, estimation, report, rumour.

FAMILIAR—free, affable, sociable, intimate, acquainted, close, unceremonious, unreserved.

FAMILIARITY—intimacy, acquaintance, sociability, affability, courtesy, easiness, freedom, fellowship.

FAMILY—race, household, lineage, kindred.

FAMINE—scarcity, dearth, want, destitution, starvation, distress, exhaustion, perishing.

FAIR—celebrated, renowned, illustrious, eminent, distinguished, noted, conspicuous, excellent.

FANATIC—visionary, enthusiast, zealot, bigot.

FANCIED—imaginary, ideal, visionary, chimerical.

FANCIFUL—fantastical, capricious, whimsical, freakish, humoursome, imaginative.

FANCY—notion, idea, opinion, imagination, conceit, caprice, humour, whim, image, conception, thought.

FANTASTIC—odd, whimsical, ludicrous, capricious, strange, unreal, fanciful, imaginary.

FAR—distant, remote, obscure.

FAREWELL—adieu, leave-taking, parting, valediction, leaving, quitting, separating.

FASCINATE—bewitch, charm, enchant, captivate, enrapture.

FASHION—form, model, pattern, manner, sort, way, mode, custom, practice.

To **FASHION**—mould, form, fit, adapt, accommodate.

FAST—fixed, firm, immovable, close, strong, swift, rapid, quick.

FASTEN—fix, asfix, attach, annex, append, adjoin, conjoin, subjoin, adhere, cohere, hold, clench.

FASTIDIOUS—squeamish, over-nice, disdainful, contemptuous, fidgetty, delicate, particular.

FAT—fleshy, plump, corpulent, coarse, gross, dull, stupid, heavy.

FATAL—deadly, mortal, destructive, calamitous.

FATE—destiny, doom, lot, chance, fortune, destruction, death.

FATIGUE—weariness, exhaustion, lassitude, labour, toil, exhaustion, debility.

FATIGUED—wearied, harassed, subdued, exhausted.

FATIGUING—tiresome, wearisome, tedious, troublesome, annoying, vexatious.

FATNESS—obesity, corpulency, grossness, coarseness, plumpness.

FAULT—imperfection, blemish, error, defect, failing, foible, weakness, frailty, blunder, offence, neglect.

FAULTLESS—correct, exact, unblemished, unspotted, uncorrupt, accurate, precise, perfect, complete.

FAULTY—defective, imperfect, wrong, erroneous, bad.

FAVOUR—benefit, kindness, grace, beneficence, obligation, support, patronage, countenance, defence.

To FAVOUR—oblige, please, gratify, incline, support, countenance, patronise, benefit.

FAVOURABLE—auspicious, propitious, kind, friendly, affectionate, conducive, convenient, advantageous, willing, inclined, disposed.

FAVoured—patronised, encouraged, privileged, exempted.

FAWN—coax, wheedle, cajole, flatter, blandish, cringe, bow.

FEAR—dread, alarm, apprehension, terror, trepidation, fright, consternation, anxiety, solicitude.

To FEAR—dread, apprehend, anticipate, expect, conceive, imagine.

FEARFUL—timid, timorous, apprehensive, afraid, dreadful, frightful, tremendous, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrid, awful.

FEARLESS—brave, bold, courageous, undaunted, daring, valorous, heroic, intrepid.

FEASIBLE—practicable, specious, ostensible, plausible, colourable.

FEAST—banquet, carousal, entertainment, treat, festival, holiday.

FEAT—exploit, deed, performance, act, achievement.

FEEBLE—weak, infirm, sickly, debilitated, faint, languid, low, exhausted.

FEEBLENESS—weakness, infirmity, debility, languor, *impotence, imbecility*, incapacity, inability, exhaustion.

FEED—*supply, furnish, nourish, cherish, subsist.*

FEEL—touch, handle, perceive, experience, suffer.

FEELING—sensation, sense, sensibility, susceptibility, concern, tenderness, pathos, kindness, consciousness, excitement, emotion.

FEIGN—pretend, dissemble, imagine, invent, forge, simulate.

FEIGNED—forged, counterfeit, dissembled, invented, fabricated, fictitious, false, untrue, simulated.

FELICITY—happiness, blessedness, bliss, blissfulness, beatitude.

FELON—malefactor, offender, criminal, culprit, delinquent, convict.

FELONIOUS—criminal, malignant, malicious, villainous, perfidious.

FEMININE—female, soft, tender, effeminate, delicate.

FENCE—guard, defence, security.

FERMENT—work, effervescence, excite, excitement, uproar, hubbub.

FEROCIOUS—fierce, savage, wild, ravenous, rapacious, cruel, barbarous.

FERTILE—fruitful, rich, prolific, productive, inventive.

FERTILITY—fruitfulness, productiveness, fecundity, richness.

FERVENCY—ardour, eagerness, warmth, zeal, vehemence, animation, earnestness, excitement, fervour, intensity, cordiality.

FERVENT—ardent, hot, fervid, burning, earnest, anxious, warm, intense, zealous.

FESTIVE—joyous, gay, mirthful.

FESTIVITY—mirth, merriment, jollity, gaiety, joy, gladness, conviviality, sociality.

FESTIVAL—feast, banquet, carousal, entertainment, treat, holiday.

FETCH—bring, derive, draw.

FEUD—affray, quarrel, contention, fray, broil, dispute.

FEVER—heat, agitation, excitement.

FICKLE—changeable, wavering, inconstant, unstable, irresolute, capricious, variable, versatile.

FICTION—falsehood, untruth, invention, lie, fabrication, fable.

FICTITIOUS—feigned, imaginary, unreal, counterfeit, false, spurious, forged.

FIDELITY—faithfulness, truth, honesty, veracity, integrity.

FIERCE—vehement, violent, furious, rushing, impetuous, ferocious, ravenous, savage.

FIERY—hot, ardent, passionate, fervent, fierce, impetuous.

FIGHT—conflict, combat, contest, contention, encounter, struggle, battle, engagement.

FIGURATIVE—symbolical, typical, hyperbolical, metaphorical, allegorical, emblematical.

FIGURE—symbol, type, emblem, metaphor, allegory, form, shape, mould, construction, plan, representation, semblance, appearance, rite, ceremony, observance.

FILL—press, crowd, stuff, store, replenish.

FILTHY—dirty, foul, unclean, nasty, polluted.

FINAL—ultimate, last, latest, decisive, conclusive.

FIND—meet, obtain, discover, reach, attain, arrive, ascertain, detect, distinguish, discern.

FINE—small, thin, slender, minute, delicate, nice, pure, clear, handsome, pretty, beautiful, elegant, showy, amiable, noble, excellent, ingenuous, accomplished.

A FINE—penalty, forfeiture, forfeit, confiscation, amercement, mulct.

To FINE—confiscate, amerce, mulct.

FINESSE—artifice, trick, stratagem, delusion, deceit, guile.

FINISH—perfect, complete, conclude, end, terminate, close, accomplish.

FINITE—limited, bounded, terminable.

FIRM—fixed, solid, stable, steady, constant, resolute, unshaken, strong, sturdy, robust, unmoved, resolved, steadfast, immoveable.

FIRMNESS—stability, constancy, steadiness, resolution, solidity, fixedness.

FIRST—primary, primitive, pristine, original, chief, principal, main, rudiment, origin, rise, source.

FISSURE—*chink*, cranny, orifice, crack, cleft, aperture, opening.

FIT—suitable, expedient, proper, apt, meet, convenient, becoming, qualified, able.

To **FIT**—suit, adapt, accommodate, adjust, proportion, prepare, qualify, equip, furnish, accoutre.

FITTING—suitable, convenient, becoming, decent, meet, equable, proper, conformable.

FITTED—suited, qualified, adapted, able, competent, capable, adequate, accommodated, supplied.

FIX—establish, settle, confirm, implant, ingraft, determine, resolve, limit, institute, appoint, fasten, attach, secure.

FIXED—firm, immovable, steadfast, unchangeable, unalterable, steady, constant, resolved, solid, substantial.

FIXTURE—shelf, apparatus.

FLACCID—soft, weak, lax, limber, drooping.

FLAG—decline, droop, languish, pine, fade, sink.

FLAGRANT—flagitious, criminal, heinous, villainous, atrocious, wicked, enormous, monstrous, iniquitous.

FLAME—blaze, fire, heat, tumult, combustion, rage, violence.

FLARE—waver, flutter, glitter.

FLAT—level, smooth, equal, even, horizontal, prostrate, fallen, insipid, dull, spiritless, tasteless, vapid, stale, inanimate, lifeless, dead, inert.

FLATTER—adulate, compliment, praise, congratulate, please, amuse, delude, cajole, falsify.

FLATTERER—parasite, toady, sycophant.

FLATTERING—pleasing, gracious, complimentary, adulatory, sycophantic, parasitical, obsequious, subservient.

FLATTERY—adulation, sycophancy, obsequiousness, subserviency, compliment.

FLAVOUR—taste, odour, savour, relish.

FLAW—blemish, spot, speck, crack, defect.

FLEETING—transient, temporary, transitory, vanishing, perishable, evanescent, momentary.

FLEETNESS—quickness, celerity, nimbleness, swiftness, rapidity, velocity.

FLEXIBLE—soft, pliable, ductile, pliant, supple, tractable, manageable, yielding.

FLIGHT—escape, removal, retreat, desertion, wandering.

FLIMSY—weak, feeble, slight, vain, superficial, shallow.

FLING—throw, hurl, dart, cast, send, emit, scatter.

FLIT—fly, dart, flutter, rove, remove, migrate, disappear, vanish.

FLOOD—inundation, deluge, overflow.

FLOURISH—thrive, prosper, succeed, boast, vaunt, brag, challenge, defiance, ornament, bombast, grandiloquence.

FLOW—glide, issue, proceed, move, melt, continuance, emanate.

FLUCTUATE—waver, hesitate, vacillate, change, oscillate, doubt, alter, vary, deviate.

FLUCTUATING—undetermined, unsettled, irresolute, doubtful, hesitating, changeable, inconstant, wavering.

FLUENT—liquid, flowing, passing, volatile, copious, smooth.

FLUENCY—smoothness, copiousness, volubility, flow, readiness, abundance, quickness, ease.

FLUTTER—palpitate, undulate, vibrate, pant, fluctuate, hover.

FOE—enemy, opponent, adversary, antagonist.

FOIBLE—failing, fault, weakness, imperfection, error, frailty.

FOIL—baffle, baulk, disappoint, defeat, frustrate.

FOLLOW—pursue, succeed, ensue, result, issue, consequence, imitate, copy, embrace, adopt, obey, observe, practice, chase, attend, escort.

FOLLOWER—adherent, partisan, disciple, pursuer, successor, attendant, dependent, assistant.

FOLLOWING—successive, consecutive, alternate, resulting, chasing, pursuing, attending, escorting.

FOLLY—nonsense, foolery, irrationality, unreasonableness, silliness, imbecility, weakness, puerility, trifling, vacuity, inanity, foolishness, vanity, absurdity.

FOMENT—instigate, abet, excite, encourage, cherish, promote.

FONDNESS—affection, attachment, propensity, passion, desire, inclination, devotion, regard, liking.

FOND—affectionate, kind, loving, warm, tender, attached, devoted.

Food—diet, regimen, edibles, eatables, provision, fare, sustenance.

FOOLISH — absurd, ridiculous, preposterous, unreasonable, irrational, simple, silly, unwise, vain, trifling, nonsensical, imbecile, weak, puerile, rash, incautious, hasty, precipitate.

FORBEAR — stop, cease, pause, delay, abstain, omit, avoid, spare, refrain, withhold, desist, discontinue, submit, relinquish, resign, renounce, abandon, quit, forego.

FORBEARANCE — patience, endurance, tolerance, sufferance, toleration.

FORBEARING — kind, forgiving, patient, lenient, gentle, indulgent, compassionate, unresisting.

FORBID — prohibit, interdict, oppose, hinder, obstruct, proscribe, restrain, deny, gainsay, contradict, refuse. — **FORBID** is generally used to express a private prohibition; **PROHIBIT** is an interdict of authority.

“Have I not *forbid* her my house?”

SHAKESPEARE.

“The weightiest which it did command them, are to us in the gospel *prohibited*.”

HOOKER.

FORBIDDEN — prohibited, interdicted, proscribed, refused, debarred, repelled, denied, rejected, ejected.

FORBIDDING — repulsive, disagreeable, unpleasant, contrary.

FORCE — violence, coercion, compulsion, obligation, constraint, strength, vigour, might, energy, power, momentum.

To FORCE — compel, coerce, constrain, oblige, necessitate, overpower, impel, enforce, urge, exact, extort.

FORCED — exacted, extorted, obliged, necessitated, compelled, constrained, urged, burst, prized.

FORCIBLE — powerful, strong, mighty, violent, impetuous, efficacious, impressive, irresistible, cogent, influential, energetic, emphatic, vehement.

FOREBODE — augur, foretell, presage, prognosticate, portend, betoken.

FORECLOSE — preclude, stop, prevent.

FOREFATHERS — ancestors, progenitors, predecessors.

FOREGO — renounce, resign, give up, relinquish, surrender, quit, abandon, concede, forbear.

FOREGOING — forbearing, resigning, antecedent, anterior, previous, prior, former, preceding.

FOREIGN—strange, new, novel, irrelevant, remote, alien, extraneous, inappropriate, unconnected.

FOREIGNER—stranger, alien.

FOREKNOWLEDGE—prescience, foresight, forecast.

FORESTAL—prepossess, anticipate, precede, prevent, preclude, impede, hinder, debar, obviate, foresee.

FOREORDAIN—preordain, predestinate, predetermine, foreknow.

FORERUNNER—precursor, harbinger, messenger.

FOREST—chase, park, wood.

FORETELL—predict, prophesy, foretoken, foreshow, presage, betoken, prognosticate, portend, forbode, augur.

FORETELLING—divination, presage, portent, prognostication, prediction, prophecy, augury.

FORETHOUGHT—premeditation, anticipation, prescience, forecast.

FORFEITURE—fine, mulct, penalty, amercement.

FORGE—form, make, frame, falsify, fabricate, counterfeit, invent, devise, contrive, feign.

FORGED—counterfeit, fictitious, false, untrue, base, framed, invented, feigned, dissembled, fabricated.

FORGERY—imposition, fiction, fabrication, invention, falsity, deception, falsehood, cheat.

FORGETFUL—oblivious, heedless, careless, neglectful, inattentive.

FORGIVE—pardon, remit, absolve, excuse, acquit, release, discharge, clear.

FORGIVENESS—pardon, remission, absolution, release.

FORGIVING—kind, patient, forbearing, lenient, gentle, indulgent, compassionate, merciful.

FORLORN—abandoned, comfortless, deserted, destitute, forsaken, lost, helpless, wretched, solitary.

FORM—figure, shape, mould, configuration, conformation, construction, appearance, semblance, fashion, representation, rite, ceremony, observance, ceremonial, method, way, system, manner.

To Form—make, create, produce, constitute, fashion, mould, shape, model, compose, construct, plan, design.

FORMAL—ceremonious, precise, exact, methodical, stiff, regular.

FORMER—antecedent, anterior, previous, prior, preceding, foregoing.

FORMERLY—previously, before, heretofore, antecedently, hitherto.

FORMIDABLE—appalling, deterring, frightful, terrible, shocking, alarming, dreadful, fearful, serious, important, considerable, weighty, of consequence.

FORSAKE—quit, leave, abandon, desert, renounce, reject, fail, relinquish, resign, surrender, yield.

FORSAKEN—abandoned, deserted, forlorn, destitute, left, helpless, solitary, alone, neglected.

FORTIFY—strengthen, confirm, invigorate, enforce, corroborate, encourage, establish, secure, defend, support.

FORTITUDE—resolution, bravery, courage, firmness, boldness, intrepidity.

FORTUITOUS—accidental, casual, contingent, incidental, adventitious, irregular, occasional.

FORTUNATE—prosperous, successful, lucky, propitious, auspicious, happy.

FORTUNE—chance, hazard, accident, luck, fate, doom, lot, estate, possessions, wealth.

FORWARD—advanced, onward, progressive, bold, confident, presumptuous, insolent, ardent, eager, earnest, violent.

To FORWARD—advance, accelerate, hasten, expedite, despatch, quicken, promote, prefer.

FOSTER—feed, nourish, support, cherish, indulge, encourage, harbour, countenance, sanction.

FOUL—impure, polluted, defiled, scurrilous, profane, wicked, detestable, abominable, wrongful, injurious, false, unjust, unfair, knavish, roguish.

FOUND—discovered, recovered, regained, ascertained, detected, exposed, revealed.

To FOUND—fix, settle, institute, establish, build, erect, construct, originate, rest, set, place, ground.

FOUNDATION—ground, basis, base, groundwork, original, rise, source, origin, settlement, establishment, pedestal, commencement, rudiments, elements, primitives.

FOUNDED—instituted, settled, appointed, established, based, grounded, originated, fixed.

FOUNTAIN—spring, source, original.

FRACTION—part, piece, portion, aliquot, moiety, division, share, fragment, section.

FRACTURE—breach, rupture, contusion, crush, separation.

FRAGILE—brittle, weak, frail, slight, frangible.

FRAGRANCE—smell, scent, odour, perfume, sweetness.

FRAGRANT—sweet, odorous, odoriferous, ambrosial, perfumed.

FRAIL—fragile, brittle, weak, slight, frangible.

FRAILTY—weakness, infirmity, imperfection, failing, foible.

FRAME—fit, unite, adjust, make, fabricate, compose, regulate, shape, conform, contrive, invent, plan, devise.

FRANK—open, free, ingenuous, candid, artless, unreserved, communicative, sincere, honest, plain.

FRANKNESS—sincerity, candour, honesty, plainness.

FRANTIC—mad, raving, furious, outrageous, distracted, distraught.

FRATERNITY—brotherhood, confraternity, company, society, order.

FRAUD—deceit, deception, trick, artifice, stratagem, guile, cheat, imposition.

FRAUDULENT—counterfeit, deceitful, imposing, deceptive, crafty, wily, cunning, circumventive, subtle.

FRAY—affray, quarrel, broil, contest, altercation.

FREAK—whim, fancy, caprice, prank.

FREE—exempt, clear, familiar, easy, unconfined, unreserved, unconstrained, liberal, generous, bountiful, munificent, unrestrained, frank, candid, ingenuous, gratuitous, gratis.

To FREE—liberate, affanchise, emancipate, enfranchise, manumit, loose, deliver, rescue, save, preserve.

FREEDOM—liberty, independence, unrestraint, familiarity, exemption, privilege, liberation, emancipation, affranchisement, franchise, immunity, license.

FREIGHT—cargo, load, burthen, lading.

FREQUENT—common, customary, usual, general, ordinary, *repeated, often, continual*.

To FREQUENT—visit, haunt, resort.

FREQUENTLY—often, commonly, usually, repeatedly, generally, continually, constantly.

FRESH—new, recent, florid, ruddy, brisk, strong, novel, strange, unusual, modern.

FRET—chafe, rub, gall, agitate, disturb, irritate, mourn, regret, lament.

FRETFUL—splenetic, peevish, petulant, captious, cross, ill-humoured.

FRICITION—rubbing, attrition.

FRIEND—acquaintance, companion, associate, colleague, assistant.

FRIENDLY—familiar, acquainted, conversant, intimate, sociable, amicable, kind, favourable, generous, liberal.

FRIGHT—alarm, dread, fear, terror, apprehension, trepidation, consternation, horror, anxiety, solicitude.

FRIGHTEN—deter, discourage, dishearten, daunt, intimidate, dismay, alarm, terrify, scare.

FRIGHTFUL—fearful, dreadful, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrid, awful.

FRIGID—cold, dull, lifeless, stiff, formal, forbidding.

FRIVOLOUS—trifling, petty, slight, futile, unimportant, inconsiderable, light, worthless.

FROLIC—game, joke, jest, prank, gambol, fun, spree.

FRONTIERS—limits, confines, boundaries, bounds, borders.

FROWARD—perverse, unyielding, ungovernable, refractory, disobedient, peevish, cross.

FRUGAL—economical, saving, sparing.

FRUITFUL—pregnant, fertile, prolific, fecund, productive, abundant, plentiful.

FRUITION—enjoyment, gratification, realisation, pleasure, delight.

FRUITLESS—barren, unproductive, vain, useless, ineffectual.

FRUSTRATE—defeat, disappoint, baulk, nullify, foil.

FUGITIVE—wanderer, deserter, fleeting, volatile, evanescent, momentary, transient, temporary.

FULFIL—accomplish, realise, effect, perform, achieve, complete, execute, attain, keep, observe, finish, perfect, consummate.

FULFILMENT—accomplishment, consummation, end, completion, perfection, conclusion, execution, realisation.

FULL—whole, complete, stored, replenished, plenteous, copious, abundant, replete, perfect, crowded, pressed, thronged, satiated, cloyed, plentiful.

FULNESS—plenitude, completeness, satiety, plenty, copiousness, abundance, perfection, repletion.

FULLY—wholly, completely, entirely, perfectly, totally.

FULSOME—rank, gross, disgusting, nauseous.

FUNCTION—office, employment, duty, business, faculty, power.

FUND—stock, store, supply, accumulation, provision, hoard.

FURIOUS—violent, raging, mad, frantic, impetuous, turbulent, passionate.

FURNISH—provide, supply, procure, store, equip, afford, yield, give.

FURNISHED—provided, supplied, equipped, stored.

FURNITURE—goods, vessels, utensils, chattels, moveables, effects.

FURY—rage, madness, passion, frenzy, violence, turbulence.

FUTILE—trifling, trivial, worthless, frivolous, useless.

G

GAIETY—cheerfulness, mirth, merriment, sprightliness, vivacity, festivity, hilarity, conviviality, light-heartedness, gladness.

GAIN—profit, advantage, emolument, lucre, benefit, interest.

To GAIN—win, acquire, attain, obtain, procure, earn, realise, profit, benefit, receive.

GAINED—accomplished, acquired, obtained, procured, realised, won, effected, attained.

GAINSAY—contradict, deny, oppose, controvert, dispute.

GAIT—carriage, walk, air, look, manner, appearance.

GALE—breeze, blast, gust, tempest, storm.

GALL—bitterness, rancour, malignity, anger.

To GALL—rub, chafe, fret, vex, irritate.

GALLANT—gay, showy, splendid, magnificent, brave, courageous, daring, intrepid, heroic, valiant, bold.

GAMBOL—frolic, prank, game, joke, jest, fun, spree.

GAME—play, sport, amusement, pastime, mockery, derision.

GANG—band, company, crew, troop.

GAP—chasm, cleft, breach, break.

GAPE—gaze, stare, yawn, open.

GARMENTS—clothes, dress, apparel, attire, array, vesture, raiment.

GARNISH—adorn, decorate, ornament, beautify.

GARRULITY—babbling, talkativeness, loquacity, loquaciousness.

GARRULOUS—babbling, loquacious, talkative, prating, tattling, chattering.

GASP—pant, palpitiate, flutter.

GATE—avenue, opening, way.

GATHER—collect, assemble, congregate, muster, accumulate, amass, convene, cite, summon, convoke.

GAUDY—showy, splendid, gay, glittering.

GAY—cheerful, merry, airy, sprightly, jovial, sportive, frolicsome, fine, showy, gaudy, debonair, fashionable, stylish, dissipated, debauchee, profligate, roué.

GAZE—look, stare, gape.

GENERAL—common, public, frequent, usual, ordinary, customary.

GENERALLY—frequently, often, commonly, usually.

GENERATION—race, age, family, offspring, house, lineage, descent, production, formation.

GENEROSITY—munificence, liberality, profusion, abundance, bounty, kindness, benevolence, goodness, tenderness.

GENEROUS—noble, honourable, magnanimous, beneficent, liberal, bountiful, munificent, bounteous, extravagant, profuse.

GENIUS—intellect, talent, taste, nature, disposition, character.

GENTEEI—polite, well-bred, graceful, elegant, polished, refined, gentlemanly, gentlemanlike, courteous.

GENTLE—mild, meek, soft, bland, tame, peaceable.

GENUINE—native, natural, unaffected, artless, real, true, pure, *unalloyed*, *unadulterated*, *authenticate*, *unsophisticated*, *unpolluted*, *uncontaminated*, *unmixed*.

GENUS—kind, species, class, order, sort.

GERMINATE—sprout, bud, shoot, grow.

GESTURE—gesticulation, action, posture, attitude.

GET—gain, acquire, procure, obtain, attain, have, realise, earn, profit, benefit, receive, possess.

GHASTLY—cadaverous, wan, grim, hideous, frightful, appalling, deathlike, pale.

HOST—spectre, apparition, phantom, vision, spirit.

GIBE—rail, reproach, deride, scoff, taunt, mock, sneer, jeer, jest.

GIDDINESS—vertigo, lightness, unsteadiness, heedlessness, levity, thoughtlessness, inconstancy, volatility.

GIFT—donation, benefaction, gratuity, present, endowment, talent, power, faculty, legacy, bequest, devise.

GIGANTIC—huge, large, mighty, enormous, immense, vast, prodigious.

GIVE—bestow, confer, impart, grant, yield, communicate, present, afford, furnish, supply.

GIVE UP—abandon, relinquish, deliver, yield, cede, concede, surrender, resign, renounce, abdicate, forego, forsake, desert, quit.

GLAD—pleased, gratified, exhilarated, delighted, rejoiced, joyful, joyous, cheerful, merry, gay.

GLADDEN—gratify, delight, rejoice, please, exhilarate, console, cheer, comfort, animate, encourage.

GLANCE—glimpse, look, peep, view, hint, refer, allude.

GLARE—flare, blaze, glitter, radiation, shine, radiate, glister, sparkle.

GLARING—ostentatious, showy, gay, gaudy, manifest, obvious, apparent, evident.

GLEAM—glimmer, ray, beam, shine, flash, glitter, sparkle.

GLEE—joy, merriment, mirth, gaiety.

GLIB—smooth, slippery, voluble.

GLIDE—flow, slip, slide, progress.

GLIMPSE—glance, look, peep, view.

GLITTER—brightness, brilliancy, splendour, lustre, gaud, show.

To GLITTER—sparkle, shine, coruscate, radiate, flash, glisten, gleam, glare.

GLITTERING—shining, brilliant, lucid, resplendent, bright, radiant, splendid, sparkling.

GLOBE—orb, ball, sphere, circle.

GLOBULAR—circular, spherical, circularity, rotundity, globosity, sphericity, sphericalness.

GLOOM—obscurity, dullness, heaviness, sadness, melancholy, cloudiness, sullenness, dejection.

GLOOMY—dark, dull, dismal, misty, cloudy, sad, melancholy, dejected, dispirited, sullen.

GLORIFY—praise, magnify, honour, extol.

GLORIOUS—illustrious, resplendent, noble, excellent, renowned, celebrated, honourable, praiseworthy, royal, grand, great, lofty, elevated, majestic, exalted, splendid, magnificent, sublime, transcendent.

GLORY—honour, fame, renown, celebrity, praise, exaltation, greatness, eminence, brightness, lustre, splendour, magnificence, radiance, brilliancy, resplendency.

To GLORY—exult, rejoice, boast, vaunt.

GLOSS—brightness, lustre, varnish, cover, palliate, extenuate, hide.

GLOSSARY—dictionary, vocabulary, lexicon.

GLOW—vehement, ardour, fervency, fervour, warmth, heat, incandescence, intensity.

GLOWING—shining, burning, incandescent, fiery, hot, ardent, vehement, animated, inflamed.

GLUT—gorge, cloy, sate, satiate, satisfy, saturate.

GNAW—bite, eat, wear, waste, fret, corrode.

Go—move, pass, proceed, walk, travel, depart, advance, rise, mount, ascend.

GOAD—prick, incite, stimulate, instigate, urge, rouse.

GODLIKE—divine, superhuman, heavenly, celestial.

GODLINESS—piety, devotion, devoutness, righteousness, holiness, sanctity.

GODLY—holy, righteous, devout, pious, sanctimonious.

GOING—proceeding, travelling, departing, moving, advancing.

GOOD—benefit, advantage, interest, emolument, profit, welfare, prosperity, virtuous, righteous, kind, benevolent, merciful, gracious, honourable, fair, unblemished, untarnished,

unimpeached, uncorrupted, undamaged, perfect, valid, firm, sound, proper, fit, convenient, adapted, entire, complete, just, right.

GOODNESS—charity, benevolence, beneficence, kindness, benignity, graciousness, tenderness, liberality, generosity, humanity, mercy, compassion, favour, courtesy, affability, affection, equity, validity, justice, soundness.

GOODS—furniture, chattels, moveables, effects, wares, commodities, merchandise, stock, personality.

GORGEOUS—magnificent, splendid, showy, fine.

Got—attained, acquired, possessed, gained, obtained, accomplished, procured, realised, won, effected.

GOVERNED—controlled, directed, regulated, restrained, influenced, managed, ruled, empire, kingdom, state, people.

GOVERNMENT—rule, control, restraint, management, direction, regulation, administration, constitution, ministry.

GRACE—favour, kindness, good-will, beneficence, mercy, pardon.

GRACEFUL—elegant, agreeable, comely, beautiful, becoming, fine, lovely, attractive, handsome, suitable, befitting.

GRACIOUS—kind, favourable, benevolent, merciful, benignant, compassionate, tender, courteous, affable, indulgent, condescending.

GRADUAL—progressive.

GRAND—majestic, magisterial, stately, pompous, august, dignified, lofty, elevated, exalted, splendid, magnificent, sublime, noble, great, famous, illustrious, principal, chief, main, first, primary, important.

GRANDEUR—pomp, magnificence, splendour, parade, display, ostentation, dignity, elevation, sublimity, greatness.

GRANT—gift, boon, allowance, stipend, pension, concession, permission, supply.

To **GRANT**—bestow, confer, admit, cede, concede, allow, give, yield, permit, afford, supply, furnish.

GRASP—gripe, seize, embrace, catch, snatch, clutch, comprise, contain.

GRATE—rub, crumble, wear, offend, vex, irritate, fret, mortify.

GRATING—harsh, discordant, unpleasant, rough, rugged, disagreeable, dissonant, growling.

GRATEFUL—thankful, impressed, mindful, agreeable, pleasant, acceptable, welcome, pleasing, gratifying.

GRATEFUL, in the sense of gratitude, is generally applied to persons who have befriended us.—**TANKFUL** is applied to the disposition with which we receive benefits from God. A man may be *ungrateful* to his patron; or *unthankful* to his Creator.

“ Years of service past,
From *grateful* souls exact reward at last.”

DRYDEN.

“ Be *thankful* unto him, and bless his name.”

PSALM c., 4.

GRATIFICATION—enjoyment, fruition, pleasure, satisfaction, delight, joy, comfort, sport, amusement, entertainment.

GRATIFY—please, indulge, delight, soothe, humour, satisfy, rejoice, exhilarate, gladden, console, comfort.

GRATITUDE—thankfulness, gratefulness.

GRATUITOUS—free, voluntary, unpaid, honorary.

GRATUITY—gift, present, donation, benefaction.

GRAVE—serious, sober, solemn, sedate, thoughtful, important, momentous, weighty, onerous.

The **GRAVE**—tomb, sepulchre.

GRAVITY—weight, heaviness, ponderousness, solemnity, sedateness, seriousness.

GREAT—large, vast, extensive, wonderful, admirable, chief, supreme, illustrious, sublime, majestic, noble, grand, eminent, lofty, magnificent, exalted, elevated, splendid, transcendent, excellent, huge, spacious, immense.

GREATNESS—bulk, size, largeness, hugeness, magnitude, copulence, magnanimity, force, intensity, power, elevation, dignity, distinction, eminence, command, pre-eminence, loftiness, abundance, immensity.

GREATER—magnified, enlarged, augmented, aggrandised, increased, superior, pre-eminent, larger, loftier, extended.

GREEDINESS—voracity, gluttony, ravenousness, avidity, eagerness, rapacity.

GREEDY—ravenous, voracious, glutinous.

GREETING—salutation, compliment, congratulation, salute.

GRIEF—affliction, sorrow, lamentation, mourning, regret.

GRIEVANCE—hardship, grief, uneasiness, injury, oppression, injustice.

GRIEVE—lament, mourn, bewail, sorrow, regret, afflict, hurt, affect, concern, wound, move, distress, trouble, perplex, vex, disquiet, deplore, bemoan, condole, sympathise.

GRIEVED—affected, sorry, afflicted, hurt, mortified, vexed, chagrined, wounded, troubled, distressed.

GRIM—fierce, ferocious, frightful, horrible, ghastly, hideous, appalling, cadaverous.

GRIND—break, reduce, comminute, triturate, pulverise, oppress, afflict, harass, crush, ruin.

GRYPE—seize, grasp, hold, catch, clutch, snatch, press, compress, squeeze, pinch.

GROSS—thick, bulky, fat, corpulent, coarse, rude, rough, vulgar, indelicate, indecent, improper, inappropriate, unbecoming, unseemly, shameful, great, whole, entire.

GROUND—region, territory, land, estate, foundation, basis, base, earth, soil.

GROUP—cluster, crowd, throng, assemblage, assembly, collection.

GROW—enlarge, increase, augment, magnify, extend, wax, swell, advance, improve.

GROWTH—product, produce, production, increase, progress, advancement, improvement.

GRUDGE—malice, spite, rancour, malevolence, malignity, pique, ill-will, malignancy, hatred.

To **GRUDGE**—murmur, repine, complain, envy, regret, grumble.

GRUFF—stern, sour, surly, rough, severe, harsh, rugged.

GRUMBLE—murmur, growl, snarl, grudge.

GUARANTEE—security, pledge, surety, voucher, warrant, deposit.

To **GUARANTEE**—pledge, support, secure, be accountable, responsible, amenable, liable, surety, security.

GUARD—defence, protection, security, support, shield, cover, watchman, sentinel.

To **GUARD**—defend, secure, protect, preserve, ward, parry, watch.

GUARDED—defended, secured, protected, supported, covered, watched, vigilant, cautious, attentive, circumspect.

GUESS—conjecture, surmise, supposition, imagination, idea, thought, conception.

To **GUESS**—suppose, divine, surmise, conjecture, conceive, imagine, think.

GUEST—visitor, stranger, visitant.

GUIDE—conduct, lead, direct, instruct, regulate, manage, superintend.

GUILTY—deceit, duplicity, craft, cunning, artifice.

GUILT—criminality, crime, offence.

GUILTYLESS—innocent, blameless, unoffending, pure, upright.

GUILTY—criminal, wicked, corrupt, sinful.

GUISE—dress, garb, habit, manner, mein.

GULF—whirlpool, abyss.

GULL—deceive, cheat, mislead, trick, defraud.

GUSH—stream, flow, pour.

GUST—breeze, blast, gale, rush.

H

HABIT—usage, manner, practice, custom, garb, dress, guise, state, temperament, disposition.

HABITATION—abode, dwelling, house, residence, domicile.

HALE—sound, entire, hearty, healthy, robust.

HALLOW—consecrate, dedicate, sanctify, reverence, devote.

HALLOWED—sacred, consecrated, sanctified, devoted, dedicated, set apart.

HANDLE—touch, feel, hold, manage, use, wield, treat, discuss, discourse.

HANDSOME—beautiful, graceful, symmetrical, pretty, elegant, ornamented, lovely, attractive, liberal, generous.

HANG—suspend, depend, poise, balance.

HANGING—suspended, dependent, impending, imminent.

HAPPEN—befall, occur, chance.

HAPPENED—befell, occurred, chanced, an occurrence, incident, accident, event, contingency.

HAPPINESS—welfare, prosperity, success, felicity, bliss, beatitude, blessedness, contentment, satisfaction.

HAPPY—content, satisfied, pleased, gratified, blessed, blissful, felicitous.

HARANGUE—speech, oration, address, exhortation.

HARASS—weary, fatigue, perplex, tire, distress, plague, worry, dispirit, subdue, vex, annoy, distract, confuse.

HARASSED—fatigued, wearied, subdued, exhausted, plagued, worried, annoyed, vexed, distressed, tired.

HARASSING—perplexing, vexing, wearying, confusing, dispiriting, distracting, distressing, teasing, annoying.

HARBINGER—forerunner, precursor.

HARBOUR—port, haven, asylum, shelter, refuge.

To HARBOUR—shelter, secure, secrete, hide, entertain, indulge, cherish, foster, receive, lodge.

HARD—compact, firm, solid, unyielding, dense, close, painful, difficult, distressing, arduous, laborious, elaborate, unfeeling, insensible, callous, rigorous, oppressive, severe, cruel, unreasonable, unjust.

HARDENED—indurated, callous, obdurate, impenetrable, insensible, unfeeling, impenitent, merciless, cruel, remorseless, inexorable, unyielding.

HARD-HEARTED—cruel, pitiless, merciless, unfeeling, inhuman, inexorable, unmerciful, brutal, barbarous.

HARDIHOOD—audacity, effrontery, boldness, impudence, daring, insolence, intrepidity, bravery, courage.

HARDLY—scarcely, barely, only, merely, severely, unfavourably, rigorously, oppressively.

HARDSHIP—toil, fatigue, grievance, injury, oppression, injustice.

HARDY—enduring, lasting, continuing, bold, brave, stout, daring, resolute, intrepid.

HARM—injury, damage, hurt, mischief, outrage, injustice, wrong, evil, ill, misfortune, detriment.

HARMLESS—innocuous, inoffensive, innocent, innocuous, unoffending.

HARMONIOUS—consonant, concordant, musical, agreeable, pleasant, symmetrical, proportionate.

HARMONY—consonance, concord, accordance, agreement, concert, symmetry, proportion.

HARSH—rough, rugged, grating, discordant, austere, rigorous, severe, rigid, morose, stern, strict.

HARSHNESS—sourness, asperity, acrimony, roughness, moroseness, severity, discordance, rigour.

HASTE—celerity, speed, swiftness, nimbleness, dispatch, expedition, quickness, precipitance, vehemence.

HASTEN—quicken, expedite, accelerate, precipitate, hurry, speed, dispatch, drive, press, urge.

HASTINESS—rashness, eagerness, precipitation, irritability.

HASTY—quick, hurried, speedy, eager, precipitate, rash, irritable, impetuous, passionate, cursory, slight.

HATE—dislike, detest, abominate, loathe, abhor.

HATEFUL—odious, detestable, execrable, abominable, loathsome, malignant, malevolent.

HATRED—aversion, dislike, hate, enmity, antipathy, repugnance, abhorrence, detestation, rancour, malevolence.

HAUGHTINESS—arrogance, pride, disdain, vanity, insolence, conceit.

HAUGHTY—proud, disdainful, supercilious, arrogant, vain, lofty, assuming, insolent, conceited, egotistical, magisterial, imperious, authoritative, dictatorial, domineering.

HAUL—drag, pull, draw, tug.

HAVE—possess, hold, retain, maintain, own, gain, procure, receive, obtain.

HAVEN—harbour, port, refuge, asylum, shelter.

HAVOC—waste, destruction, devastation, spoil, ravage, desolation, consumption.

HAZARD—danger, risk, peril, venture, chance, speculate.

HEAD—chief, principal, leader, chieftain, commander, first, primary, main.

HEADSTRONG—obstinate, stubborn, violent, ungovernable, perverse, pertinacious, refractory, unyielding.

HEALTHY—sound, vigorous, robust, sane, plump, ruddy, hale, hearty, undecayed, strong, salubrious, salutary, wholesome.

HEAP—pile, amass, accumulate, aggregate, hoard.

HEAR—listen, hearken, regard, attend, overhear.

HEARSAY—report, rumour, fame, gossip.

HEARTILY—sincerely, zealously, actively, vigorously.

HEARTLESS—cruel, unfeeling, inhuman, hard-hearted, brutal, barbarous, pitiless, merciless, unmerciful.

HEARTY—sincere, warm, zealous, vigorous, active, animated, strong, robust, hale, cordial.

HEAT—warmth, glow, vehemence, fervour, ardour, cordiality, zeal, intensity, fervency.

HEAVE—lift, raise, swell, elevate, puff, elate, rise.

HEAVENLY—celestial, angelic, divine, sublime, superhuman, supernatural.

HEAVINESS—weight, ponderousness, gravity, sadness, sorrow, gloom, dejection, depression, languor, lassitude.

HEAVY—ponderous, weighty, sad, sorrowful, dejected, depressed, slow, sluggish, torpid, dull, languid.

HEDGE—fortify, guard, protect, surround, obstruct.

HEED—regard, mind, attend, observe, notice, note, remark, mark.

HEEDLESS—careless, thoughtless, regardless, negligent, remiss, unobservant, inattentive, reckless, inconsiderate.

HEIGHT—elevation, eminence, summit, climax, point, apex, acme, crisis.

HEIGHTEN—lift, raise, exalt, elevate, colour, aggravate, exasperate, irritate, inflame, excite, increase.

HEINOUS—great, enormous, flagrant, flagitious, atrocious, villainous, monstrous.

HELP—aid, assistance, succour, relief, support, service.

To **HELP**—succour, relieve, aid, support, serve, assist.

HELPER—assistant, colleague, auxiliary, companion, associate.

HELPLESS—powerless, remediless, destitute, forlorn, abandoned, forsaken, neglected.

HEM—border, edge, rim, margin, confine, inclose, surround, environ.

HERALD—proclaimer, publisher, messenger, forerunner, precursor, harbinger.

HERESY—error, heterodoxy, schism.

HERETIC—schismatic, sectarian, sectary, nonconformist, dis-senter, unbeliever, infidel, sceptic, heathen, pagan.

HEROIC—bold, daring, illustrious, brave, gallant, intrepid, magnanimous, enterprising, valiant, courageous.

HESITATE—pause, doubt, stop, demur, scruple, waver, falter, stammer, fluctuate, deliberate, vacillate.

HESITATING—undetermined, undecided, unresolved, irresolute, wavering, doubtful, unsettled.

HIDDEN—latent, occult, mysterious, abstruse, secret, obscure, dark, concealed.

HIDE—disguise, conceal, secrete, cover, screen, shelter, protect, dissemble, abscond.

HIDEOUS—frightful, dreadful, shocking, ghastly, grim, caderous, ugly, terrific, horrible, horrid.

HIGH—tall, lofty, elevated, exalted, raised, aspiring, proud, magnanimous, dignified, extreme, intense, haughty, turbulent, inflamed, violent, stately, pompous, august, majestic, vain, arrogant, assuming, insolent.

HILARITY—mirth, merriment, gaiety, joviality, jollity.

HINDER—stop, interrupt, obstruct, impede, prevent, oppose, check, thwart, retard, embarrass.

HINDRANCE—impediment, obstacle, obstruction, opposition.

A **HINDRANCE** is any general obstruction; an **IMPEDIMENT** is a weight or difficulty; an **OBSTACLE** implies a fixed or determined opposition against progress.

“What *hindrance* have they been to the knowledge of what is well done?” DRYDEN.

“They bring one that was deaf, and had an *impediment* in his speech.” MARK vii. 32.

“Fear is the greatest *impediment* to martyrdom.” TAYLOR.

“If all *obstacles* were cut away.” SHAKSPEARE.

“What more natural and usual *obstacle* to those who take voyages, than winds and storms.” POPE.

HINT—allude, refer, intimate, suggest, insinuate, glance at.

HIRE—compensation, wages, pay, allowance, stipend, salary, remuneration, recompense.

HIRELING—mercenary, venal, servant.

HIT—strike, touch, reach, attain.

HOARD—collect, amass, deposit, accumulate, treasure, store, fund, supply.

HOIST—raise, lift, heave, elevate.

HOLD—stop, confine, restrain, retain, keep, maintain, possess, have, occupy, embrace, detain, reserve.

HOLE—perforation, aperture, cavity, cell, den, cave, excavation.

HOLIDAY—festival, feast.

HOLINESS—sanctitude, sanctity, piety, devotion, devoutness, righteousness, godliness, purity, integrity, sacredness.

HOLY—pious, devout, religious, sanctified, good, godly, hallowed, consecrated, devoted, sacred, divine.

HOLLOW—vacant, empty, void, insincere, unfaithful, unsound, false, deceitful.

HOMAGE—submission, obeisance, respect, reverence, worship.

HOMELY—domestic, plain, rude, coarse.

HONEST—upright, equitable, just, fair, reasonable, sincere, plain, frank, unvarnished, true.

HONESTY—integrity, purity, probity, sincerity, veracity, virtue, justice, uprightness, rectitude, equity, honour, frankness, candour, fairness, truth.

HONOUR—renown, fame, celebrity, reputation, repute, credit, esteem, estimation.

To **HONOUR**—reverence, venerate, respect, revere, dignify, exalt, adore, worship.

HOPE—expectation, anticipation, confidence, trust, reliance, dependence.

HOPELESS—desperate, irretrievable, irremediable, irrecoverable, lost, gone, despairing, desponding.

HOPELESSNESS—despair, desperation, despondency.

HORRIBLE—dreadful, terrible, shocking, hideous, frightful, horrid, fearful.

HOSTILE—inimical, adverse, opposite, contrary, repugnant.

HOSTILITY—animosity, opposition, aggression, enmity, malignity.

HOT—ardent, burning, fiery, vehement, fervid, fervent, sultry, zealous, impetuous, passionate, irritable, pungent, stimulating, acrid, biting, irritating, eager, animated.

HOUSE—habitation, dwelling, mansion, residence, abode, messuage, tenement, family, race, lineage, descent, generation.

HUE—colour, tint, dye, tinge.

HUGE—large, great, vast, enormous, immense, gigantic, monstrous.

HUMANE — kind, benevolent, generous, good, beneficent, tender.

HUMANITY—kindness, tenderness, benevolence, benignity.

HUMBLE—lowly, modest, meek, submissive, unpretending, unpresuming, unassuming, unaspiring.

To **HUMBLE**—abase, degrade, disgrace, humiliate, debase, lower.

HUMIDITY—moisture, dampness.

HUMOUR—temper, mood, frame, disposition, turn, tendency, bent, caprice, whim, drollery, fun, burlesque, satire, wit, pleasantry, jocularity, comicality.

HUMOROUS — lively, funny, facetious, vivacious, sprightly, sportive, witty, jocular.

HURL—cast, throw, drive.

HURRICANE—tempest, tornado, storm, blast.

HURRY—hasten, impel, drive, press, urge, expedite, speed, dispatch, quicken.

HURT—bruise, injury, detriment, disadvantage, deterioration, depravation, corruption, vitiation, mischief, bane, prejudice.

To **HURT**—bruise, wound, injure, impair, damage, harm, maim, mangle.

HURTFUL — pernicious, injurious, mischievous, baneful, noxious, detrimental, prejudicial, destructive, ruinous.

HYPOCRISY—dissimulation, simulation, deceit, disguise, insincerity, deception.

HYPOCRITE—deceiver, impostor, cheat.

I

IDEA—thought, conception, imagination, notion, apprehension, fancy, conceit, supposition.

IDEAL—fancied, visionary, imaginary, unreal.

IDLE—unemployed, unoccupied, slothful, lazy, indolent, sluggish, vacant, at leisure, useless, vain, ineffectual, trifling, unimportant.

IGNOBLE—low, mean, base, worthless.

IGNOMINIOUS—disgraceful, cowardly, shameful, reproachful, dishonourable, infamous.

IGNOMINY—disgrace, infamy, reproach, scandal, shame, opprobrium, odium.

IGNORANT—uninformed, uninstructed, unenlightened, unlearned, untaught, illiterate, unlettered, unacquainted, unapprised.

ILL—bad, evil, wicked, diseased, disordered, sick, indisposed.

ILLEGAL—unlawful, illicit.

ILLEGITIMATE—bastard, spurious, counterfeit, false.

ILLIMITABLE—boundless, immense, unlimited, infinite, unbounded.

ILLITERATE—ignorant, uninstructed, unenlightened, unlearned, untaught, unlettered.

ILLNESS—disease, sickness, distemper, disorder, malady, indisposition.

ILLUMINATE—illumine, enlighten, brighten, adorn, illustrate.

ILLUSION—fallacy, falsehood, deception, mockery, delusion, cheat.

ILLUSIVE—deceptive, fallacious, deceitful, counterfeit, fraudulent.

ILLUSTRATE—explain, elucidate, clear.

ILLUSTRIOS—conspicuous, eminent, distinguished, noted, famous, renowned, celebrated, glorious.

IMAGE—likeness, representation, picture, effigy, semblance, show, appearance.

IMAGINARY—fancied, ideal, visionary, unreal.

IMAGINATION—thought, conception, idea, contrivance, device, conceit, perception, fancy.

IMAGINE—think, conceive, suppose, apprehend, deem, fancy, contrive, scheme, devise.

IMBECILITY—weakness, feebleness, debility, infirmity, impotence.

IMBIBE—drink, absorb, swallow, engulf, engross, consume.

IMITATE—ape, mimic, mock, copy, counterfeit, forge, follow.

IMMACULATE—spotless, pure, unstained, undefiled, blameless, faultless, unblemished.

IMMATERIAL—unimportant, trivial, insignificant, incorporeal, spiritual, unsubstantial.

IMMEDIATELY—instantly, directly, instantaneously, presently.

IMMENSE—unlimited, unbounded, infinite, illimitable, vast, great, huge, large, prodigious, monstrous, gigantic.

IMMINENT—impending, threatening, near, menacing.

IMMODERATE—excessive, extravagant, unreasonable, inordinate, egregious, intemperate, unrestrained, unbounded, unlimited.

IMMODEST—shameless, impure, indecent, indelicate, obscene.

IMMORAL—wicked, unjust, dishonest, vicious, bad, pernicious.

IMMORTAL—perpetual, deathless, imperishable, everlasting, unceasing.

IMMOVEABLE—stedfast, fixed, unalterable, unchangeable, impassive, stolid, unfeeling, unimpressible.

IMMUNITY—privilege, prerogative, freedom, exemption.

IMMUTABLE—unchangeable, invariable, unalterable, stedfast, fixed.

IMPAIR—diminish, lessen, weaken, enfeeble, injure, damage, deteriorate.

IMPART—communicate, disclose, divulge, reveal, discover, give, grant, bestow.

IMPARTIAL—equitable, just, indifferent, unprejudiced, disinterested.

IMPASSABLE—inaccessible, impervious, impenetrable.

IMPASSIONED—animated, excited, lively, spirited.

IMPEACH—accuse, charge, arraign, censure, impute.

IMPEDE—hinder, stop, obstruct, retard, prevent, thwart.

IMPEDIMENT—obstruction, hindrance, obstacle, difficulty, opposition.

IMPEL—excite, animate, induce, incite, move, instigate, encourage, actuate, stimulate.

IMPENDING—imminent, threatening, menacing, hanging over.

IMPENETRABLE—impervious, impassable, hardened, callous, obdurate.

IMPENITENT—unrepenting, callous, hardened, obdurate, insensible, unfeeling.

IMPERATIVE—absolute, necessary, peremptory, commanding, authoritative, imperious, despotic, haughty, dictatorial.

IMPERFECT—incomplete, unfinished, defective, impaired.

IMPERFECTION—blemish, defect, fault, error, weakness, frailty, failing, foible, vice.

IMPERIOUS—commanding, dictatorial, haughty, arrogant, overbearing, domineering, urgent, pressing, despotic, authoritative, arbitrary.

IMPERTINENT—irrelevant, inapplicable, rude, intrusive, saucy, insolent, impudent.

IMPERVIOUS—impenetrable, impermeable, impassable, inaccessible, unapproachable.

IMPETUOUS—violent, furious, forcible, fierce, raging, rapid, vehement, hasty, passionate.

IMPIETY—ungodliness, wickedness, profaneness.

IMPIOUS—irreverent, wicked, irreligious, profane, unhallowed.

IMPLACABLE—inexorable, relentless, unrelenting, unappeasable.

IMPLICATE—involve, entangle, enfold, embarrass.

IMPLORE—beg, beseech, entreat, solicit, crave, pray, petition.

IMPLY—mean, insinuate, involve, contain, denote, signify, express.

IMPOLITIC—unwise, imprudent, indiscreet, inexpedient.

IMPORT—meaning, sense, signification, express, denote, signify.

IMPORTANCE—consequence, moment, significance, significancy, weight, avail.

IMPORTANT—essential, material, momentous, significant, weighty, consequential.

IMPORTUNATE—solicitous, urgent, pressing, pertinacious, troublesome.

IMPOSE—deceive, delude, abuse, mislead, beguile, cajole, enjoin, lay on, set on.

IMPOSITION—cheat, fraud, deception, imposture, delusion, artifice.

IMPOST—tax, tribute, custom, duty.

IMPOSTOR—deceiver, cheat, hypocrite.

IMPOSTURE—deception, fraud, imposition, delusion, artifice, cheat, trick.

IMPOTENCE—weakness, feebleness, inability, imbecility.

IMPOVERISH—pauperise, reduce, exhaust.

IMPRATICABLE—impossible, infeasible.

IMPRECATION—curse, malediction, execration, anathema.

IMPRESS—inculcate, infuse, instil, ingraft, implant, engrave, mark, imprint, stamp.

IMPRESSION—mark, print, stamp, indentation, effect, image, idea.

IMPRISONMENT—confinement, captivity, enthralment, restraint, incarceration, bondage.

IMPROPER—unbecoming, unsuitable, indecent, incongruous.

IMPROVE—better, correct, mend, emend, amend, rectify, reform.

IMPROVEMENT—rectification, instruction, edification, emendation, correction, progress, advantage, advancement, amendment, reformation, reform, melioration, proficiency.

IMPRUDENT—careless, improvident, indiscreet, rash, inconsiderate, heedless, incautious.

IMPUDE—assurance, effrontery, audacity, hardihood, boldness, confidence, insolence, shamelessness, immodesty, indelicacy, indecency, impertinence, rudeness, sauciness.

IMPUDENT—audacious, bold, insolent, shameless, daring, impertinent, saucy, rude.

IMPUGN—oppose, assault, attack, invade, contradict, gainsay.

IMPULSE—force, motive, impression, influence.

IMPURE—foul, mixed, defiled, unhallowed, unholy, unclean, lewd, licentious, obscene.

IMPUTE—charge, attribute, ascribe, accuse.

INABILITY—weakness, impotence, disability, incapacity, insufficiency, incompetency.

INACCESSION—unapproachable, impervious, unattainable.

INACCURATE—incorrect, inexact, erroneous, defective, mistaken, faulty.

INACTIVE—lazy, indolent, slothful, inert, sluggish, idle, supine, listless.

INADEQUATE—insufficient, unequal, incapable, incompetent, incomplete, defective, inefficient, unable.

INADVERTENCE—inattention, oversight, negligence, heedlessness, carelessness.

INANIMATE—lifeless, dead, inert.

INATTENTION—neglect, negligence, carelessness, remissness, indifference, apathy, unconcern, oversight, inadvertence, omission.

INATTENTIVE—negligent, careless, inadvertent, heedless, regardless, remiss, absent, abstracted, neglectful, thoughtless, unconcerned.

INCAPABLE—inadequate, insufficient, unequal, incompetent, unable.

INCAUTIOUS—imprudent, rash, careless, thoughtless, heedless, improvident, indiscreet, inconsiderate.

INCENSE—excite, irritate, provoke, exasperate, heat, fire, inflame, enrage, incite, stimulate.

INCESSANT—perpetual, unceasing, unremitting, uninterrupted, continual.

INCESSANTLY—continually, always, constantly, perpetually, ever.

INCIDENT—circumstance, fact, event, occurrence, adventure, accident, casualty, contingency.

INCIDENTAL—casual, accidental, occasional, fortuitous, contingent.

INCITE—incense, animate, encourage, irritate, provoke, exasperate, rouse, move, stir, excite, stimulate, urge, aggravate.

INCITEMENT—motive, impulse, incentive, inducement, reason.

INCIVILITY—rudeness, impoliteness, uncourteousness.

INCLEMENT—rude, harsh, severe, unmerciful, rough, stormy, boisterous.

INCLINATION—disposition, tendency, propensity, bent, bias, prepossession, predilection, proneness, temper, mood, frame.

INCLINE—lead, tend, bend, lean.

INCLOSE—surround, confine, shut in, include, environ, encompass, circumscribe, limit, bound.

INCLUDE—confine, hold, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace.

INCOHERENT—loose, unconnected, incongruous, inconsistent, incompatible, discordant.

INCOMMODE—inconvenience, disturb, molest, trouble, annoy.

INCOMPATIBLE—inconsistent, irreconcileable, incongruous, contrary.

INCOMPETENT—unable, inadequate, insufficient, incapable, unfit, unequal, inefficient.

INCOMPLETE—unfinished, defective, imperfect.

INCONGRUITY—impropriety, inconsistency, absurdity, disagreement, unsuitability.

INCONGRUOUS—inconsistent, incompatible, unsuitable, incoherent.

INCONSIDERABLE—unimportant, trivial, small, insignificant, immaterial, trifling.

INCONSIDERATE—hasty, rash, careless, negligent, indiscreet, imprudent, heedless, inattentive.

INCONSISTENT—incongruous, incompatible, contrary, irreconcileable.

INCONSTANT—fickle, changeable, versatile, unsteady, variable, mutable, unstable.

INCONTESTABLE—incontrovertible, indisputable, undeniable, indubitable, unquestionable, irrefragable.

INCONVENIENCE—unfitness, unsuitableness, inexpedience, annoyance, molestation, disturbance, incommodousness.

INCORPORATE—mix, blend, unite, associate, embody.

INCORPOREAL—spiritual, bodiless, immaterial, unsubstantial.

INCREASE—augmentation, addition, accession, enlargement, aggrandisement, extension, progeny, issue, offspring.

To INCREASE—grow, augment, swell, rise, enlarge, extend, spread, magnify.

INCREDIBLE—marvellous, astounding, untrue, false, impossible, doubtful.

INCREDOULY—unbelief, infidelity, scepticism.

INCREDULOUS—suspicious, unconfiding, distrustful, mistrustful, doubting.

INCULOCATE—impress, enforce, urge, instil, infuse, implant.

INCURSION—irruption, invasion, inroad.

INDECENT—unbecoming, indelicate, immodest, impudent, shameless.

INDEFATIGABLE—unwearied, unyielding, untired, persistent.

INDEFINITE—undefined, unlimited, vague, indeterminate, uncertain.

INDEMNITY—security, pledge, compensation, reimbursement.

INDEPENDENT—free, uncontrolled, uninfluenced, unbiased, bold, unconstrained, separate, exclusive.

INDEPENDENCE—freedom, liberty, unrestraint, liberation, emancipation, boldness.

INDICATE—show, point, discover, exhibit, display, direct, inform.

INDICATION—mark, token, sign, symptom, note.

INDIFFERENCE—neutrality, impartiality, disinterestedness, apathy, carelessness, unconcern, insensibility.

INDIFFERENT—careless, regardless, unconcerned, apathetic.

INDIGENCE—poverty, penury, want, need.

INDIGNATION—wrath, anger, ire, resentment.

INDIGNITY—affront, injury, contumely, insult.

INDIRECT—circuitous, oblique, wrong, improper, unfair, dishonest.

INDISCRIMINATE—confused, promiscuous, undistinguishing.

INDISPOSITION—dislike, disinclination, aversion, unwillingness, illness, sickness.

INDISPUTABLE—undeniable, indubitable, incontrovertible, incontestable, actual, sure, certain.

INDISTINCT—confused, obscure, imperfect, faint, doubtful, intricate, involved, disordered, deranged.

INDOLENT—supine, lazy, listless, inactive, careless, idle.

INDUBITABLE—indisputable, undoubted, undeniable, incontrovertible, incontestable, sure, actual, certain.

INDUCE—persuade, influence, bias, lead, prevail, incite, move, instigate, actuate, impel, cause, produce.

INDUCEMENT—motive, reason, cause, incitement.

INDULGE—permit, suffer, gratify, favour, humour, foster, cherish, harbour.

INDULGENT—kind, considerate, compassionate, benevolent, gracious.

INDUSTRIOUS—active, diligent, assiduous, laborious, persevering, constant.

INEFFECTUAL—inefficient, inefficacious, weak, idle, vain, fruitless, useless, abortive.

INEQUALITY — difference, disparity, disproportion, diversity, unevenness, dissimilitude, contrariety.

INERT — inactive, dull, lifeless, sluggish.

INEVITABLE — unavoidable, certain.

INEXORABLE — unrelenting, unyielding, implacable, relentless.

INEXPRESSIBLE — unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable.

INFALLIBLE — certain, sure, unfailing, effectual.

INFAMOUS — base, scandalous, shameful, ignominious, opprobrious, odious, detestable.

INFAMY — disgrace, reproach, scandal, ignominy, dishonour, shame, odium, obloquy.

INFANTILE — childish, infantine, puerile, juvenile.

INFATUATION — hallucination, stupefaction.

INFECT — taint, corrupt, vitiate, contaminate, defile, pollute.

INFECTION — contamination, pollution, taint, poison, contagion, defilement, vitiation.

INFECTIOUS — contagious, contaminating, pestilential, epidemic.

INFER — deduce, conclude, derive, draw.

INFERENCE — deduction, conclusion.

INFERNAL — lower, subservient, subsidiary, subordinate, secondary, unequal.

INFERNAL — hellish, diabolical, malicious, fiendish.

INFIDEL — sceptic, unbeliever, heathen.

INFIDELITY — unbelief, incredulity, scepticism.

INFINITE — boundless, endless, unlimited, unbounded, illimitable, immense, eternal, perpetual, interminable.

INFIRM — weak, feeble, imbecile, debilitated, irresolute, enfeebled, enervated.

INFIRMITY — weakness, debility, feebleness, imbecility, frailty, impotence.

INFLAME — kindle, excite, increase, augment, irritate, aggravate, exasperate, provoke, anger.

INFLEXIBLE — obstinate, unbending, unyielding, perverse, stubborn.

INFLUENCE—credit, favour, control, direction, authority, power, ascendancy.

To **INFLUENCE**—move, excite, affect, persuade, induce, lead, sway, govern, guide, conduct, direct, bias, incline.

INFLUENTIAL—powerful, potent, authoritative, strong, cogent.

INFORM—acquaint, apprise, disclose, divulge, communicate, impart, discover.

INFORMATION—intelligence, notice, news, advice, counsel, instruction, warning, caution.

INFRACTION—breach, violation, infringement, intrusion, encroachment.

INFRINGE—intrude, break, violate, transgress, encroach, infract, invade.

INFUSE—instil, introduce, engraft, implant.

INGENIOUS—clever, inventive, imaginative, witty.

INGENUOUS—open, frank, candid, fair, artless, sincere, natural, unaffected.

INGRATIATE—propitiate, insinuate, conciliate, recommend.

INGULF—absorb, engross, swallow.

INHABIT—dwell, sojourn, live, abide, reside, occupy.

INHERIT—receive, possess, enjoy.

INHERENT—innate, inborn, inbred.

INHIBIT—check, restrain, control, repress, curb, stop, forbid, hinder.

INHUMAN—cruel, brutal, savage, barbarous, ferocious, merciless, pitiless.

INIMICAL—adverse, unfriendly, contrary, opposite, repugnant, hostile.

INIQUITOUS—wicked, unjust, nefarious, irreligious, profane, impious, depraved, corrupt.

INQUITY—injustice, unrighteousness, wickedness, sin, irreligion, profanity, impurity.

INITIATORY—introductory, preparatory, preliminary, prefatory, previous, prefixed.

INJUNCTION—command, mandate, order, precept.

INJURE—impair, damage, deteriorate, hurt, wrong, harm, disfigure, deform, deface.

INJURY—damage, hurt, harm, mischief, outrage, disadvantage, detriment, deterioration, injustice, wrong, evil, ill, unfairness, iniquity, insult, affront.

INNOCENT—harmless, blameless, unoffending, guiltless, pure, upright, innoxious.

INOPPORTUNE—untimely, unseasonable.

INORDINATE—immoderate, intemperate, irregular, disorderly, excessive.

INQUIRY—investigation, examination, research, scrutiny, interrogation, pursuit.

INQUISITIVE—prying, curious, scrutinising.

INROAD—incursion, invasion, irruption, attack, encroachment.

INSANITY—delirium, derangement, madness, lunacy, mania, distraction.

INSCRIBE—write on, imprint, mark, address, assign, dedicate.

INSCRUTABLE—unsearchable, impenetrable, undiscoverable, mysterious.

INSECURITY—uncertainty, danger, hazard, exposure.

INSENSIBILITY—unfeelingness, indifference, apathy, dullness, stupidity, torpor.

INSENSIBLE—imperceptible, hard, unfeeling, callous, unsusceptible, dull, stupid, torpid.

INSIDE—interior, internal.

INSIDIOUS—sly, deceitful, treacherous.

INSIGHT—inspection, knowledge, acquaintance.

INSIGNIFICANT—trivial, unimportant, inconsiderable, immaterial, trifling, mean, worthless.

INSINCERE—deceitful, false, unsound, dissembling, hypocritical.

INSINUATE—ingratiate, conciliate, propitiate, intimate, hint, suggest.

INSIPID—flat, dull, stale, tasteless, vapid, spiritless, heavy.

INSOLENCE—abuse, impudence, invective, scurrility, insult, reproach, pride, arrogance, haughtiness, presumption.

INSOLENT—overbearing, domineering, insulting, opprobrious, reproachful, rude, scurrilous, abusive, arrogant, proud, assuming, haughty, bold, presumptuous.

INSOLVENCY—bankruptcy, failure.

INSPECT—observe, examine, see, behold, view, eye, look, superintend, watch.

INSPECTION—insight, examination, watch, guardianship, oversight, superintendence.

INSPIRE—inhale, infuse, excite, animate, exhilarate, cheer, enliven, embolden, inspirit, encourage, stimulate, move, urge.

INSTABILITY—inconstancy, fickleness, mutability, changeableness.

INSTANCE—example, precedent, case, time, occasion, occurrence.

INSTANT—pressing, urgent, importunate, earnest, immediate, present, quick.

INSTANTLY—immediately, instantaneously, directly, presently.

INSTIGATE—animate, cheer, enliven, urge, incite, provoke, move, impel, encourage.

INSTIL—infuse, insinuate.

INSTITUTE—law, order, precept, example, maxim, principle.

To INSTITUTE—fix, found, originate, establish, appoint, enact, commence, ordain.

INSTRUCT—guide, show, teach, inform, educate, lead, direct, conduct, superintend, enjoin, command.

INSTRUCTION—advice, counsel, information, intelligence, notice, direction, order, command, mandate.

INSTRUMENTAL—conducive, contributing, promotive, helpful.

INSUFFERABLE—intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, detestable, contemptible.

INSUFFICIENT—inadequate, incompetent, incapable, unfit.

INSULT—affront, offence, outrage, indignity.

INSULTING—abusive, insolent, scurrilous, opprobrious, offensive, rude.

INSUPERABLE—insurmountable, invincible, unconquerable.

INSUPPORTABLE—intolerable, insufferable.

INSURRECTION—rebellion, revolt, sedition, tumult, rising, *commotion*.

INSUSCEPTIBLE—insensible, insensate, unfeeling, apathetic, indifferent, unconcerned.

INTEGRAL—whole, entire, total, complete, undivided, perfect.

INTEGRITY—honesty, uprightness, probity, purity, genuineness, wholeness, entireness, veracity, rectitude, equity, honour, fairness, truth.

INTELLECT—sense, understanding, judgment, faculty, perception, intelligence, genius, talent, ability.

INTELLECTUAL—mental, ideal, clever, talented, gifted, imaginative, inventive.

INTELLIGENCE—intellect, understanding, sense, skill, judgment, notice, warning, information, instruction.

INTELLIGENT—clever, able, intellectual, experienced, talented, gifted, ingenious.

INTEMPERATE—immoderate, excessive, unrestrained, inordinate, extravagant.

INTEND—design, mean, purpose, contemplate, project, scheme, contrive.

INTENSE—ardent, fervent, violent, vehement, extreme.

INTENTION—design, meaning, intent, purpose, intendment, view, aim, drift.

INTERCEDE—mediate, interpose, interfere.

INTERCEPT—stop, obstruct, interrupt.

INTERCHANGE—commutation, exchange, reciprocity, barter.

INTERCOURSE—communication, commerce, connection, communion.

INTERDICT—prohibit, forbid, inhibit, proscribe.

INTEREST—concern, advantage, good, benefit, regard, share, portion, part.

INTERFERE—meddle, interpose, mediate, clash, oppose, hinder, obstruct, intrude.

INTERFERING—intervening, intermediate, interposing, mediative, clashing, opposing, hindering, obstructing, interrupting, meddling.

INTERIOR—inside, internal, inner, inward, inland.

INTERMENT—burial, sepulture, inhumation.

INTERMISSION—cessation, pause, stop, rest, interruption, suspension.

INTERMIT—cease, interrupt, suspend, subside.

INTERNAL—interior, mental, inside, inner, inward.

INTERPOSE—intrude, interfere, meddle, mediate, intercede.

INTERPOSING—interfering, intervening, intermediate, clashing, opposing, hindering, meddling.

INTERPRET—explain, expound, unfold, elucidate, decipher, define, describe, reveal, solve.

INTERPRETATION—definition, explanation, description, elucidation, exposition, solution.

INTERROGATE—question, enquire, ask.

INTERROGATION—query, inquiry.

INTERRUPT—disturb, hinder, interpose, intervene, interfere, separate, divide, disjoin, rescind, disconnect, stop.

INTERVAL—interstice, vacuity, remission, space.

INTERVENTION—interposition, mediation, interference.

INTERVIEW—meeting, conference, sight.

INTIMACY—fellowship, familiarity, acquaintance.

INTIMATE—familiar, acquainted, conversant, friendly, near, close.

To INTIMATE—hint, suggest, insinuate.

INTIMIDATE—frighten, dishearten, abash.

INTOLERABLE—insufferable, unendurable.

INTOXICATED—drunk, fuddled, inebriated, tipsy.

INTOXICATION—drunkenness, tipsiness, inebriation, ineptitude, infatuation.

INTRACTABLE—violent, stubborn, obstinate, refractory, unmanageable, ungovernable, perverse, indocile.

INTREPID—bold, brave, dauntless, courageous, fearless, undaunted.

INTREPIDITY—courage, resolution, bravery, firmness, valour, boldness, daring.

INTRICACY—perplexity, confusion, complexity, complication, involution.

INTRICATE—difficult, confused, entangled, mixed, perplexed, obscured, complicated.

INTRINSIC—innate, real, genuine, true, essential, inherent.

INTRODUCE—lead, bring, usher, conduct, present, prepare, preface, premise, begin, commence.

INTRODUCTORY—previous, prefatory, preliminary, preparatory, initiatory, prefixed.

INTRUDE—encroach, infringe, invade, intrench.

INTRUDER—invader, interloper.

INTRUSIVE—inopportune, unseasonable, troublesome, importunate, annoying, disturbing.

INURE—habituate, accustom, harden.

INVADE—attack, assail, assault, infringe, encroach, violate.

INVALID—weak, feeble, infirm, debilitated, sick, unwell, ill, indisposed, null, void.

INVALIDATE—weaken, overthrow, enfeeble.

INVARIABLE—immutable, unalterable, unchangeable, uniform.

INVASION—incursion, irruption, inroad, attack, infringement, violation.

INVECTIVE—abuse, reproach, censure.

INVEIGH—reproach, rail, declaim, censure, abuse.

INVENT—fabricate, frame, feign, forge, devise, discover, contrive, frame, design.

INVENTION—discovery, device, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, forgery.

INVERT—overturn, reverse, overthrow, subvert.

INVEST—endow, endue, authorise, clothe, adorn, grace, surround.

INVESTIGATE—explore, examine, inquire, scrutinise.

INVESTIGATION—examination, search, inquiry, research, scrutiny, inquest, pursuit.

INVETERATE—habitual, old, obstinate, violent.

INVIDIOUS—envious, spiteful, malignant, rancorous, offensive, provoking, irritating.

INVIGORATE—strengthen, animate, fortify.

INVINCIBLE—unconquerable, insuperable.

INVIOLENCE — unhurt, uninjured, unprofaned, unpolluted, unbroken.

INVISIBILITY — unseen, indiscernible.

INVITE — summon, bid, ask, call, allure, attract, solicit.

INVOKE — invoke, supplicate, implore, call.

INVOLVE — entangle, confuse, infold, connect, implicate, plunge, overwhelm, imply, comprise, envelop.

INVOLVED — entangled, confused, mixed, intricate, complicated, embarrassed, confounded, blended.

IRASCIBILITY — passionate, irritable, angry, hasty, hot, fiery, excitable.

IRATE — angry, passionate, vexed, irritated, furious, excited, enraged, indignant.

IRE — anger, wrath, passion, excitement, resentment, indignation, rage.

IRKSOME — wearisome, tedious, tiresome, troublesome.

IRONY — sarcasm, ridicule, satire, burlesque.

IRRADIATION — illuminate, brighten, enlighten, illumine.

IRRATIONAL — unreasonable, absurd, foolish, silly, beastly, brutal.

IRRECONCILABILITY — inconsistent, incompatible, incongruous.

IRRECOVERABILITY — lost, irretrievable, irreversible, irrevocable, incurable, irremediable, irreparable.

IRREFRAGABILITY — incontestable, undeniable, incontrovertible, indisputable, unquestionable, irrefutable.

IRREGULARITY — loose, unconnected, immethodical, uneven, unequal, remiss, disorderly.

IRRELEVANT — irrelative, inappropriate, inapposite, extraneous, foreign.

IRRELIGIOUS — wicked, impious, profane, ungodly.

IRREMEDIABILITY — irretrievable, incurable, irreparable, irrevocable, irreversible, irrecoverable.

IRREPROACHABILITY — upright, innocent, blameless, unblemished, spotless.

IRRESOLUTE — changeable, undetermined, undecided, uncertain, wavering, unstable, unsteady.

IRRETRIEVABLE — irrevocable, lost, irremediable, irrecoverable, irreparable.

IRRITABLE — passionate, angry, wrathful, irascible, fiery, excitable.

IRRITATE — excite, inflame, fret, vex, provoke, tease, exasperate, aggravate.

IRRUPTION — invasion, incursion, inroad.

ISOLATE — detach, insulate.

ISSUE — event, result, effect, consequence, upshot, end, progeny, offspring, children.

To ISSUE — arise, proceed, flow, spring, emanate, result, emerge, close, end.

J

JADE — fatigue, weary, tire, harass, dispirit.

JANGLE — altercation, bicker, wrangle, quarrel, jar, dispute.

JAR — clash, interfere, oppose, quarrel, dispute, wrangle.

JARGON — gibberish, gabble, cant.

JAUNT — excursion, ramble, trip, tour.

JEALOUSY — suspicion, caution, fear, vigilance, emulation, envy, rivalry.

JEER — taunt, deride, jest, scoff, mock, ridicule.

jest — gibe, sneer, jeer, mock, taunt, ridicule, derision, joke, fun, trick, game, sport, sportiveness, facetiousness, jocularity.

jesting — jocose, jocular, facetious, merry, sportive.

JILT — coquette, flirt.

JOCUND — jocose, jocular, lively, merry, gay, airy, sportive, sprightly, vivacious.

JOIN — unite, connect, couple, combine, coalesce, associate, confederate, league, add.

JOKE — jest, fun, trick, sport.

JOVILITY — festivity, merriment, joviality, gaiety, hilarity.

JOURNEY — travel, tour, trip, excursion.

Joy — mirth, gaiety, festivity, happiness, felicity, delight, gladness, pleasure, rapture, transport.

JUDGE—determine, decide, try, discern, distinguish.

JUDGMENT—discernment, penetration, sagacity, discrimination, intelligence, discretion, prudence, opinion, decision, sentence, adjudication, determination, doom, punishment.

JUDICIOUS—wise, prudent, discreet, rational, skilful.

JUDICIOUSLY—prudently, wisely, discreetly, cautiously, circumspectly, skilfully.

JUNCTION—union, coalition, combination.

JUST—equitable, fair, reasonable, right, lawful, suitable, proper, full, true, due, innocent, blameless, guiltless; upright.

JUSTICE—law, legality, right, impartiality, equity, retribution.

JUSTIFICATION—defence, vindication, exoneration, acquittal.

JUSTIFIABLE—defensible, allowable, right.

JUSTIFY—clear, exculpate, exonerate, acquit, absolve, defend, excuse.

JUSTNESS—accuracy, correctness, exactness, justice, reasonableness, equity, propriety.

JUVENILE—young, youthful, puerile, boyish.

K

KEEN—eager, vehement, sharp, acute, piercing, penetrating, severe, cutting.

KEEP—detain, retain, hold, possess, occupy, reserve, preserve, save, protect, guard, tend, feed, maintain, sustain, support, observe, fulfil, perform, practise, withhold, abstain, refrain, forbear, desist.

KILL—murder, assassinate, destroy, slaughter, butcher, slay, massacre.

KIND—race, genus, sort, species, class.

KIND—affectionate, condescending, bland, mild, tender, compassionate, indulgent, clement, gentle, benevolent, meek, benignant, generous, good, courteous, affable, gracious, lenient, humane.

KINDNESS—condescension, affection, charity, benevolence, beneficence, benignity, humanity, tenderness, liberality, generosity, goodness, courtesy, affability, favour, civility.

KINDRED—relationship, consanguinity, affinity.

Kingdom—realm, state, empire.

KINGLY—royal, regal, monarchical.

KINSMAN—relation, relative.

KISS—salute, embrace, caress.

KNAVISH—dishonest, fraudulent, rascally.

KNIT—unite, connect, tie, join, fasten, contract.

KNOW—perceive, comprehend, understand, distinguish, recognise.

KNOWLEDGE—perception, learning, erudition, science, acquaintance, cognisance, information.

KNOWN—revealed, communicated, divulged, apprised, informed, acquainted.

L

LABOUR—toil, work, drudgery, task, pains, travail, exertion, strive.

LABORIOUS—active, diligent, assiduous, industrious, toilsome, tiresome, fatiguing.

LACERATE—tear, rend, wound.

LACK—want, need, destitution, failure.

LAConIC—short, brief, concise, succinct, pithy, sententious.

LADING—burden, freight, cargo, load.

LAG—loiter, delay, linger, tarry, saunter.

LAME—crippled, disabled, imperfect, unsound, hobbling.

LAMENT—grieve, mourn, wail, regret, bewail, deplore, complain, bemoan.

LAMENTATION—grief, affliction, sorrow, mourning.

LAND—earth, ground, soil, country, region, estate.

To LAND—disembark, debark, unload.

LANDSCAPE—view, prospect.

LANGUAGE—tongue, speech, idiom, dialect, diction, phraseology, expression.

LANGUID—dull, faint, exhausted, flagging, drooping, feeble, weak, heavy, slow, spiritless, heartless.

LANK—loose, lax, thin, slender, meagre.

LAPSE—fail, err, transgress.

LARGE—spacious, roomy, spacious, extensive, comprehensive, copious, ample, abundant, wide, broad, extended, huge, great, big, bulky, plentiful.

LARGER—increased, extended, amplified, magnified, augmented, enlarged.

LASCIVIOUS—lewd, lustful, wanton, loose.

LASSITUDE—weakness, dullness, heaviness, weariness, languor.

LAST—latest, newest, utmost, lowest, final, ultimate, end, conclusion.

LASTING—enduring, remaining, durable, permanent.

LATE—slow, tardy, delayed, recent.

LATENT—hid, concealed, secret, occult.

LATITUDE—breadth, width, room, space, extent.

LAUDABLE—praiseworthy, commendable.

LAUGHABLE—ridiculous, risible, ludicrous, comical, droll, mirthful.

LAVISH—wasteful, prodigal, profuse, extravagant, wild, unrestrained.

LAWFUL—legal, legitimate, licit, just, equitable, rightful.

LAWLESS—illegal, illicit, unauthorised, unrestrained, uncontrolled.

LAX—loose, slack, dissolute, licentious.

LAZY—indolent, supine, listless, idle, sluggish, slothful, inert, inactive, careless.

LEAD—guide, conduct, direct, draw, entice, allure, persuade, induce, influence, incline.

LEADER—chief, chieftain, head, guide, conductor.

LEAGUE—confederacy, alliance, coalition, combination.

LEAN—meagre, thin, attenuated.

To **LEAN**—incline, bend, propend, deviate.

LEAP—spring, jump, bound, vault, fly, start.

LEARN—study, enquire, seek, ascertain.

LEARNED—wise, talented, skilled, sagacious.

LEARNING—erudition, literature, science, knowledge.

LEAVE—permission, license, liberty, consent, approval, assent, farewell, adieu, parting.

To LEAVE—withdraw, depart, forsake, desert, abandon, relinquish, quit, cease, desist, forbear, bequeath, give.

LEGAL—lawful, legitimate, authorised, licit.

LEGITIMATE—lawful, genuine, real.

LEISURE—free, idle, vacant.

LEND—loan, afford, grant, furnish.

LENGTH—extent, extension, space, duration, reach, distance.

LENGTHEN—elongate, protract, continue, extend.

LENIENT—kind, merciful, tender, compassionate.

LENITY—mercy, mildness, softness, clemency, tenderness.

LESSEN—diminish, decrease, abate, subside, degrade, reduce, extenuate, palliate, liquidate.

LESSENING—abatement, diminution, decrease, liquidation, reduction, palliation, extenuation.

LET—permit, allow, suffer, lease.

LETHARGIC—drowsy, sleepy, soporific, dull, heavy.

LETTER—note, epistle.

LEVEL—flat, smooth, even, horizontal.

To LEVEL—smooth, reduce, aim, direct, point.

LEVITY—lightness, inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness, volatility, giddiness.

LEVY—raise, collect.

LEWD—loose, wanton, wicked, vile, profligate, licentious.

LEXICON—dictionary, vocabulary, glossary.

LIABLE—bound, responsible, answerable, accountable, subject, exposed, amenable.

LIBERAL—munificent, bountiful, generous, beneficent, bounteous, ample, large, enlarged, free, open, candid, profuse, abundant.

LIBERALITY—bounty, kindness, generosity, profusion, abundance, plenteousness, amplitude.

LIBERATE—free, release, deliver, manumit, relieve, emancipate, rescue, save.

LIBERATION — freedom, liberty, emancipation, affranchisement, manumission.

LIBERTY — independence, unrestraint, freedom, privilege, exemption, immunity, leave, license, permission.

LICENSE — leave, permission, liberty.

LICENTIOUS — loose, lax, dissolute, wanton, unrestrained.

LIE — falsehood, falsity, untruth, fabrication, fiction, invention.

To **LIE** — rest, lean, abide, remain.

LIFE — animation, vitality, vivacity, spirit, animation, briskness.

LIFELESS — inanimate, dead, flat, dull, heavy, spiritless, inactive, torpid.

LIFT — raise, elevate, exalt, erect, bear, support.

LIGHTEN — illuminate, illumine, illume, enlighten, alleviate, cheer, exhilarate.

LIGHTLY — nimbly, gaily, airily, cheerfully, easily, readily, scornfully, thoughtlessly.

LIGHTNESS — levity, inconstancy, unsteadiness, mutability, volatility, giddiness, wantonness, lewdness, unchastity.

LIKE — equal, similar, alike, resembling, probable, likely, uniform, identical.

LIKENESS — resemblance, similarity, similitude, form, representation, picture, image, effigy, reflection.

LIMIT — bound, confine, boundary, extent, border, restraint, restriction, line.

To **LIMIT** — bound, confine, circumscribe, restrict, restrain, stint, inclose.

LIMITED — bounded, narrow, confined, circumscribed, finite, restricted, restrained, qualified, strait, contracted.

LIMITLESS — unbounded, unconfined, unlimited, unrestrained.

LIMPID — bright, clear, transparent, lucid, pure, fair.

LINE — extension, limit, border, contour, outline, lineament, delineation, sketch.

LINEAGE — race, progeny, family, house, generation, ancestry.

LINEAMENT — feature, form, make, line, outline.

LINGER — delay, loiter, lag, remain, stay, hesitate, pause.

LIQUID—fluid, soft, clear, flowing, smooth.

LIQUIDATE—pay, settle, adjust, satisfy, diminish, lessen, decrease, lower, abate.

LIST—roll, catalogue, register.

LISTEN—hearken, attend, hear.

LISTLESS—heedless, inattentive, thoughtless, careless, indolent, supine.

LITERAL—primitive, real.

LITERATURE—learning, erudition, letters.

LITHE—soft, supple, flexible, pliant.

LITIGIOUS—quarrelsome, contentious.

LITTLE—small, diminutive, slight, trivial, inconsiderable.

LIVE—be, exist, subsist, abide, dwell, reside.

LIVELIHOOD—living, subsistence, maintenance, support, sustenance.

LIVELINESS—cheerfulness, gaiety, mirth, sprightliness, vivacity, activity, animation, spirit, briskness.

LIVELY—vivacious, cheerful, gay, mirthful, sprightly, brisk, active, agile, alert, nimble, quick, prompt, animated, spirited, strong, energetic, merry, facetious, witty, humourous.

LIVING—being, existing, subsisting, dwelling, residing.

A LIVING—benefice, vicarage, rectory, incumbency, endowment, preferment.

LOAD—burden, encumbrance, weight, freight, cargo.

LOATHE—hate, dislike, abhor, detest, abominate.

LOCALITY—position, situation, place.

LODGE—reside, dwell, harbour, shelter, entertain, place, plant, fix, settle.

LOFTINESS—height, elevation, altitude, dignity, sublimity, pride, arrogance, haughtiness.

LOFTY—high, elevated, stately, dignified, sublime, proud, haughty, exalted, grand, majestic, great.

LOITER—linger, tarry, lag, delay, pause, saunter.

LONELY—solitary, retired, sequestered, secluded, alone, dull, gloomy, deserted, abandoned.

MAGNANIMOUS—elevated, disinterested, brave, noble, liberal, honourable.

MAGNIFICENCE—grandeur, pomp, splendour.

MAGNIFICENT—grand, majestic, showy, liberal, splendid, brilliant.

MAGNIFY—enlarge, augment, increase, extol, exalt, elevate.

MAGNITUDE—extent, bulk, size, greatness, grandeur.

MAIM—hurt, lame, injure, mutilate, mangle, cripple, disable.

MAIN—chief, principal, first, primary, sea, ocean.

MAINTAIN—assert, vindicate, defend, justify, support, sustain.

MAINTENANCE—livelihood, living, sustenance, subsistence, support.

MAJESTIC—stately, pompous, august, dignified, magnificent, splendid, grand, elevated, lofty, magisterial, royal, regal, princely, noble.

MAKE—form, produce, create, constitute, construct, compose, effect, cause.

MALADY—disease, distemper, disorder, illness, sickness, indisposition.

MALEDICTION—curse, imprecation, execration, denunciation, anathema.

MALEFACTOR—criminal, culprit, convict, felon.

MALEVOLENCE—hatred, enmity, malignity, ill-will, malice, spite.

MALICE—rancour, spite, grudge, pique, ill-will, malignity, malevolence.

MALICIOUS—malevolent, malignant, evil-minded, spiteful, rancorous.

MANAGE—direct, control, conduct, govern, guide, lead, contrive.

MANAGEMENT—care, direction, control, guidance, charge, government, contrivance.

MANDATE—order, command, injunction, precept.

MANCEUVRE—management, evolution, movement.

MANFUL—manly, bold, brave, courageous, daring, honourable, *noble*.

MANGLE—mutilate, tear, lacerate, maim.

MANIA—madness, lunacy, derangement, frenzy, insanity, fury, rage, passion, delirium.

MANIFEST—plain, open, clear, apparent, visible, obvious.

To **MANIFEST**—reveal, discover, divulge, disclose, declare, show, evince.

MANLY—manful, bold, brave, courageous, daring, honourable, noble, firm, stately, dignified.

MANNER—air, look, mein, aspect, appearance, form, method, way, custom, habit, mode, system, course, means, fashion.

MANNERS—morals, habits, behaviour, deportment, carriage, conduct.

MANNERLY—decent, civil, complaisant, respectful.

MANSION—house, habitation, residence, abode.

MANUMIT—liberate, release, free.

MANY—numerous, sundry, several, divers, various, manifold.

MAR—injure, disfigure, deform, hurt, impair.

MARGIN—border, edge, brink, verge.

MARINE—maritime, naval, nautical.

MARINER—seaman, sailor.

MARK—print, impression, stamp, sign, note, symptom, token, indication, trace, vestige, footprint, track, brand, badge, stigma.

To **MARK**—note, notice, observe, remark, heed, attend, show, indicate, impress, imprint, stamp, brand, stigmatise.

MARRIAGE—matrimony, wedlock, wedding, nuptials.

MARTIAL—military, warlike, brave, soldier-like.

MARVEL—wonder, miracle, prodigy, monster.

MARVELLOUS—wonderful, strange, surprising, incredible.

MASK—disguise, conceal, cover, hide.

MASS—lump, concretion, heap, assemblage, bulk, magnitude.

MASSACRE—slaughter, murder, butchery.

MASSIVE—solid, heavy, weighty, ponderous, bulky.

MASTER—principal, director, superior, governor, controller, head, chief, owner, possessor, proprietor.

To **MASTER**—conquer, overpower, subdue, control, overcome, rule, govern.

MASTERY—dominion, superiority, pre-eminence, victory, control, rule, government, skill, dexterity.

MAT—twist, intervene, entangle.

To **MATCH**—equal, suit, proportion, oppose.

MATERIAL—corporeal, physical, important, momentous, essential.

MATRIMONIAL—conjugal, connubial, nuptial, hymeneal.

MATTER—business, subject, affair, event, thing, concern, substance, body, material, import, consequence, important, moment.

MATURE—ripe, perfect, complete, prepared, ready.

MATURITY—perfection, ripeness, puberty.

MAXIM—proposition, adage, aphorism, apophthegm, proverb, saying, axiom.

MAZE—labyrinth, intricacy, confusion, perplexity, uncertainty.

MEAGRE—thin, lean, poor, barren, destitute, attenuated, slender, slight.

MEAN—vulgar, low, contemptible, despicable, sordid, penurious, niggardly, miserly, base, abject, vile, humble, poor.

To **MEAN**—design, purpose, intend, contemplate, signify, indicate, imply, import, express, denote.

MEANING—intention, purpose, aim, signification, significancy, import, sense, tendency, intendment.

MEANS—resources, income, capital, way, manner, method, mode, course, expedient, alternative, medium, resource.

MEASURE—extent, dimensions, limit, proportion, portion, degree, quantity.

To **MEASURE**—mete, compute, adjust, proportion, allot, distribute.

MECHANIC—artisan, artificer, workman, operative, journeyman.

MEDDLE—interpose, interfere, touch, handle.

MEDIATE—intercede, interpose.

MEDIATION—interposition, intervention, intercession.

MEDITATE — think, contemplate, study, intend, purpose, design, reflect, consider, deliberate.

MEDITATION—thought, deliberation, contemplation, consideration.

MEDIUM—middle, mean, alternative, means, temperateness, moderation, way.

MEDLEY—mixture, diversity, variety, confusion, miscellany.

MEED—reward, recompense.

MEEK—kind, mild, soft, gentle, yielding, humble, submissive, forbearing.

MEEKNESS — mildness, gentleness, forbearance, resignation, humility, submission.

MEET — fit, adapted, qualified, suitable, proper, convenient, becoming.

To MEET—encounter, confront, assemble, congregate, collect, group, muster, embody, join, unite.

MEETING—interview, assembly, congregation, collection, convention, auditory, company, joining, junction, confluence.

MELANCHOLY—gloomy, dejected, sad, depressed, dull, depression, dejection, lowness, despondency, hypochondria, heaviness, unhappy, unfortunate, calamitous, afflictive.

MELLOW—ripe, mature, perfect.

MELODY—air, tune, accordance, unison, consonance.

MELODY applies only to single musical sounds, as those of a voice, flute, trumpet, &c. **HARMONY** comprises that mixture of two or more sounds which flows from a variety of voices or instruments. Some instruments, as the piano-forte, the organ, &c., generally emit *harmony*, because several notes are performed on them at the same time. A single voice may be *melodious*, but cannot be *harmonious*: a number of singers or instruments perform in *harmony*.

“ And lull'd with sounds of sweetest *melody*.”

SHAKSPEARE.

“ *Harmony* is a compound idea, made up of different sounds united.”

WATTS.

MELT—dissolve, liquefy, soften, deliquesce, waste, dissipate.

MEMENTO—memorial, remembrancer, notice, hint, suggestion.

MEMOIR—history, annal, chronicle, narrative, recital, recollection, reminiscence.

MEMORABLE—remarkable, noticeable, signal, eminent.

MEMORIAL—petition, monument, remembrancer, memento, memoir, record.

MEMORY—remembrance, recollection, retention, reminiscence.

MENACE—threat, threatening, threaten.

MEND—repair, restore, correct, amend, emend, better, improve, help, advance, rectify, reform.

MENDACITY—lying, falsehood, untruth.

MENIAL—servant, domestic, help, assistant, drudge.

MENTAL—intellectual, ideal.

MENTION—speak, name, state, utter, hint, suggest, notice, remark.

MERCENARY—venal, hired, purchased.

MERCHANDISE—wares, goods, commodities, effects, moveables, stock, trade, commerce, traffic.

MERCIFUL—clement, lenient, humane, benignant, indulgent, compassionate, tender, gracious, kind.

MERCILESS—unfeeling, pitiless, unmerciful, cruel, unsparing, hardhearted, hardened, callous, inexorable, inhuman, savage, barbarous, brutal, remorseless, unyielding.

MERCY—clemency, lenity, leniency, humanity, benignity, compassion, piety, grace, pity, benevolence, tenderness.

MERELY—purely, only, solely, barely, scarcely.

MERIT—worth, desert, goodness, value, excellence, perfection, claim, right, virtue, deserve, earn.

MERITORIOUS—worthy, deserving, noble, good, excellent, estimable, amiable.

MERRIMENT—gaiety, cheerfulness, mirth, festivity, conviviality, gladness, enjoyment.

MERRY—cheerful, mirthful, joyful, jovial, joyous, sprightly, lively, gay, blithe, blithsome, vivacious, jocund, festive, sportive, convivial, social, sociable, brisk, vigorous.

MESSAGE—errand, mission, commission, notice, word, communication.

MESSENGER—carrier, envoy, courier, deputy, forerunner, harbinger, precursor.

METAMORPHOSIS—change, transformation, transmutation, transfiguration.

METAPHOR—figure, similitude, allegory, emblem, symbol.

METAPHORICAL—figurative, symbolical, emblematical, allegorical.

METHOD—order, rule, regularity, system, way, manner, mode, course, means.

METHODICAL—formal, orderly, regular, precise, exact, stiff, systematic.

MIEN—air, aspect, look, appearance, manner.

MIGHT—force, strength, power, ability, valour, prowess.

MIGHTY—strong, powerful, potent, valiant, bold, vast, violent, vehement, loud, great, wonderful, important, momentous.

MILD—kind, peaceable, soft, gentle, tender, compassionate, clement, merciful, indulgent.

MILDNESS—suavity, placidity, blandness, gentleness, softness, clemency.

MILITARY—martial, warlike, soldierlike.

MIMIC—ape, copy, follow, imitate, mock, ridicule, jester.

MIND—intellect, inclination, will, desire, intention, purpose, design, remembrance, memory, opinion, sense, understanding, observe, regard, remark, attend, heed, mark, note, notice.

MINDED—disposed, inclined.

MINDFUL—attentive, heedful, observant, regardful.

MINGLE—mix, blend, unite, compound, confuse, confound.

MINISTER—agent, official, officer, employé; magistrate, delegate, ambassador, clergyman, pastor, preacher, priest.

To MINISTER—give, afford, administer, contribute, supply, relieve, attend, serve.

MINUTE—small, little, trivial, insignificant, inconsequential, slight, exact, nice.

MIRACLE—marvel, wonder, prodigy.

MIRTH—merriment, jollity, gaiety, joy, gladness, festivity, vivacity, cheerfulness, joviality, hilarity, conviviality, sociality, sociability, pleasure.

MISCARRIAGE—failure, mishap, abortion, impropriety, ill-conduct.

MISCELLANEOUS—mixed, mingled, diversified.

MISCHANCE—misfortune, mishap, ill-luck, misadventure, calamity, disaster.

MISCHIEF—hurt, injury, harm, evil, damage, outrage, detriment.

MISCHIEVOUS—hurtful, injurious, pernicious, detrimental, prejudicial, baneful, noxious.

MISCONCEPTION—error, mistake, misunderstanding.

MISCONSTRUE—misinterpret, mistake, misunderstand.

MISDEED—fault, transgression, offence, trespass, misdemeanour, crime, blunder, neglect.

MISERABLE—unhappy, calamitous, wretched, poor, worthless, barren, mean.

MISERLY—penurious, niggardly, avaricious, parsimonious, mean, sordid, covetous.

MISFORTUNE—ill-luck, calamity, adversity, affliction, disaster, distress, mischance, mishap, misadventure.

MISLEAD—deceive, delude, impose, beguile, cajole.

To **MISLEAD** is to send astray, intentionally or otherwise; to **DELUDE** is to beguile by design. We may be accidentally misled, but are treacherously deluded.

“What can they teach, and not *mislead*:
Ignorant of themselves, of God much more?”
“To the *misled* and lonely traveller.”

MILTON.

“Let not the Trojans, with a feigned pretence
Of proffered peace, *delude* the Latian prince.”

DRYDEN.

MISS—fail, miscarry, lose, omit, overlook, mislay, forfeit.

MISSION—errand, message, commission.

MISTAKE—error, blunder, misconception, slip, fault, misunderstanding, deviation, oversight.

MISTRUST—suspicion, doubt, jealousy, distrust.

MISTY—dim, obscure, cloudy, clouded.

MISUSE—wrong, injure, ill-use, abuse, ill-treat, misapply.

MITIGATE—alleviate, assuage, lessen, soothe, appease, allay, calm, moderate, temper, soften, reduce, diminish, ease.

MIX—blend, unite, join, associate, mingle, compound, commingle, confound.

MIXED—complicated, intricate, involved, complex, mingled, compounded, blended, united, confounded.

MOAN—lament, grieve, deplore, groan.

MOCK—imitate, mimic, ape, deride, ridicule, scorn, defeat, disappoint, deceive, delude.

MODE—fashion, custom, way, manner, method, form, course, means, gradation, degree, state, quality.

MODEL—mould, pattern, example, copy, representation, standard, form.

MODERATE—limited, restrained, temperate, cool, calm, dispassionate.

To MODERATE—restrain, reduce, lessen, allay, repress, temper, qualify.

MODERATION—restraint, temperance, sobriety, calmness, equanimity.

MODERN—new, recent, late, novel.

MODEST—bashful, diffident, reserved, chaste, virtuous, pure, moderate.

MODIFY—change, vary, shape, moderate, qualify.

MOLEST—plague, worry, trouble, disturb, annoy, incommodate, inconvenience.

MOLLIFY—soften, assuage, appease, pacify, qualify.

MOMENT—instant, second, weight, consequence, importance, signification, avail, significancy.

MOMENTARY—instantaneous, evanescent, vanishing, transitory, fleeting, transient.

MOMENTOUS—important, consequential, material, essential, significant, weighty.

MONARCH—prince, king, sovereign, potentate, emperor.

MONEY—cash, coin, currency.

MONITION—warning, caution, admonition.

MONOPOLISE—absorb, appropriate, engross.

MONSTROUS—unnatural, strange, wonderful, extraordinary, enormous, large, shocking, hateful, wicked, atrocious, flagrant, heinous, villainous, immense, huge, vast, prodigious, gigantic.

MONUMENT—statue, memorial, remembrancer.

MOOD—humour, temper, frame, disposition.

MOODY—angry, peevish, fretful, sad, gloomy, pensive.

MORALS—manners, habits, behaviour, conduct.

MORBID—sick, diseased, sickly.

MOROSE—sour, severe, sullen, austere.

MORTAL—human, terrestrial, earthly, mundane, deadly, fatal, perishable, fleeting, evanescent.

MORTIFICATION—vexation, anger, displeasure, chagrin, trouble, uneasiness.

MORTIFY—subdue, abase, humble, reduce, restrain, repress.

MORTIFYING—vexatious, oppressive, humiliating, troublesome, subduing, restraining.

MOTION—movement, action, agitation, excitement, tendency, direction.

MOTIONLESS—quiescent, quiet, numb, torpid, still, serene, calm, unruffled, undisturbed, unmoved.

MOTIVE—cause, reason, incitement.

MOULD—pattern, form, copy, shape, model, fashion.

MOULDER—decay, crumble, perish, waste.

MOUNT—ascend, rise, arise, tower, climb, scale.

MOURN—grieve, lament, bewail, bemoan.

MOURNFUL—sad, calamitous, sorrowful.

MOURNING—grief, sorrow, lamentation, regret, grieving, sorrowing, bewailing, lamenting.

MOVE—induce, persuade, urge, excite, incite, actuate, stir, instigate, impel, affect, agitate, influence, rouse, turn, revolve, circulate, wheel, twirl, whirl, twist, slide, proceed, advance, retrograde.

MOVEMENT—motion, action, motive.

MOVING—affecting, pathetic, touching, tender, impressive.

MUCH—plenty, sufficiency, excess, superfluity.

MUDGY—dirty, impure, dark, soiled.

MUFFLE—cover, conceal, involve, envelop, enfold.

MULTIPLY—increase, extend, spread.

MULTITUDE—crowd, throng, swarm.

MUMMERY—sport, diversion, buffoonery.

MUNIFICENT—bountiful, liberal, generous, beneficent, bounteous.

MURDER—kill, destroy, butcher, slaughter, assassinate, slay.

MURDEROUS—bloody, brutal, savage, barbarous, sanguinary.

MURKY—dark, obscure, gloomy.

MURMUR—grumble, complain, repine.

MUSE—ponder, think, reflect, contemplate, study, meditate.

MUSTER—collect, convene, assemble, call, gather, congregate.

MUTABLE—alterable, changeable, inconstant, fickle, variable, unstable, wavering, unsteady, irresolute.

MUTILATE—maim, mangle, destroy, cut, hurt, injure, lame, cripple, disable.

MUTINOUS—turbulent, seditious, rebellious, tumultuous.

MUTUAL—reciprocal, interchanged, alternate.

MYSTERIOUS—obscure, dark, secret, unrevealed, hidden, occult, latent, dim, mystic.

N

NAKED—uncovered, bare, unclothed, denuded, nude, undressed, unarmed, defenceless, open, exposed, plain, evident, undisguised, manifest, unexaggerated, mere, simple.

NAME—appellation, denomination, title, appellative, designation, cognomen, reputation, repute, credit, character, estimation, renown, fame, honour, celebrity, eminence, praise, distinction.

To **NAME**—denominate, entitle, style, characterise, term, designate, call, nominate.

NAP—doze, sleep, slumber.

NARRATE—relate, recount, recite, describe, detail, explain.

NARRATION—narrative, account, rehearsal, recital, relation, history, description, detail, explanation.

NARROW—limited, confined, straitened, contracted, strait, close, near, accurate, scrutinising, niggardly, covetous, mean.

NATIVE—original, natural, unacquired, primitive, inbred, inborn, innate, inherent, congenial, indigenous, real, genuine.

NATURALISE—adapt, acclimate, adopt, accustom, habituate.

NAUSEA—sickness, disgust, loathing.

NAUTICAL—naval, marine, maritime.

NEAR—nigh, close, adjacent, contiguous, vicinal, adjoining, neighbouring, proximate, immediate, intimate, dear, related, close, niggardly, parsimonious.

NEAT—clean, cleanly, tidy, pure.

NECESSARY—indispensable, requisite, essential, needful, fit, desirable, expedient, unavoidable, perforce, inevitable, wanted, required.

NECESSITATE—force, compel, oblige. ,

NECESSITOUS—poor, indigent, needy, distressed.

NECESSITY—want, need, occasion, requirement, poverty, indigence, distress, exigency, emergency.

NEED—want, necessity, penury, poverty, indigence, occasion, requirement, lack, require.

NEEDFUL—necessary, requisite, essential, indispensable, wanted, required.

NEEDY—poor, necessitous, indigent, distressed.

NEFARIOUS—wicked, iniquitous, abominable, atrocious, detestable.

NEGLECT—negligence, inattention, disregard, carelessness, recklessness, remissness, apathy, indifference, unconcern, oversight, inadvertence, omission.

To NEGLECT—disregard, slight, contemn, omit, overlook.

NEGLIGENT—careless, heedless, inattentive, remiss.

NEGOCIATE—parley, bargain, transact.

NEIGHBOURHOOD — vicinity, vicinage, proximity, adjacency, suburbs, outskirts.

NERVE — strength, fortitude, firmness, courage.

NETTLE — sting, fret, irritate, vex, provoke.

NEW — late, recent, novel, modern, fresh, strange, unknown, unusual.

NEWS — information, intelligence, tidings.

NICE — dainty, pleasant, delicate, fine, tender, delicious, fastidious, squeamish, exact, particular, precise, methodical, accurate, correct.

NIGGARDLY — mean, miserly, covetous, sordid, avaricious, penurious.

NIGH — near, close, adjacent, contiguous, neighbouring, vicinal, adjoining, proximate, immediate.

NIMBLE — active, quick, lively, brisk, agile, alert, expert, dexterous, prompt, ready, light.

NIMBLENESS — activity, speed, dexterity, velocity, celerity, swiftness, rapidity, cleverness, expertness, expedition.

NOBLE — great, elevated, dignified, illustrious, exalted, sublime, magnificent, stately, splendid, free, generous, liberal, choice, excellent, grand, famous.

NOISE — cry, outcry, clamour, vociferation.

NOISY — loud, clamorous, turbulent.

NOMINATE — name, call, entitle, denominate.

NOTABLE — remarkable, memorable, noted, distinguished, active, industrious.

NOTE — remark, observation, comment, annotation, mark, sign, symptom, token, indication, consequence, distinction, fame, renown.

NOTED — remarkable, eminent, famous, renowned, celebrated, distinguished, conspicuous, illustrious, extraordinary, notorious.

NOTICE — observation, information, intelligence, warning, attention, civility.

To NOTICE — observe, regard, remark, attend, heed, mind, mark, note, see, eye, watch.

NOTIFY — declare, publish, give notice.

NOTION—idea, conception, sentiment, opinion, inclination.

NOTORIOUS—noted, distinguished, conspicuous, renowned, celebrated.

NOURISH—nurture, cherish, support, maintain, foster.

NOVEL—new, unusual, fresh, recent, late, modern, strange.

NOXIOUS—hurtful, injurious, pernicious, unwholesome.

NUMB—benumbed, torpid, chill, motionless.

NUMBER—count, reckon, compute, calculate, enumerate.

NUMEROUS—plenty, many, various, several, sundry, manifold.

NUPTIALS—marriage, union, matrimony, wedlock, wedding.

NUPTIAL—connubial, conjugal, matrimonial, hymeneal.

NURSE—cherish, foster, nourish, encourage, nurture, promote, maintain, educate, train.

O

OBDURATE—hard, callous, hardened, impenitent, stubborn, unyielding, inflexible, unfeeling, insensible.

OBEDIENT—dutiful, respectful, submissive, compliant, humble, tractable, docile.

OBJECT—end, aim, purpose, drift, intention, subject, design, tendency.

To **OBJECT**—oppose, deny, gainsay, dissent, except to, controvert.

OBJECTION—difficulty, objection, demur, doubt, hesitation, hesitancy, opposition, denial, dissent.

OBJECTIVE—outward, external.

OBLIGATION—duty, force, compulsion, necessity, coercion.

OBLIGE—favour, serve, assist, please, gratify, bind, constrain, engage, compel, force, necessitate.

OBLIGING—kind, complaisant, courteous, civil, affable, compelling, constraining, forcing.

OBLITERATE—efface, erase, expunge, cancel.

OBLIVION—forgetfulness.

OBLOQUY—disgrace, odium, reproach, contumely.

OBNOXIOUS—offensive, odious, hateful, hurtful, noxious, subject, answerable, liable, exposed.

OBSCENE—foul, filthy, offensive, disgusting.

OBSCURE—dim, dark, mysterious, unknown, unnoticed, humble, mean, eclipsed.

OBSEQUIOUS—obedient, submissive, compliant.

OBSERVANT—attentive, watchful, obedient, mindful, regardful, submissive.

OBSERVATION—remark, comment, note, annotation, commentary, notice, observance.

OBSERVE—keep, fulfill, obey, comply, notice, remark, watch, look, mark.

OBSERVER—spectator, beholder, looker-on.

OBSOLETE—disused, neglected, old, antiquated, ancient, old-fashioned, unusual.

OBSTACLE—difficulty, obstruction, hindrance, impediment, resistance.

OBSTINACY—perverseness, persistence, contumacy, stubbornness, inflexibility, pertinacity.

OBSTINATE—perverse, pertinacious, contumacious, refractory, stubborn, inflexible, resolute, opinionated, headstrong, heady.

OBSTREPEROUS—loud, noisy, clamorous, vociferous, turbulent.

OBSTRUCT—hinder, impede, retard, prevent, interrupt, stop.

OBSTRUCTION—obstacle, impediment, difficulty, hindrance, resistance.

OBTAIN—get, gain, procure, acquire, attain.

OBTUSE—dull, blunt, obscure, stupid.

OBVIATE—prevent, preclude, over-rule, overthrow, remove.

OBVIOUS—clear, plain, evident, apparent, manifest, open, visible.

OCCASION—cause, necessity, opportunity, convenience, occurrence, casualty, incident, produce.

OCCASIONAL—incidental, casual, irregular, infrequent.

OCULT—hidden, invisible, secret, unknown, undiscovered, undetected.

OCCUPANCY—occupation, holding, possession.

OCCUPATION—business, vocation, calling, employment, engagement, trade, profession, office, work, possession, occupancy, tenure, use.

OCCUPY—possess, hold, employ, follow, maintain, invest.

OCCURRENCE—event, incident, adventure, casualty, contingency.

ODD—eccentric, irregular, particular, strange, singular, extraordinary, uncommon, fantastical, fantastic, whimsical, comic, droll, comical, queer, ludicrous, laughable, burlesque, funny.

ODIOUS—hateful, abominable, offensive, disgusting, detestable.

ODORIFEROUS—odorous, sweet-smelling, ambrosial, perfumed, fragrant, scented.

ODOUR—smell, scent, fragrance, perfume.

OFFENCE—crime, sin, trespass, transgression, misdeed, misdemeanour, fault, affront, insult, outrage, indignity, displeasure, anger.

OFFEND—displease, anger, affront, shock, wound, pain, annoy, injure, vex, mortify, insult, transgress, violate.

OFFENDER—delinquent, criminal, transgressor, trespasser, culprit, sinner, malefactor, felon.

OFFENSIVE—rude, impertinent, insolent, abusive, scurrilous, opprobrious, insulting, injurious, reproachful, disgusting, disagreeable.

OFFER—present, proffer, bid, tender, propose, give, bestow, exhibit, allow, permit.

OFFERING—sacrifice, oblation, presentation, tender, proposition, holocaust.

OFFICE—place, post, station, situation, rank, charge, function, duty, employment, occupation, agency, business, service, benefice.

OFFICIOUS—busy, meddling, active, intrusive, impertinent, importunate, forward.

OFFSPRING—progeny, issue, children.

OFTEN—frequently, repeatedly, constantly, continually.

OLD—ancient, antique, antiquated, obsolete, old-fashioned, aged, senile, elderly, decrepit, worn-out.

OLDER—senior, elder, prior, preceding.

OMEN—prognostic, presage, prediction.

OMIT—neglect, disregard, slight, overlook, leave, pass, forget.

OMISSION—oversight, inadvertence, neglect, forgetfulness.

ONEROUS—weighty, important, burdensome, responsible.

ONLY—singly, barely, merely, alone.

ONSET—attack, encounter, assault.

ONWARD—advanced, increased, improved, forward, progressive.

OPAQUE—dark, cloudy, obscure.

OPEN—unclosed, spread, expanded, uncovered, evident, plain, clear, apparent, public, frank, sincere, unreserved, candid, artless, ingenuous, free, undissembling, undisguised, communicative.

OPENING—aperture, cleft, fissure, cranny, chink, cavity, orifice, perforation, bore, breach, beginning, commencement.

OPERATION—agency, action, work, process, effect, working.

OPINIONATED—conceited, egotistical, obstinate, proud.

OPINION—sentiment, notion, judgment, persuasion, idea.

OPPONENT—adversary, enemy, antagonist, foe.

OPPORTUNE—timely, seasonable, acceptable, well-timed, welcome.

OPPORTUNITY—occasion, convenience, occurrence.

OPPOSE—resist, withstand, combat, controvert, oppugn, gainsay, contradict, deny, object, except, check, thwart.

OPPOSITE—adverse, contrary, inimical, repugnant.

OPPOSITION—obstacle, resistance, hindrance, impediment, difficulty, obstruction, contrariety, repugnance, diversity.

OPPRESS—load, burden, overpower, overburden, depress, afflict.

OPPRESSION—tyranny, injustice, hardship, calamity, depression.

OPPROBRIOS—insulting, offensive, reproachful, scurrilous, abusive, insolent.

OPPROBRIUM—abuse, disgrace, odium, reproach, ignominy, infamy.

OPPUON—oppose, attack, resist, confute, refute, disprove.

OPTION—choice, alternative, election, preference.

OPULENCE—wealth, riches, affluence.

ORAL—verbal, spoken, vocal, uttered.

ORATION—speech, address, discourse, harangue.

ORATORY—rhetoric, elocution, eloquence.

ORB—circle, globe, sphere, wheel, orbit.

ORDAIN—order, determine, appoint, prescribe, decree, adjudge, adjudicate, set, establish, institute, constitute.

ORDER—regularity, rule, method, system, rank, degree, class, species, mandate, precept, command, direction, succession, series, consecution, consecutiveness, range, arrange, dispose, regulate, adjust, class, classify, digest.

ORDERLY—regular, methodical, systematic, peaceable.

ORDINARY—customary, usual, regular, common, inferior, mean, plain.

ORIFICE—opening, perforation, bore, mouth, aperture.

ORIGIN—rise, source, beginning, commencement, cause, original, descent, grounds, foundation, base, basis, fountain, first-cause, rudiments, primitives, etymology, spring, derivation, root.

ORIGINAL—first, pristine, primitive, primary, rise, source, cause, standard, basis.

ORIGINATE—commence, begin, start, found, cause, produce.

ORNAMENT—adorn, beautify, embellish, deck, decorate.

OSTENSIBLE—appearing, seeming, colourable, specious, plausible.

OSTENTATION—show, parade, display, vaunting, boasting, pride.

OSTENTATIOUS—showy, proud, stately, pompous, patronising.

OUTCAST—abandoned, forsaken, destitute, helpless, profligate, reprobate, prostitute.

OUTCRY—noise, vociferation, clamour, exclamation.

OUTER—external, extrinsic, extraneous, exterior.

OUTLAWRY—banishment, exile, proscription, expulsion, excommunication, transportation.

OUTLIVE—survive, exceed.

OUTRAGE—violence, abuse, affront, insult, offence, injury.

OUTWARD—outer, external, exterior, extrinsic, adventitious.

OVERBALANCE—outweigh, preponderate, exceed, overpower.

OVERBEAR—repress, overwhelm, overpower, subdue, oppress, suppress, conquer.

OVERBEARING—haughty, domineering, dogmatical, imperious, lordly, commanding, assuming.

OVERCOME—conquer, vanquish, subdue, surmount, subjugate, overpower, suppress.

OVERFLOW—deluge, inundate, overwhelm, flood.

OVERPOWER—overcome, conquer, subdue, vanquish, defeat, crush, subjugate, overthrow, rout.

OVER-RULE—control, supersede, annul, prevail.

OVER-RUN—ravage, overspread, exceed, surpass.

OVERSIGHT—mistake, error, inadvertence, inattention, slight, accident, omission, superintendence, supervision, care, inspection.

OVERTHROW—defeat, rout, conquer, beat, vanquish, subvert, reverse, ruin, destroy, demolish, annihilate.

OWN—acknowledge, avow, confess, admit, recognise, claim, possess, have, hold.

OWNER—possessor, proprietor, holder, occupant.

P

PACE—step, gait, stride.

PACIFIC—peaceful, conciliatory, peaceable, appeasing, mild, gentle, calm, tranquil.

PACIFY—appease, tranquillise, calm, still, quiet.

PAGAN—heathen, idolater, heretic, gentile.

PAIN—anguish, agony, distress, suffering, pang, torment, uneasiness.

PAINFUL—afflictive, distressing, disquieting, agonizing.

PAINT—colour, depict, delineate, describe, represent, sketch.

PALE—pallid, wan, fair, light.

PALLIATE—lessen, extenuate, gloss, cover, varnish.

PALPITATE—flutter, pant, gasp, beat, vibrate.

PALTRY—mean, vile, worthless, despicable, contemptible.

PANEGYRIC—encomium, eulogy, praise.

PANG—pain, anguish, agony, distress, remorse.

PANT—palpitate, flutter, gasp, long, desire.

PARABLE—allegory, similitude, fable.

PARADE—show, ostentation, display, boasting.

PARAMOUNT—superior, eminent, pre-eminent.

PARASITE—flatterer, sycophant.

PARASITICAL—flattering, fawning, wheedling, sycophantic.

PARDON—forgiveness, absolution, remission, clearance, discharge, release.

To PARDON—forgive, remit, absolve, discharge, clear, excuse, release.

PARDONABLE—excusable, venial.

PARSIMONIOUS—miserly, covetous, near, close, penurious, frugal.

PART—share, division, piece, portion, section, separate, divide, disunite, sunder, detach.

PARTAKE—share, participate.

PARTICULAR—peculiar, appropriate, exclusive, special, especial, exact, nice, punctual, specific, singular, accurate, correct, minute, odd.

PARTICULARLY—distinctly, singly, specially, especially, exclusively, specifically, principally, chiefly.

PARTIZAN—adherent, follower, disciple.

PARTITION—division, separation, distinction.

PARTNER—partaker, participant, associate, colleague, co-adjutor.

PARTNERSHIP—union, association, company, society.

PARTY—confederacy, faction, detachment, cabal, clique, set, junto, company, society, association, league, alliance, cause, side.

PASS—disappear, vanish, flit, move by, proceed, suffice, answer.

PASSAGE—road, way, avenue, thoroughfare, entrance, ~~exit~~, clause, sentence, phrase, air, tune.

PASSING—moving, proceeding, going by, exceeding, surpassing, eminent.

PASSIONATE—hot, hasty, irascible, irritable, angry, vehement, warm, excited, choleric, impetuous.

PASSIVE—submissive, unresisting, quiet, quiescent, patient, calm, enduring, resigned, unmoved, unprovoked.

PASTIME—sport, diversion, amusement, recreation, entertainment.

PATH—way, course, track, passage, road, thoroughfare.

PATHETIC—moving, touching, affecting.

PATIENCE—endurance, perseverance, constancy, resignation.

PATIENT—passive, submissive, enduring, resigned, unmoved, unprovoked.

PATRONISE—support, countenance, defend, favour, maintain.

PATTERN—copy, example, mould, original, model, archetype, specimen, figure, style, shape.

PAUSE—demur, hesitate, deliberate, waver, fluctuate, stop, wait, forbear.

PAY—wages, salary, allowance, stipend, hire, remuneration, recompense, compensation.

PEACE—quiet, calm, tranquillity, harmony, concord.

PEACEABLE—peaceful, calm, tranquil, quiet, serene, undisturbed, mild, still, pacific.

PECULIAR—particular, singular, special, appropriate, endemic, indigenous.

PEEL—strip, bare, bark, skin, flay.

PEEVISH—fretful, captious, petulant, cross, querulous.

PELLUCID—transparent, clear.

PENALTY—fine, punishment, forfeiture, mulct.

PENETRATE—pierce, perforate, bore, enter.

PENETRATING—piercing, sharp, subtle, acute, sagacious, discerning.

PENETRATION—sagacity, acuteness, discernment, discrimination.

PENTIMENT—remorse, repentance, contrition, compunction, sorrow.

PENURIOUS—sparing, sordid, parsimonious, mean, miserly.

PENURY—want, indigence, poverty, need.

PERCEIVE—discern, distinguish, observe, understand, know, notice, regard.

PERCEPTION—idea, notion, sentiment, sense, taste, understanding.

PEREMPTORY—express, positive, absolute, decisive, final, authoritative, arbitrary, settled.

PERFECT—finished, complete, consummated, ended, concluded, terminated, achieved, effected.

To PERFECT—finish, complete, consummate, end, conclude, terminate, close, accomplish, fulfil, achieve, do, effect.

PERFECTION—completion, fulfilment, accomplishment, completeness, wholeness, entireness.

PERFECTLY—wholly, completely, totally, entirely, fully.

PERFIDIOUS—treacherous, faithless, unfaithful, false.

PERFORATE—bore, pierce, penetrate, enter.

PERFORM—do, effect, produce, execute, fulfil, accomplish.

PERFORMANCE—deed, exploit, action, achievement, feat, production, work.

PERFUME—odour, scent, fragrance, smell.

PERIL—danger, risk, hazard, jeopardy.

PERIOD—time, age, date, era, epoch, end, conclusion.

PERISHABLE—destructible, temporary, fleeting.

PERISH—fade, decay, die, expire.

PERMANENT—lasting, enduring, abiding, continuing, durable, constant, fixed, unchangeable, perpetual.

PERMISSION—leave, liberty, license, allowance.

PERMIT—admit, allow, grant, offer, suffer, let, yield, consent, tolerate.

PERNICIOUS—hurtful, injurious, mischievous, detrimental, prejudicial, destructive, ruinous.

PERPETRATE—do, act, perform, commit.

PERPETUAL—continual, lasting, constant, incessant, unceasing, uninterrupted, permanent, fixed, everlasting, endless.

PERPETUALLY—always, continually, incessantly, unceasingly, uninterruptedly, ever, invariably, unchangeably, immutably, constantly, regularly.

PERPLEX—involve, entangle, embarrass, puzzle, distract, harass, confuse, plague, vex, molest.

PERPLEXING—vexing, harassing, distracting, intricate, entangled, confusing, involved.

PERPLEXITY—embarrassment, anxiety, distraction, intricacy, entanglement, care.

PERSEVERE—continue, persist, pursue, prosecute.

PERSEVERING—diligent, industrious, laborious, constant, assiduous, attentive.

PERSIST—persevere, continue.

PERSPICUITY—clearness, transparency, translucency.

PERSPICUOUS—clear, plain, intelligible, manifest, unobscured, transparent, simple.

PERSUADE—exhort, urge, influence, entice, prevail, entreat, lead.

PERTINACIOUS—obstinate, resolute, firm, constant, steady.

PERTINENT—apposite, belonging, relating, relative, appropriate, relevant.

PERVERSE—obstinate, stubborn, untractable, cross, petulant, peevish.

PEST—infection, annoyance, pestilence, plague, worry, bane, nuisance, annoyance.

PETITION—suit, request, prayer, entreaty, solicitation.

PETTY—trifling, unimportant, inconsiderable, small, little.

PETULANT—hasty, passionate.

PHILOSOPHICAL—calm, cool, temperate, rational.

PHLEGMATIC—cool, cold, dull, heavy, sluggish, impassive.

PICTURE—likeness, representation, resemblance, similitude, reflection, image.

PIECE—fragment, part, portion.

PIERCE—penetrate, perforate, bore, enter.

PIETY—holiness, religion, sanctity, purity, integrity, sacredness, devotion.

PILE—heap, amass, accumulate, aggregate, hoard.

PILLAGE—plunder, spoil, rapine, depredation, booty.

PINCH—squeeze, press, compress, contract, straiten.

PINE—languid, flag, droop, waste, decay.

PIOUS—holy, devout, godly, religious, righteous.

PIQUANT—sharp, tart, pungent, severe.

PIQUE—malice, spite, grudge, offence.

PIQUED—irritated, offended, nettled, excited, vexed.

PITEOUS—pitiful, doleful, woeful, rueful, pitiable, sorrowful, mournful.

PITIFUL—paltry, poor, contemptible, mean, sneaking, compassionate, tender.

PITLESS—cruel, unmerciful, inexorable, relentless, hard-hearted.

PITY—compassion, commiseration, sympathy, condolence, mercy, humanity.

PLACE—situation, locality, position, station, site, spot, post, office, charge, function, deposit, put, set, lay, arrange, classify.

PLACID—calm, serene, gentle, tranquil, quiet, mild, unruffled, undisturbed, equable.

PLAGUE—pest, infection, pestilence, worry, bane, nuisance, annoyance.

To **PLAGUE**—vex, annoy, tease, harass, trouble, embarrass, torment, importune, tantalise.

PLAIN—even, level, smooth, apparent, visible, clear, obvious, evident, manifest, distinct, open, candid, ingenuous, free, frank.

PLAN—contrivance, device, design, stratagem, scheme, project, invention.

PLAUSIBLE—ostensible, colourable, specious, feasible.

PLAY—sport, frolic, frisk, trifle, toy, mock, delude, deceive.

PLEA—defence, apology, vindication, excuse, justification.

PLEAD—urge, supplicate, apologise, defend, justify, exculpate, excuse.

PLEASANT—agreeable, pleasing, cheerful, enlivening, gay, lively, humorous, sportive.

PLEASE—satisfy, content, gratify, prefer, like, choose.

PLEASED—glad, gratified, cheerful, joyful, satisfied, content.

PLEASEING—agreeable, grateful, acceptable, delightful, gratifying, pleasant.

PLEASURE—enjoyment, gratification, comfort, joy, delight, mirth.

PLEDGE—guarantee, earnest, security, hostage, surety, deposit.

PLENITUDE—fullness, exuberance, abundance, plenty, copiousness.

PLENTIFUL—plenteous, abundant, copious, ample, abounding, exuberant.

PLENTY—abundance, enough, sufficiency, amplitude, ample, competence.

PLIANT—pliable, flexible, supple, yielding, lithe, limber, ductile, tractable, manageable, soft.

PLIGHT—situation, condition, state, case, predicament.

PLOT—conspiracy, combination, cabal, junto, party, clique, set, coalition, league, confederacy, form, scheme, plan, devise, design, contrive.

PLUNDER—pillage, spoil, prey, booty, rapine.

POINT—spot, dot, end, termination, show, mark, indicate, designate, aim, level, direct.

POISE—balance, weigh, equiponderate, try, adjust, equalise.

POLISH—brighten, burnish, refine, smooth.

POLITE—polished, refined, well bred, courteous, complaisant, obliging, elegant, graceful, deferential, genteel, civil, affable, urbane.

POLITENESS—gentility, refinement, civility, courteousness, courtesy, urbanity, affability, complaisance.

POLLUTE—defile, stain, corrupt, contaminate, taint, infect, vitiate.

POMP—parade, magnificence, splendour, grandeur, show, state, ostentation.

POMPOUS—grand, majestic, showy, splendid, magnificent, boastful, ostentatious.

PONDER—think, deliberate, examine, weigh, muse, reflect, meditate.

PONDEROUS—heavy, massive, weighty.

POOR—needy, necessitous, indigent, distressed, paltry, mean, valueless, barren, infertile, exhausted, lean, emaciated.

PORT—harbour, haven, carriage, air, mien, demeanour.

PORTABLE—moveable, light, convenient.

PORTEND—augur, prognosticate, presage, foreshow, foretoken, forebode, indicate, betoken, threaten.

PORTION—part, share, division, allotment, quantity.

POSITION—place, situation, station, post, state, condition, attitude, posture.

POSITIVE—absolute, arbitrary, peremptory, despotic, dogmatical, confident, actual, certain, real, direct, express.

POSSESS—have, own, hold, occupy, seize, gain, obtain.

POSSESSION—occupancy, occupation, tenure, tenancy, detention.

POSSESSOR—owner, occupant, proprietor.

POST—place, situation, station, position, office.

POSTERIOR—later, after, subsequent.

POSTPONE—delay, procrastinate, retard, protract, defer, put off.

POSTURE—attitude, position, figure, state, condition, situation.

POTENT—powerful, strong, mighty, forcible, efficacious.

POTENTATE—prince, sovereign, monarch.

POVERTY—want, need, indigence, necessity, penury, poorness, distress, exigency.

POWER—authority, sway, influence, dominion, domination, ascendancy, potency, strength, puissance, efficacy, efficaciousness, cogency, force, energy, might, ability, rule, command.

POWERFUL—mighty, potent, puissant, efficacious, forcible, cogent, strong, energetic, emphatic, vehement, influential.

PRACTICABLE—feasible, possible, practical.

PRAGMATICAL—meddling, intermeddling, impertinent.

PRAISE—encomium, eulogy, panegyric, applause, commendation, approbation.

To PRAISE—commend, applaud, extol, magnify, laud, eulogise, approve, panegyrise.

PRAISEWORTHY—laudable, commendable, approvable.

PRANK—gambol, frolic, caper, jest.

PRATE—babble, chatter, prattle, chat.

PRAY—beseech, supplicate, implore, entreat, urge, petition, ask, request.

PRAYER—petition, supplication, entreaty, request, suit.

PREACH—proclaim, publish, promulgate, inculcate.

PRECARIOUS—doubtful, uncertain, dubious, equivocal.

PRECEDE—anticipate, prevent, forestall, go before.

PRECEDENCE—priority, preference, pre-eminence, superiority.

PRECEDENT—example, instance.

PRECEDING—antecedent, anterior, previous, prior, former, foregoing.

PRECEPT—command, injunction, mandate, order, doctrine, principle, maxim, rule, law.

PRECIOUS—costly, valuable, rare.

PRECIPITANCE—haste, hurry, rashness, temerity.

PRECIPITATE—hasty, rash, incautious, adventurous, venturesome.

PRECISE—formal, exact, correct, nice, accurate, punctilious, definite.

PRECLUDE—prevent, hinder, obviate, debar.

PRECURSOR—forerunner, harbinger, messenger.

PREDATORY—plundering, pillaging, hungry, ravenous.

PREDICAMENT—situation, plight, condition, state, case.

PREDICT—foretell, prophesy, prognosticate.

PREDICTION—omen, prognostic, presage, foretelling, prophecy, divination.

PREDOMINANT—ruling, prevailing, ascendant, controlling, prevalent.

PRE-EMINENCE—superiority, distinction, precedence, priority.

PREFACE—introduction, prelude, preliminary, proem.

PREFATORY—introductory, preparatory, preliminary, initiatory, preclusive, proemial, prefixed.

PREFER—choose, select, pick, elect, advance, raise, exalt, promote, offer, present, exhibit.

PREFERABLE—eligible, superior, surpassing, excelling.

PREFERENCE—choice, election, selection, precedence, preeminence.

PREJUDICE—bias, prepossession, mischief, injury, detriment, hurt, damage.

PRELIMINARY—prefatory, preparatory, previous, introductory, initiatory, preclusive, prefixed.

PRELUDE—preface, introduction, proem, preliminary, introductory, prefatory, preparatory.

PREMATURE—untimely, inopportune, unseasonable.

PREMEDITATION—forethought, forecast, deliberation.

PREMISE—explain, introduce, state.

PREPARE—provide, procure, fit, qualify, suit, adapt, equip, furnish, make ready.

PREPARATORY—preliminary, antecedent, introductory, previous.

PREPONDERATE—outweigh, overbalance, overpower, exceed, surpass.

PREPOSSESSION—bias, prejudice, bent, preoccupation.

PREPOSTEROUS—foolish, absurd, irrational, perverted, wrong.

PREROGATIVE—privilege, immunity.

PRESAGE—forebode, foreshow, indicate, prognosticate, foretell, omen, sign.

PRESCIENCE—foreknowledge, foresight, forecast.

PRESCRIBE—direct, order, appoint, ordain, dictate.

PRESCRIPTION—order, direction, custom, habit, mode, manner, fashion.

PRESENT—gift, offering, donation, gratuity, benefaction.

To PRESENT—give, bestow, confer, impart, grant, afford, furnish, supply, offer, exhibit, introduce.

PRESENTLY—soon, shortly, immediately.

PRESERVE—keep, save, free, uphold, sustain, protect, defend.

PRESS—urge, entreat, force, compel, constrain, squeeze, crush, straiten, distress.

PRESSING—urging, constraining, forcing, distressing, urgent, emergent, importunate.

PRESUME—dare, venture, assume, suppose.

PRESUMING—bold, confident, forward, arrogant, presumptuous, assuming, proud, conceited.

PRETENCE—pretext, excuse, sham, falsity, simulation, delusion.

PRETEND—feign, simulate, affect, profess.

PRETENSION—claim, assumption.

PRETEXT—pretence, excuse, falsity.

PRETTY—neat, handsome, elegant, pleasing, beautiful, proportioned.

PREVAILING—prevalent, predominant, effective, successful, efficacious, powerful.

PREVARICATE—shuffle, equivocate, sophisticate, evade.

PREVENT—impede, hinder, preclude, obviate, obstruct, delay, over-rule.

PREVIOUS—antecedent, prior, anterior, introductory, preliminary.

PREY—booty, spoil, plunder, ravage, depredation.

PRICE—value, worth, cost, charge, expense, rate.

PRIDE—vanity, conceit, arrogance, assumption, insolence, ostentation, hauteur, haughtiness, presumption.

PRIMARY—original, first, primitive, pristine, chief, principal.

PRINCE—monarch, sovereign, king, potentate.

PRINCELY—stately, dignified, royal, grand, august, magnificent, rich.

PRINCIPAL—chief, main, leading, important, essential, foundation.

PRINCIPALLY—chiefly, mainly, especially, particularly.

PRINCIPLE—doctrine, tenet, dogma, element, ground, foundation.

PRINT—mark, impression, representation, picture.

PRIOR—preceding, antecedent, previous, former, anterior.

PRIORITY—precedence, preference, pre-eminence.

PRISTINE—original, first, primitive, ancient, former.

PRIVACY—retreat, retirement, solitude, seclusion, secrecy, concealment.

PRIVATE—retired, secluded, solitary, secret, sequestered, individual, personal.

PRIVILEGE—immunity, prerogative, right, claim, exemption, advantage, favour, benefit.

PRIZE—value, esteem, rate, estimate, force, raise.

PROBABILITY—likelihood, chance, speciousness, plausibility.

PROBE—search, scrutinise, examine.

PROBITY—honesty, uprightness, integrity, sincerity.

PROCEED—move, advance, arise, issue, emanate.

PROCEEDING—affair, matter, concern, suit, transaction, course, progress, progression, process.

PROCEEDS—issue, rent, produce, takings, yield, effect, result.

PROCESS—progress, course, transaction, mode, way, means.

PROCESSION—cavalcade, retinue, train, suite.

PROCLAIM—announce, advertise, publish, declare, promulgate.

PROCLAMATION—decree, edict, announcement, publication, advertisement.

PROCRASTINATE—delay, defer, protract, postpone, prolong, retard.

PROCURE—obtain, gain, get, acquire, attract, win, earn, provide.

PRODIGAL—wasteful, profuse, lavish, extravagant.

PRODIGALITY—extravagance, profusion, excess, profuseness.

PRODIGIOUS—enormous, immense, huge, monstrous, wonderful, astonishing.

PRODIGY—wonder, miracle, marvel, monster.

PRODUCE—product, production, proceeds, yield.

To PRODUCE—cause, form, make, create, effect, bear, yield, give, communicate, show, exhibit, generate, raise, breed, furnish, afford, give, impart, occasion.

PRODUCT—proceeds, issue, produce, production, effect, result, yield, fruit, work, performance.

PROFANE—wicked, impious, irreverent, irreligious, secular, worldly.

To PROFANE—desecrate, violate, pollute, defile, debase.

PROFESS—avow, declare, acknowledge, affirm, pretend.

PROFESSION—declaration, avowal, acknowledgment, business, calling, occupation, vocation, office, employment, engagement.

PROFICIENCY—advancement, improvement, progress.

PROFICIENT—adept, skilled, advanced, learned.

PROFIT—gain, benefit, advantage, improvement, advancement, emolument.

PROFITABLE—beneficial, lucrative, advantageous, productive, useful, serviceable, improving.

PROFLIGATE—abandoned, wicked, corrupt, vicious, depraved, vitiated, dissolute.

PROFOUND—deep, humble, lowly, submissive.

PROFOUNDITY—deepness, depth.

PROFUSE—lavish, extravagant, prodigal, exuberant, abundant, generous, wasteful.

PROFUSION—prodigality, excess, extravagance, profuseness.

PROGENITOR—predecessor, forefather, ancestor.

PROGENY—offspring, issue, race, children, descendants.

PROGRESS—advancement, progression, improvement, proficiency, proceeding, growth, increase.

PROGRESSIVE—advancing, forward, onward, improving, gradual.

PROHIBIT—forbid, proscribe, interdict, hinder, delay, debar, preclude, disallow, prevent.

PROJECT—design, plan, scheme, contrivance, protrude.

PROLIFIC—fertile, fruitful, generative, productive.

PROLIX—tedious, tiresome, prolonged, extended, diffuse, long, dilatory, protracted, wearisome.

PROLONG—delay, procrastinate, defer, lengthen, extend, continue, protract, postpone, retard.

PROMINENT—eminent, conspicuous, marked, distinct.

PROMISCUOUS — indiscriminate, mixed, confused, undistinguishable, common, mingled.

PROMISE — assurance, guarantee, undertaking, engagement, declaration.

To **PROMISE** — engage, assure, stipulate, covenant, declare, pledge.

PROMOTE — advance, forward, encourage, exalt, elevate, raise, prefer, support, patronise, further, help, assist, dignify.

PROMPT — quick, active, ready, agile, alert, brisk, lively.

To **PROMPT** — incite, instigate, move, excite, remind, dictate, assist.

PROMULGATE — publish, declare, proclaim, advertise.

PRONENESS — bent, inclination, propensity, tendency, disposition, bias.

PRONOUNCE — utter, articulate, speak, declare, affirm.

PROOF — demonstration, conviction, satisfaction, evidence, testimony, attestation, certification, experiment, test, trial, essay, reason, argument.

PROP — stay, support, sustain.

PROPAGATE — generate, produce, spread, circulate, extend, diffuse, disseminate.

PROPENSITY — inclination, bent, tendency, disposition, inclination, proneness, bias.

PROPER — just, fit, right, suitable, adapted, accommodated, correct, peculiar.

PROPERTY — wealth, possessions, goods, riches, quality, attribute, disposition, characteristic.

PROPHESY — foretell, prognosticate, predict.

PROPITIATE — appease, calm, conciliate, reconcile.

PROPITIOUS — favourable, kind, auspicious.

PROPORTION — rate, ratio, quota, degree, share, part, portion, section, symmetry, form, adaptation.

PROPORTIONATE — equal, adequate, commensurate, adjusted, proportional, equivalent.

PROPOSE — offer, bid, tender, mean, purpose, intend, design.

PROPOSITION — proposal, offer.

PROPRIETOR — owner, possessor, master, keeper.

PROPRIETY—decorum, correctness, decency, formality, fitness, suitableness, appropriateness, consonance, justness, accuracy.

PROROGUE—adjourn, defer, postpone, delay, protract, prolong.

PROSCRIBE—forbid, prohibit, interdict, denounce, condemn, censure, reject, disallow.

PROSCRIPTION—banishment, exile.

PROSECUTE—continue, pursue, persevere, persist, follow.

PROSPECT—view, survey, landscape, expectation.

PROSPER—flourish, thrive, succeed, increase.

PROSPERITY—welfare, happiness, well-being, success.

PROSPEROUS—favourable, auspicious, thriving, successful, flourishing, advancing, fortunate.

PROTECT—secure, support, cherish, harbour, shelter, foster, guard, defend, shield, cover, countenance, patronise, encourage, sanction, preserve, vindicate.

PROTECTION—defence, support, shelter, refuge, retreat, preservation, guard, security, safety.

PROTEST—assert, affirm, declare, asseverate, aver, assure, vouch, profess, testify, attest.

PROTRACT—delay, defer, prolong, continue, lengthen, retard, postpone.

PROUD—vain, lofty, arrogant, assuming, haughty, ostentatious, insolent, supercilious, conceited, egotistical, opinionated, noble, grand, independent, brave, intrepid.

PROVE—evince, demonstrate, manifest, certify, attest, try, test, evidence, solve, experience, verify, ascertain, examine, confirm, establish, show.

PROVERB—adage, maxim, aphorism, apophthegm, saying, saw, bye-word.

PROVIDE—procure, furnish, supply, prepare, stipulate.

PROVIDENT—careful, economical, cautious, saving, thrifty, prudent, frugal.

PROVISION—preparation, readiness, food, fare, eatables, diet, edibles, regimen, sustenance, stock, fund, store, supply, accumulation, hoard.

PROVOKE—arouse, excite, aggravate, irritate, exasperate, offend, incense, enrage, cause, move, induce, incite, stimulate, inflame, anger, chafe, affront, insult.

PROVOKING—insulting, aggravating, irritating, exasperating, affronting, offensive, rude, insolent.

PROWESS—bravery, valour, gallantry, intrepidity, fearlessness.

PROXIMATE—near, adjoining, approaching, adjacent, contiguous, immediate.

PRUDENCE—caution, circumspection, discretion, wisdom, judgment, providence, considerateness, judiciousness.

PRUDENT—cautious, wary, circumspect, watchful, careful, solicitous, discreet, wise, considerate, judicious, frugal, provident, economical.

PRUDENTLY—wisely, cautiously, circumspectly, discreetly, sagely, judiciously, economically.

PRY—peep, inspect, scrutinise, look into, enquire.

PRYING—inquisitive, curious, scrutinising, impertinent.

PUBLISH—proclaim, promulgate, disclose, divulge, discover, expose, declare, reveal, impart, communicate, announce, advertise, sell, dispose, vend.

PUERILE—juvenile, childish, silly, weak, youthful, boyish, trifling.

PUISSANT—powerful, mighty, strong, forcible.

PULL—draw, drag, tear, rend, haul.

PUNCTUAL—correct, exact, nice, precise, punctilious, particular.

PUNGENCY—sharpness, smartness, acridness, keenness.

PUNGENT—sharp, acrid, keen, biting, hot, piercing, penetrating, acute, stinging, acrimonious.

PUNISH—chastise, correct, chasten, discipline, castigate, whip, scourge, lash.

PUNISHMENT—chastisement, correction, discipline.

PUPIL—scholar, student, learner.

PURCHASE—buy, gain, obtain, acquire.

PURGE—cleanse, purify, clear, clarify.

PURITY—chasteness, chastity, continence, modesty, virtue, honesty, integrity, uprightness, veracity, rectitude, equity, honour, clearness, lucidity, brilliance, brightness, clarity.

PURPOSE—design, intention, view, aim, end, destination.

PURSUE—follow, chase, search, continue, persevere, persist, prosecute.

PURSUIT—search, investigation, enquiry, scrutiny, research.

PUSILLANIMOUS—cowardly, timid, fearful, vacillating, afraid.

PUT—lay, set, place.

PUTRID—rotten, carious, decayed, corrupt, putrified.

PUTRIFY—rot, corrupt, decay, decompose, disorganise.

PUZZLE—perplex, confound, embarrass, bewilder, entangle, confuse.

Q

QUACK—mountebank, empiric, charlatan, pretender, impostor.

QUAKE—shake, tremble, quiver, shudder, vibrate.

QUALIFICATION—endowment, acquirement, acquisition, modification, restriction, limitation.

QUALIFIED—fitted, adapted, competent, able, modified, limited, restricted, bounded.

QUALIFY—moderate, modulate, temper, humour, restrain, modify, fit, prepare, adapt, furnish, abate, soften, diminish, temper.

QUALITY—property, attribute, character, value, excellence, worth, disposition, temper.

QUANTITY—amount, portion, part, measure, weight, capacity.

QUARREL—dispute, contest, contention, altercation, broil, brawl, feud, fray, jar, jangle, wrangle, tumult, variance, difference, disagreement.

QUARRELLING—dissension, strife, discord, faction, controversy, altercation, wrangling, dispute, debate, disputation, variance, difference, disagreement, contention.

QUARTER—district, region, station, place.

QUEER—odd, singular, eccentric, strange, extraordinary, uncommon, fantastical, ludicrous.

QUERULOUS—complaining, murmuring, petulant, dissatisfied, discontented.

QUESTION—query, interrogation, inquiry, discussion, disquisition, doubt, dispute, controversy.

QUESTIONABLE—doubtful, uncertain, equivocal, dubious, incredible, marvellous, untrue, false.

QUIBBLE—shuffle, equivocation, prevarication, cavil, evasion.

QUICK—nimble, lively, alert, agile, active, brisk, prompt, expeditious, vigorous.

QUICKEN—accelerate, expedite, hasten, despatch, revive, cheer, invigorate.

QUICKLY—soon, early, immediately, presently, speedily, readily.

QUICKNESS—speed, velocity, swiftness, celerity, rapidity, fleetness, nimbleness, briskness, agility, activity, dexterity, expedition, dispatch, acuteness, sharpness, sagacity, penetration, acumen, shrewdness.

QUIET—ease, rest, repose, calm, tranquillity.

To **QUIET**—appease, calm, pacify, still, soothe.

QUIT—relinquish, leave, resign, abandon, forsake, desert, abdicate, surrender, give up.

QUIVER—quake, tremble, quiver, shake.

QUOTE—cite, adduce, extract, name.

R

RACE—family, house, lineage, breed, generation, descent.

RACK—torture, torment, stretch, strain, rend, tear.

RADIANCE—brightness, brilliancy, lustre, splendour, glitter, lucidity, resplendency.

RADIANT—shining, lustrous, brilliant, splendid, resplendent, bright, glittering, sparkling.

RADIATE—shine, reflect, glitter, glare, sparkle.

RAGE—anger, choler, fury, passion, excitement, madness, rapture, enthusiasm.

RAISE—lift, exalt, elevate, erect, heighten, aggravate.

RALLY—assemble, unite, re-unite, banter, deride, ridicule.

RAMBLE—excursion, tour, trip, jaunt.

To RAMBLE—wander, stroll, range, roam, rove.

RANCOUR—hatred, enmity, ill-will, malice, spite.

RANGE—wander, rove, stroll, roam, ramble, arrange, dispose, classify, class, place, rank.

RANK—order, degree, class, state, station, condition, situation, post.

RANSOM—redeem, free, rescue, liberate, deliver, relieve.

RAPACIOUS—greedy, ravenous, voracious, devouring.

RAPIDITY—quickness, swiftness, fleetness, celerity, velocity, speed, agility.

RAPINE—plunder, pillage.

RAPTURE—joy, ecstasy, enthusiasm.

RARE—scarce, singular, choice, precious, uncommon, unique, incomparable, valuable.

RASE—cancel, obliterate, erase, efface, expunge.

RASH—hasty, precipitate, thoughtless, headstrong, fool-hardy, incautious, venturesome.

RASHNESS—temerity, precipitance, precipitation, precipitancy, hastiness.

RATE—proportion, quota, degree, ratio, tax, assessment, impost, value, worth, price.

To RATE—estimate, value, appraise, chide, reprove, scold, censure, compute, reckon.

RATIONAL—reasonable, sensible, just, equitable, fair, sound, sane, intelligent, wise, discreet, judicious.

RAVAGE—spoil, ruin, waste, destruction, devastation, desolation, pillage, plunder.

RAVENOUS—rapacious, voracious, greedy, eager.

RAY—gleam, glimmer, beam, light, lustre.

RAZE—demolish, destroy, subvert, overthrow, erase, efface, obliterate, level, prostrate, ruin.

REACH—stretch, extend, arrive, come to, attain.

READINESS—dexterity, quickness, promptness, preparation, provision, equipped, furnished, accounted, expedition, facility, aptitude, expertness, willingness, alertness.

READY—quick, acute, active, prompt, dexterous, apt, willing, free, disposed, easy, facile, opportune, expeditious, speedy, unhesitating, expert, fitted, prepared.

REAL—actual, positive, certain, existing, being, true, genuine, authentic.

REALITY—truth, fact, certainty, verity, actuality.

REALISE—accomplish, achieve, fulfil, effect, complete, consummate.

REALM—state, kingdom, empire, dominion.

REAR—educate, instruct, teach, raise, exalt, elevate.

REASON—cause, motive, argument, proof, sake, account, purpose, end, design, ground, consideration, principle, object.

REASONABLE—rational, just, fair, equitable, honest, moderate.

REBELLION—insurrection, sedition, revolt, contumacy, mutiny, resistance.

REBELLIOUS—seditious, mutinous, tumultuous, contumacious.

REBOUND—recoil, reverberate.

REBUFF—rebuke, chide, repel, reject, oppose, refuse.

REBUKE—chide, reprimand, reprove, reprehend, check, chasten, punish.

RECALL—revoke, repeal, annul.

RECANT—abjure, retract, recall, revoke, disown, disavow.

RECAPITULATE—recite, rehearse, repeat, reiterate.

RECEDE—retire, retreat, withdraw, retrograde.

RECEIPT—acceptation, acceptance, reception, discharge, acquittance, acknowledgment.

RECEIVE—take, accept, consent, agree, understand, embrace, allow, hold, retain, admit, welcome.

RECENT—new, late, novel, modern, fresh, unusual.

RECEPTION—acceptation, acceptance, admission, welcome.

RECIPROCAL—mutual, alternate.

RECIPROCITY—interchange, alternation, exchange, return.

RECITAL—account, rehearsal, narrative, description, relation, detail, explanation, narration, recitation.

RECITE—repeat, rehearse, recapitulate, narrate, relate, describe, detail, number, count.

RECKLESS—careless, negligent, apathetic, unconcerned, indifferent, fool-hardy, venturesome.

RECKON—count, compute, calculate, number, estimate, esteem, account, reput, enumerate, value.

RECKONING—account, bill, charge, esteem, estimation.

RECLAIM—reform, recover, correct, recall.

RECLINE—repose, lean, rest, bend.

RECOGNISE—acknowledge, avow, confess, own, recollect, remember, notice.

RECOIL—rebound, reverberate, retire, rush back.

RECOLLECTION—memory, remembrance, reminiscence.

RECOMPENSE—reward, compensation, amends, remuneration, requital, satisfaction.

To RECOMPENSE—compensate, remunerate, requite, repay, return, reward.

RECONCILE—conciliate, proprie, adjust, settle.

RECORD—chronicle, register, archive, annal, memoir, list catalogue, roll.

RECOUNT—rehearse, recapitulate, relate, recite, tell, narrate, describe, enumerate.

RECOVER—regain, retrieve, repair, recruit.

RECOVERY—restoration, retrieval, restitution.

RECREANT—cowardly, mean, apostate, false.

RECREATION—amusement, diversion, entertainment, sport, pastime.

RECRUIT—restore, repair, recover, retrieve, regain.

RECTIFY—correct, amend, mend, emend, better, reform, improve.

RECTITUDE—uprightness, honesty, probity, veracity.

REDEEM—ransom, release, rescue, recover.

REDRESS—relief, remedy, amendment.

REDUCE—diminish, curtail, shorten, subdue, lower, degrade, abase, humble, depreciate, contract.

REDUCED—diminished, curtailed, shortened, abridged, lessened, depreciated, degraded, contracted, humbled, abased, poor, needy.

REDUCTION—abridgment, diminution, contraction, depression, humiliation, degradation, debasement, abasement, abatement, decrease, depreciation, deterioration.

REDUNDANT—superfluous, excessive, superabundant, exuberant.

REEL—stagger, totter, vacillate.

REFER—allude, hint, intimate, suggest, insinuate, relate, respect, regard, direct.

REFINED—polite, polished, genteel, elegant, purified, clarified.

REFINEMENT—elegance, purity, cultivation, civilisation.

REFLECT—ponder, meditate, consider, think, muse, radiate, image.

REFLECTION—consideration, mediation, contemplation, censure, reproach, radiation, image, shadow.

REFORM—mend, amend, emend, correct, better, rectify, improve, restore.

REFORMATION—reform, amendment, correction, improvement.

REFRACTORY—obstinate, perverse, unruly, ungovernable, unyielding, unmanageable, contumacious.

REFRAIN—abstain, forbear, withhold, restrain.

REFRESH—revive, renovate, renew, re-invigorate, cool.

REFUGE—asylum, shelter, retreat.

REFUSE—sediment, dregs, dross, scum.

To REFUSE—deny, decline, reject, oppose, object, repel, rebuff.

REFUTE—disprove, confute, oppugn, convict, detect.

REGAIN—recover, retrieve, repair, recruit.

REGARD—concern, care, attention, affection, respect, esteem, reverence, notice, estimation, account, appreciation, love.

To REGARD—heed, attend, observe, remark, mind, mark, note, notice, consider, love, esteem, respect, reverence.

REGARDFUL—mindful, attentive, heedful, cautious, observant.

REGARDLESS—heedless, unmindful, inattentive, indifferent, unconcerned, careless, unobservant.

REGIMENT—diet, food.

REGISTER—chronicle, record, annal, memoir, archive, list, catalogue, roll.

REGRET—complain, lament, grieve, repent, repentance, contrition, penitence, remorse, sorrow, compunction.

REGULAR—punctual, precise, exact, usual, methodical, systematic, orderly.

REGULARITY—punctuality, precision, order, exactness, method, system.

REGULATE—direct, dispose, adjust, govern, rule.

REHEARSE—recite, repeat, recapitulate.

REJECT—refuse, decline, repel, rebuff, slight, despise, forsake, cast off.

REJOICE—exult, be glad, joy, congratulate, felicitate, triumph.

REJOICED—glad, pleased, gratified, delighted, exhilarated.

REJOINDER—answer, reply, response, replication.

RELATE—refer, concern, appertain, interest, affect, regard, respect.

To RELATE—recount, narrate, recite, detail, describe, explain.

RELATED—connected, combined, allied, akin.

RELATING—referring, concerning, appertaining, affecting, regarding, respecting, reciting, describing, explaining.

RELATION—account, narrative, description, recital, detail, narration, explanation, respect, reference, regard.

RELATIONSHIP—kindred, affinity, consanguinity.

RELAX—slacken, loose, mitigate, remit, abate.

RELENTLESS—unforgiving, implacable, unrelenting, unpitying.

RELEVANT—appropriate, pertinent, apposite, fit, proper.

RELIANCE—dependence, trust, confidence, repose, hope, assurance, belief.

RELICS—remains, leavings, refuse.

RELIEF—help, assistance, alleviation, mitigation, redress.

RELIEVE—aid, help, succour, assist, alleviate, redeem, ransom, liberate.

RELIGION—piety, holiness, sanctity, devotion.

RELIGIOUS—pious, devout, holy.

RELINQUISH—abandon, quit, forego, renounce, resign, surrender, yield, cede, concede, abdicate.

RELISH—taste, flavour, savour, liking, delight, appetite.

RELUCTANT—unwilling, averse, backward, loth.

RELY—depend, confide, trust.

REMAIN—abide, stay, continue, tarry, sojourn, wait.

REMAINDER—remnant, rest, residue.

REMARK—observation, comment, note, notice, annotation.

REMARKABLE—distinguished, extraordinary, observable, unusual.

REMEDY—cure, relief, reparation.

REMEMBRANCE—memory, recollection, reminiscence.

REMISS—inattentive, neglectful, negligent, heedless, careless, thoughtless, slack, dilatory.

REMIT—pardon, absolve, acquit, excuse, forgive, slacken.

REMNANT—rest, residue, remainder.

REMONSTRATE—expostulate, argue.

REMORSE—penitence, repentance, regret, contrition, sorrow, compunction.

REMOTE—distant, far, alien, foreign.

REMUNERATE—reward, pay, compensate, recompense, requite, satisfy.

REMUNERATION—reward, recompense, compensation, satisfaction, requital, amends.

REND—tear, split, break, rack.

RENEW—renovate, re-establish, revive, refresh.

RENOUNCE—abandon, resign, relinquish, forsake, abdicate, quit, give up, yield, forego, deny, reject, disclaim.

RENONW—fame, celebrity, reputation, notoriety, repute.

REOWNED—famous, celebrated, noted, illustrious, eminent, distinguished.

REPAIR—mend, restore, amend, recover, retrieve.

REPARATION—restitution, amends, restoration, indemnification.

REPARTEE—answer, reply, rejoinder, response, return.

REPAY—restore, return, refund, requite.

REPEAL—abolish, abrogate, revoke, annul, cancel, recall.

REPEL—reject, rebuff, refuse, slight, despise.

REPENTANCE—contrition, sorrow, remorse, penitence, regret, compunction.

REPINE—complain, murmur.

REPLETION—satiety, surfeit.

REPLY—answer, rejoinder, retort, repartee, return, solution, response.

REPORT—fame, rumour, account, story, relation, publish, promulgate, advertise.

REPOSE—ease, rest, quiet, sleep.

REPREHENSIBLE—culpable, blameable, censurable, reprovable.

REPRESENT—describe, depict, delineate, define, colour, sketch, explain, relate.

REPRESENTATION—likeness, image, show, form, exhibition, sight, spectacle, description, relation, explanation, delineation, sketch.

REPRESS—check, restrain, suppress, subdue, crush, quell.

REPRIEVE—respite, suspension.

REPRIMAND—check, chide, reprove, rebuke, reprehend.

REPRISAL—return, retort, retaliation.

REPROACH—blame, censure, shame, infamy, disgrace.

To REPROACH—reprove, blame, chide, censure, upbraid, condemn, revile, vilify.

REPROACHFUL—abusive, scurrilous, opprobrious, insolent, insulting, offensive.

REPROBATE—abandoned, rejected, vitiated, profligate, corrupt, depraved, castaway, wicked.

REPROOF—reprehension, censure, blame, rebuke, reprimand.

REPROVE—check, chide, reprimand, rebuke. .

REPUBLIC—commonwealth, democracy.

REPUGNANCE—aversion, dislike, antipathy, hatred.

REPUGNANT—adverse, contrary, opposite, inimical, hostile.

REPUTATION—credit, repute, character, fame, renown.

REQUEST—prayer, suit, petition, entreaty, repute, credit, demand, ask, solicit, entreat.

REQUIRE—need, demand, ask, claim, request.

REQUISITE—necessary, essential, expedient, required.

REQUITAL—compensation, satisfaction, amends, remuneration, recompense, retribution.

REQUITE—pay, compensate, satisfy, remunerate, recompense.

RESCUE—liberate, free, deliver, ransom, save.

RESEARCH—search, investigation, inquiry, examination, scrutiny.

RESEMBLANCE—similitude, likeness, similarity.

RESENTFUL—revengeful, vindictive.

RESENTMENT—anger, indignation, ire, wrath.

RESERVE—keep, retain, withhold.

RESERVED—modest, bashful.

RESIDE—dwell, inhabit, sojourn, abide.

RESIDENCE—habitation, abode, dwelling, domicile.

RESIDUE—remnant, remains, rest, remainder.

RESIGN—abandon, yield, abdicate, renounce, relinquish, submit.

RESIGNATION—patience, endurance, submission.

RESIGNED—patient, submissive, passive.

RESIST—withstand, oppose, baffle, thwart, disappoint.

RESOLUTE—determined, decided, fixed, firm, constant, steady, obstinate.

RESOLUTION—courage, firmness, fortitude.

RESOLVE—decide, fix, determine, purpose, solve, analyze, reduce.

RESOURCE—resort, means, expedient.

RESPECT—deference, consideration, regard, esteem, estimation.

To RESPECT—esteem, regard, value, prize, honour, venerate, revere.

RESPECTFUL—submissive, obedient, humble, dutiful, deferential.

RESPITE—reprieve, suspension, interval.

RESPLENDENT—bright, shining.

RESPONSE—answer, reply, rejoinder, replication.

RESPONSIBLE—answerable, accountable, amenable.

REST—ease, quiet, repose, cessation, stop, intermission, remainder, residue, remnant.

RESTITUTION—restoration, reparation, recompense, amend, satisfaction, atonement.

RESTORATION—restitution, recovery, retrieval.

RESTORATIVE—cure, remedy.

RESTORE—return, replace, repay, recover.

RESTRAIN—check, curb, limit, confine, repress, coerce, restrict.

RESTRAINT—confinement, coercion.

RESTRICT—bound, limit, confine, circumscribe, qualify.

RESTRICTED—bounded, limited, confined, circumscribed, restrained, qualified, finite.

RESULT—issue, consequence, event, effect, end.

RETAIN—keep, hold, detain, reserve, withhold.

RETALIATION—reprisal, revenge.

RETARD—delay, hinder, defer, protract, prolong, postpone, procrastinate.

RETIRE—recede, retrograde, retrocede, retreat, withdraw, secede.

RETIRER—alone, private, solitary, secluded.

RETIREMENT—privacy, seclusion.

RETORT—reject, repel, rejoinder, repartee.

RETRACT—recall, revoke, recant, alijure.

RETREAT—asylum, shelter, refuge.

To RETREAT—recede, retire, withdraw.

RETRIBUTION—requital, repayment, reward, compensation.

RETRIEVE—recover, repair, recruit, regain.

RETROGRADE—retrocede, retreat, retire, withdraw.

RETROSPECT—review, survey.

RETURN—retaliation, refusal, requital, reciprocation, answer, reply, rejoinder, repartee, response.

To **RETURN**—restore, repay, requite.

REVEAL—divulge, disclose, communicate, impart, open.

REVENGE—avenge, retaliate, vindicate, requite.

REVENGEFUL—malicious, vindictive, resentful.

REVERBERATE—rebound, re-echo, echo, recoil, resound.

REVERE—respect, venerate, reverence, adore.

REVERENCE—awe, dread, honour, respect, fear.

REVERIE—dream, chimera, vision, meditation.

REVERSE—invert, subvert, return, overturn.

REVERT—return, turn back, review, survey.

REVIEW—retrospect, survey, revisal, revision, reconsideration.

REVILE—abuse, vilify, reproach.

REVISAL—revision, review, reconsideration, amendment.

REVIVE—refresh, renew, renovate, reanimate, quicken, cheer, comfort.

REVOKE—recall, retract, abolish, abrogate, annul, repeal, cancel, destroy.

REVOLT—insurrection, sedition, rebellion.

REVOLUTION—change, reformation, vicissitude.

REVOLVE—turn, circulate, whirl, ponder, deliberate, muse, meditate.

RWARD—remuneration, recompense, requital, compensation, satisfaction, amends.

RHETORIC—elocution, eloquence, oratory.

RICHES—wealth, opulence, affluence.

RIDICULE—satire, sarcasm, burlesque, irony, banter.

To **RIDICULE**—deride, mock, satirise, lampoon, banter, rally.

RIDICULOUS—absurd, preposterous, ludicrous, droll, foolish.

RIGHT—straight, direct, just, fit, proper, equitable, fair, honest, claim, privilege, immunity.

RIGHTEOUS—pious, upright, just, honest, virtuous, uncorrupt, equitable, holy, godly.

RIGID—harsh, severe, strict, exact, rigorous, austere, stern, *stiff, unpliant, inflexible, unbending*.

RIM—border, brim, edge, margin, brink.

RIND—skin, peel, bark.

RIOT—row, tumult, broil, commotion, disturbance, uproar, affray.

RIPENESS—maturity, perfection, puberty, completeness.

RISE—arise, mount, ascend, climb, scale, origin, source, fountain, original.

RISK—danger, peril, hazard, venture, chance, speculate.

RITE—form, ceremonial, ceremony, observance.

RIVALRY—emulation, competition.

ROAD—way, course, route, path, pathway.

ROAM—rove, wander, stroll, ramble, range.

ROBBERY—depredation, theft, peculation, plunder.

ROBUST—strong, firm, vigorous, muscular, sound.

ROMANCE—fable, tale, novel, fiction.

ROMANTIC—sentimental, unusual, uncommon, astonishing, surprising.

ROOM—chamber, apartment, space, extent.

ROOMY—ample, capacious, spacious.

ROT—putrefy, corrupt, decay, waste, decompose, dissolve.

ROTTEN—carious, corrupt, putrid, putrefied, decayed, decomposed, disorganized, dissolved.

ROTUNDITY—roundness, circularity.

ROUSE—stir, move, incite, instigate, animate, stimulate, provoke.

ROUND—circular, spherical, globular, cylindrical, full, smooth, flowing.

ROUNDNESS—rotundity, circularity, globosity, sphericity, sphericalness.

ROUGH—rugged, uneven, unequal, severe, austere, rude, harsh, uncourteous, uncivil, stormy, tempestuous, boisterous, grating, jarring, inharmonious, discordant.

ROUTE—beat, defeat, overpower, overthrow.

ROUTE—way, road, course, path, pathway.

ROVE—wander, stroll, ramble, roam, range.

ROW—tumult, broil, commotion, riot, disturbance, **affray**, uproar, bustle, convulsion.

RUDE—uncouth, unpolished, impertinent, saucy, impudent, insolent, coarse, rough.

RUEFUL—piteous, doleful, woful.

RUFFLE—disarrange, discompose, confuse, disorder, unsettle, confound.

RUGGED—rude, rough, harsh.

RUIN—destruction, defeat, fall, overthrow, mischief, bane, pest.

RUINOUS—destructive, baneful, pernicious.

RULE—order, method, system, way, course, maxim, precept, law, regulation, guide, government.

RULING—prevailing, prevalent, predominant.

RUMOUR—fame, report, hearsay.

RUPTURE—break, burst, fracture.

RURAL—countrified, rustic, pastoral.

RUSTIC—rural, countrified, pastoral, rude, unpolished, rough, awkward, coarse, plain, simple, artless, unadorned, peasant, swain, hind, clown, boor, serf.

S

SACRAMENT—Lord's Supper, eucharist, communion.

SACRED—holy, divine.

SAD—sorrowful, mournful, melancholy, dull, dejected, cheerless, depressed, trist, tristful, doleful, gloomy, sombre.

SAFE—secure, trustworthy, trusty, fearless.

SAGACIOUS—sage, wise, prudent, sapient.

SAGACITY—acuteness, discernment, discrimination, penetration.

SAILOR—seaman, mariner.

SALARY—pay, wages, hire, allowance, stipend.

SAKE—account, reason, purpose, end.

SALUBRIOUS—salutary, healthy, wholesome.

SALUTATION—greeting, address, kiss.

SAMENESS—resemblance, similarity, likeness, tautology, identity, individuality.

SAMPLE—copy, pattern, mould, specimen.

SANCTION—countenance, support, encourage, protect.

SANCTIFY—cleanse, purify, hallow, consecrate.

SANCTUARY—asylum, refuge, retreat.

SANE—sound, healthy.

SANGUINARY—bloody, bloodthirsty, cruel, murderous.

SAP—mine, undermine, subvert.

SAPIENT—sage, sagacious, wise.

SARCASM—satire, ridicule, irony.

SATIATE—satisfy, glut, cloy.

SATIETY—fulness, surfeit, repletion.

SATIRE—ridicule, irony, sarcasm, wit, humour, burlesque.

SATIRICAL—severe, keen, sarcastic, taunting.

SATISFACTION—compensation, amends, renumeration, recompence, reward, requital, contentment, pleasure, gratification.

SATISFY—please, gratify, suffice, content, convince, satiate, glut, cloy, compensate, requite, remunerate, recompense, reward.

SATISFACTORY—convincing, conclusive, decisive, determinate, honest, clear, straightforward, plain, pleasing, sufficient.

SAUCY—pert, impertinent, rude, insolent, impudent.

SAVAGE—cruel, inhuman, brutal, barbarous, ferocious, fierce.

SAVE—rescue, deliver, spare, protect, preserve, keep, free.

SAVING—economical, sparing, frugal, thrifty.

SAVOUR—taste, flavour, relish.

SAY—speak, tell, utter.

SAYING—adage, maxim, aphorism, apophthegm, proverb, bye-word, saw.

SCALE—rise, mount, ascend, climb.

SCANDAL—calumny, slander, aspersion, discredit, disgrace, infamy, reproach.

SCANDALISE—asperse, calumniate, defame, detract, slander, vilify.

SCARCE—rare, uncommon, singular, hardly, scantily, unique, choice.

SCARCITY—dearth, deficiency, penury, rareness, infrequency.

SCATTER—spread, disperse, dissipate.

SCENT—smell, odour, perfume, fragrance.

SCEPTIC—infidel, unbeliever, heretic.

SCHEME—design, plan, project, contrivance.

SCHOLAR—disciple, pupil, follower, adherent, partisan.

SCHOOL—academy, seminary.

SCIENCE—knowledge, learning, erudition.

SCOFF—gibe, jeer, sneer.

SCOPE—aim, drift, tendency, design.

SCORN—despise, contemn, disdain, slight, disregard, neglect.

SCREAM—shriek, cry.

SCREEN—cover, shelter, shield, protect, conceal, hide.

SCRIBE—writer, penman.

SCRUPLE—hesitate, doubt, fluctuate.

SCRUPULOUS—doubtful, hesitating, careful, cautious, conscientious, nice, exact.

SCRUTINY—search, investigation.

SCRUTINISE—search, investigate, pry, inquire.

SCULPTURE—carving, engraving, celature.

SCUM—refuse, dross, sediment, dregs.

SCURRILOGY—abuse, invective, opprobrium, insolence, insult, reproach, vituperation.

SCURRILOUS—abusive, reproachful, opprobrious, insolent, insulting, offensive.

SEA—ocean, main.

SEAMAN—sailor, mariner.

SEARCH—scrutiny, investigation, inquiry, examination, quest, research, pursuit, inquest.

To SEARCH—investigate, explore, examine, inquire, scrutinise.

SEASONABLE—timely, opportune, appropriate.

SECEDE—retire, withdraw, recede, retreat.

SECLUSION—privacy, retirement.

SECOND—support, uphold.

SECONDARY—inferior, subordinate.

SECRESY—concealment, privacy, solitude, retirement, seclusion.

SECRET—hidden, concealed, clandestine, mysterious, private, unknown, unseen, unrevealed, occult, latent, mystic.

SECRETE—hide, conceal, remove.

SECULAR—temporal, worldly, profane.

SECURE—certain, safe, sure, guarded, impregnable.

SECURITY—deposit, pledge, guarantee, fence, guard, protection.

SEDATE—calm, composed, quiet, serene, still, unruffled.

SEDIMENT—dregs, dross, refuse, scum.

SEDITION—insurrection, rebellion, revolt, tumult.

SEDITIOUS—factious, tumultuous, turbulent, mutinous, rebellious.

SEDUCE—allure, attract, decoy, entice, tempt, abduct.

SEDULOUS—diligent, assiduous, attentive, industrious.

SEE—look, behold, eye, view, perceive, observe.

SEEK—search, explore, examine.

SEEM—appear, look, resemble.

SEEMLY—fit, suitable, meet, becoming, appropriate, decent.

SEIZE—catch, snatch, apprehend, take.

SELECT—choice, judicious, preferable, peculiar, chosen.

To SELECT—choose, take, prefer, pick, sort, assort.

SELECTION—choosing, choice, preference.

SEMBLANCE—show, seeming, appearance, resemblance, colour, form.

SEMINARY—school, academy.

SEND—dismiss, discard, discharge, despatch, depute, delegate, charge, commission, deliver.

SENIOR—elder, older.

SENSE—feeling, perception, sensation, apprehension, reason, discernment, judgment, faculty, intellect, understanding, opinion, notion, meaning, import, signification.

SENSIBILITY—feeling, taste, susceptibility.

SENSITIVE—sensible, sentient, feeling, acute.

SENSUAL—beastly, brutal, carnal, degrading.

SENSUALIST—voluptuary, epicure.

SENTENCE—decision, judgment, proposition, period, phrase. •

To SENTENCE—doom, condemn.

SENTENTIOUS—pithy, terse.

SENTIENT—sensible, sensitive.

SENTIMENT—thought, opinion, notion, judgment.

SEPARATE—distinct, different, unconnected, detached, disjoined, disunited, apart, asunder.

To SEPARATE—detach, sever, divide, disjoin, disunite, disengage, part, sunder.

SEPULCHRE—grave, tomb.

SEPULTURE—burial, interment, inhumation.

SEQUEL—end, close, conclusion, *denouement*.

SERENE—calm, tranquil, unruffled, peaceable.

SERENITY—peace, calm, tranquillity.

SERIES—course, succession, order.

SERIOUS—earnest, grave, solemn, important, weighty.

SERVANT—domestic, menial, drudge, help, assistant.

SERVE—aid, assist, help, succour, minister, furnish, provide.

SERVICE—advantage, benefit, avail, use, utility.

SERVILE—sneaking, mean, contemptible.

SERVITUDE—slavery, bondage.

SET—put, place, lay, establish.

SETTLE—adjust, compose, regulate, arrange, determine, fix
establish, confirm.

SETTLED—determinate, definitive, decisive, conclusive, *definite*, absolute, despotic, arbitrary, peremptory, confirmed.

SEVER — separate, divide, disunite, detach, disjoin, part, sunder, disengage.

SEVERAL—many, divers, various, different, sundry.

SEVERE—rigid, austere, rigorous, harsh, stern, rough, ascetic, painful, satirical, keen, sarcastic, taunting.

SHACKLE—fetter, chain, manacle, confine, restrict.

SHAKE—agitate, tremble, shudder, quiver, quake, shiver.

SHALLOW—superficial, flimsy.

SHAME — dishonour, disgrace, reproach, infamy, ignominy, odium.

To **SHAME**—abash, confuse, confound.

SHAMEFUL—infamous, scandalous, disgraceful, ignominious, opprobrious.

SHAMELESS—immodest, impudent, indecent, indelicate, bold, brazen, barefaced.

SHAPE—fashion, mould, form, fabricate.

SHARE—part, portion, division.

To **SHARE**—divide, distribute, apportion, participate, partake.

SHARP—acute, keen, shrewd, severe, harsh, biting, sarcastic, penetrating, sagacious, discerning, ready, sour.

SHARPNESS — penetration, shrewdness, acuteness, sagacity, sourness, acidity, acrimony, quickness, speed, readiness.

SHED—pour, spill, drop.

SHELTER—asylum, refuge, retreat, cover, defence, shield, protection.

To **SHELTER**—screen, cover, defend, harbour, lodge, shield, protect.

SHIFT—evasion, subterfuge, expedient, resource, alternative.

SHINE — radiate, glitter, glisten, gleam, glare, coruscate, sparkle.

SHINING — brilliant, lucid, splendid, resplendent, bright, radiant, glittering.

SHIVER—shake, shudder, tremble, quake.

SHOCK—offend, disgust, appal, dismay, terrify, affright.

SHOCKING—formidable, dreadful, terrible.

SHORT—brief, compendious, summary, succinct, concise, laconic, deficient, wanting, lacking.

SHORTEN—shrink, contract, abridge, reduce, curtail.

SHOW—spectacle, sight, exhibition, representation, parade, ostentation, display, appearance, semblance, resemblance, seeming, likeness.

To SHOW—exhibit, reveal, discover, display, expose, uncover, direct, point out, instruct, inform, educate, indicate, teach.

SHOWY—ostentatious, gaudy, fine, gay, glaring, splendid, pompous, sumptuous, magnificent, stately, grand.

SHREWD—acute, sharp, keen, penetrating.

SHREWDNESS—acuteness, quickness, sharpness.

SHRIEK—cry, scream, screech.

SHUDDER—quiver, shake, tremble, quake.

SHUFFLE—equivocate, prevaricate, quibble, cavil, sophisticate, evade.

SHUN—evade, eschew, avoid, elude.

SICK—sickly, diseased, morbid, ill, indisposed.

SIGHT—show, exhibition, representation, spectacle.

SIGN—omen, token, prognostic, presage, signal, mark, note, symptom.

SIGNAL—memorable, remarkable, eminent, distinguished, sign, mark, token.

SIGNIFICANT—expressive, important.

SIGNIFICATION—meaning, import, sense.

SIGNIFY—denote, imply, mean, express, declare, testify, utter, betoken, intimate.

SILENCE—taciturnity, stillness, quiet, calm, repose, dumbness, muteness.

SILENT—quiet, taciturn, still, dumb, mute.

SILLY—simple, foolish, witless, unwise, senseless, irrational.

SIMILARITY—resemblance, likeness, similitude.

SIMULATE—pretend, feign.

SIMPLE—single, uncompounded, unmixed, uncombined, plain, artless, undesigned, sincere, unaffected, unconstrained, inartificial.

SIMULATION—deceit, dissimulation, feint, pretence.

SINCERE—honest, undissembling, upright, true, uncorrupt, plain, unvarnished, frank, real, unfeigned.

SINCERITY—honesty, uprightness, probity, veracity, truth.

SINGLE—solitary, alone, only, sole, singular, particular.

SINGULAR—particular, strange, rare, scarce, odd, eccentric.

SINK—fall, droop, decline, drop, decay, decrease, diminish, lessen, degrade, depress, crush, overbear.

SITE—situation, post, place, spot, locality.

SITUATION—condition, state, plight, predicament, case, place, site, station, position, post, locality.

SIZE—magnitude, greatness, bulk.

SKETCH—depict, delineate, pourtray, drawing, painting, outline.

SKILFUL—clever, expert, dexterous, adroit, able, qualified, competent.

SKILL—ability, tact, dexterity, address, talent, faculty, genius, capacity, efficiency.

SKILLED—adept, proficient.

SLACK—loose, relaxed, weak, remiss, backward.

SLACKEN—relax, remit.

SLANDER—detraction, defamation, scandal, calumny, backbiting, aspersion.

To SLANDER—aspouse, calumniate, defame, detract, vilify, scandalise.

SLAUGHTER—carnage, massacre, butchery, to kill.

SLAVERY—bondage, captivity, servitude.

SLAY—kill, destroy, murder, assassinate.

SLEEP—doze, slumber, repose, lethargy.

SLEEPY—drowsy, lethargic, dull, lazy, heavy, sluggish.

SLENDER—thin, slim, slight, small, inconsiderable, inadequate, weak, feeble.

SLIGHT—slender, weak, thin, superficial, cursory, hasty, desultory, neglect, contempt, scorn, trifling, inconsiderable, trivial.

SLIP—slide, glide.

SLOTHFUL—lazy, inactive, sluggish, inert.

SLOW—dilatory, tardy, tedious, dull.

SLY—cunning, crafty, subtle, wily, artful, deceitful, insidious, circumventive.

SMALL—little, diminutive, minute, trivial.

SMART—quick, lively, brisk, neat, pretty, handsome, becoming.

SMEAR—daub, besmear.

SMELL—odour, scent, perfume, fragrance.

SMOOTH—even, level, plain, flat.

SMOTHER—stifle, suppress, suffocate.

SNARLING—cynical, snappish, waspish.

SNATCH—catch, seize, grasp, gripe.

SNEAKING—crouching, servile, mean, pitiful.

SNEER—scoff, gibe, jeer, deride, despise.

SOAK—steep, imbrue, macerate, drench.

SOBER—moderate, abstemious, abstinent, temperate, regular, calm, steady, grave, serious, solemn.

SOBRIETY—moderation, temperance, soberness, abstemiousness, seriousness, gravity.

SOCIAL—sociable, friendly, convivial, conversible, familiar, companionable.

SOCIETY—fellowship, association, company, community, people, public.

SOFT—flexible, supple, lithe, ductile, pliant, pliable, yielding, compliant, docile, tractable, malleable, mild, gentle, meek, kind.

SOFSEN—allay, ease, mollify, modify, qualify, extenuate, propitiate, appease.

SOIL—dirt, stain, tarnish.

To SOIL—sully, stain, tarnish, defile, pollute.

SOJOURN—dwell, reside, inhabit, tarry, stay.

SOLACE—comfort, consolation, recreation.

SOLE—solitary, single, only, alone.

SOLEMN—grave, serious, devout, sacred.

SOLICIT—ask, request, crave, entreat, beg, beseech, implore, supplicate.

SOLICITOUS—careful, zealous.

SOLICITATION—importunity, invitation.

SOLICITUDE—care, anxiety.

SOLID—substantial, real, massive, sound, hard, firm, stable, strong, entire, whole.

SOLIDITY—firmness.

SOLITARY—sole, single, only, alone, deserted, desolate, retired, remote, desert, lonely, abandoned.

SOLVE—explain, resolve, remove, dissipate.

SOON—early, betimes, quickly, promptly, seasonably.

SOOTHE—allay, appease, assuage, compose, calm, tranquillise, pacify, mitigate, lessen, alleviate.

SOPHISTICATE—adulterate, vitiate, corrupt, shuffle, evade.

SOPHISTRY—error, deception.

SORDID—mean, covetous, niggardly, gross, avaricious, miserly.

SORROW—affliction, grief, sadness, mournfulness.

SORROWFUL—dull, sad.

SORRY—grieved, afflicted, affected, hurt, mortified, chagrined, vexed, poor, mean, vile, worthless.

SORT—species, kind, description.

SOUND—entire, unbroken, undecayed, whole, healthy, hearty, sane, firm, strong, valid, solid.

SOUR—acid, sharp, tart, acrimonious, acetous.

SOURCE—origin, spring, original, rise, fountain.

SOURNESS—acidity, sharpness, tartness, asperity, harshness, acrimony.

SPACE—room, capacity.

SPACIOUS—ample, capacious, wide, roomy, extensive.

SPARE—afford, give, grant, allow, indulge, save, forbear, remit, thin, lean.

SPARING—economical, saving, frugal, thrifty, forbearing.

SPARKLE—shine, glitter, glare, radiate, coruscate.

SPEAK—utter, talk, say, tell, converse, discourse, pronounce, articulate, accost, address.

SPECIAL—specific, particular, peculiar, extraordinary, uncommon.

SPECIES—kind, sort, description.

SPECIMEN—copy, model, pattern, sample.

SPECIOUS—colourable, ostensible, plausible, feasible.

SPECK—stain, spot, flaw, blemish.

SPECTACLE—show, sight, exhibition, representation, pageant.

SPECTATOR—looker-on, beholder, observer.

SPECTRE—ghost, phantom, apparition, spirit, vision.

SPECULATION—plan, theory, scheme.

SPEECH—oration, address, harangue, language, talk, utterance.

SPEECHLESS—dumb, silent, mute.

SPEED—swiftness, quickness, celerity, haste, dispatch.

To SPEED—hasten, accelerate, expedite, dispatch, hurry.

SPEND—expend, consume, exhaust, dissipate, squander, waste, drain.

SPHERE—circle, globe, orb.

SPILL—shed, pour, effuse.

SPIRITED—lively, animated, vivacious, ardent, active.

SPIRITLESS—flat, dull.

SPIRITUAL—immaterial, incorporeal, mental, intellectual, pure, ideal, holy.

SPITE—rancour, malice, malevolence, malignity, pique, grudge.

SPLENDID—bright, grand, majestic, showy, brilliant, noble.

SPLENDOUR—lustre, brightness, brilliancy, magnificence, pomp, pageantry.

SPLENETIC—peevish, fretful, morose, gloomy, sullen.

SPLIT—break, burst, rend, tear, part, sunder.

SPOIL—plunder, prey, booty.

To SPOIL—plunder, prey, rob, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, destroy.

SPONTANEOUSLY—voluntarily, willingly.

SPORT—recreation, pastime, diversion, amusement, entertainment, fun, game, drollery, waggishness, mirth, play.

SPORTIVE—lively, merry, jocund, playful, sprightly, vivacious.

SPOT—speck, stain, flaw, site, post, situation, locality.

SPOTLESS—unblemished, unspotted, blameless, pure, innocent, untainted, irreproachable.

SPREAD—laid, extended, expanded, diffused, circulated, dilated.

To SPREAD—scatter, expand, diffuse, disperse, distribute, circulate, propagate, disseminate, divulge, publish, dispense, dispense, extend, dilate.

SPRIGHTLINESS—animation, vivacity, alertness.

SPRIGHTLY—active, alert, agile, assiduous, brisk.

SPRING—fountain, source, original.

To SPRING—arise, issue, proceed, flow, emanate.

SPRINKLE—bedew, besprinkle, scatter, disperse.

SPROUT—bud, shoot, germinate.

SPRUCE—neat, nice, trim, finical, foppish.

SPURIOS—supposition, counterfeit, illegitimate, fictitious, deceitful, false, adulterated.

SQUANDER—spend, expend, waste, lavish, dissipate.

SQUEAMISH—fastidious, over-nice.

SQUEEZE—press, pinch, gripe, express, extract.

STABLE—firm, fixed, solid, steady, constant, resolute, resolved, unshaken.

STABILITY—fixedness, firmness, steadiness, constancy.

STAFF—stick, prop, stay, support.

STAGGER—reel, totter, vacillate, hesitate, doubt, waver.

STAGNATE—stand, stop, rest.

STAIN—colour, tinge, dye, blot, spot, foul, soil, pollute, sully, tarnish, taint, disgrace, reproach.

To STAIN—dye, tinge, blot, spot, soil, tarnish, sully, pollute.

STAMMER—stutter, hesitate, falter.

STAMP—mark, impression, imprint.

To STAMP—mark, impress, sign.

STANDARD—criterion, rule, test.

STATE—condition, situation, position, predicament, case, station.

STATION—situation, position, post, place.

STATELY—magisterial, majestic, pompous, dignified, august.

STAY—staff, support, prop, stop, obstruction, hindrance, last, endure, continue, remain, abide.

STEADINESS—firmness, constancy, resolution, uniformity.

STEADY—firm, fixed, constant, regular, uniform, undeviating.

STEAL—thieve, rob, plunder.

STEDFAST—fixed, immovable, constant, firm, resolute.

STEEP—soak, macerate, imbue.

STEP—movement, advancement, motion, act, deed.

STERILITY—unfruitfulness, barrenness, aridity, unproductiveness.

STERN—strict, severe, rigid, rigorous.

STICK—hold, adhere, cleave, attach, fasten, fix.

STICKY—adherent, adhesive, tenacious, glutinous.

A STICKING—agglutination, attachment, cohesion, adhesion, adherence.

STIFF—rigid, inflexible, unpliant, stubborn, obstinate, pertinacious, harsh, formal, constrained.

STIFLE—suppress, smother, extinguish, destroy, suffocate, choke.

STIGMA—brand, mark, badge, disgrace.

STILL—quiet, calm, serene, unmoved, placid.

To STILL—quiet, calm, lull, allay, pacify, assuage, appease, subdue, suppress, compose, ease.

STIMULATE—animate, incite, encourage, impel, urge, instigate, irritate, exasperate, incense.

STIPEND—salary, allowance, hire, pay, wages.

STIR—excitement, tumult, row, commotion, uproar, bustle, disturbance.

To STIR—excite, incite, animate, stimulate, provoke, arouse, awaken, rouse.

STOCK—fund, store, supply, accumulation, provision, hoard, goods, materials, wares, merchandise, commodities.

STOP—cessation, rest, intermission, abstain, desist, cease, discontinue, check, hinder, impede, impediment, hindrance, pause.

STORE—accumulate, hoard, provide, stock, fund, supply.

STORM—blast, tempest, hurricane.

STORY—tale, narrative, anecdote, incident, memoir, history.

STOUT—strong, muscular, sinewy, robust.

STRAIT—narrow, tight, contracted, close, strict, rigorous, distress, difficulty.

STRAIGHT—right, direct, undeviating, upright.

STRANGE—particular, odd, singular, eccentric, uncommon, unusual.

STRANGER—foreigner, alien, guest, visitor.

STRATAGEM—artifice, trick, finesse, deception, cheat, delusion, imposture, fraud, deceit, imposition.

STRAY—deviate, wander, swerve, rove, ramble, err.

STREAM—current, tide, course, drift.

STRENGTH—force, vigour, firmness, power, support, security.

STRENGTHEN—fortify, invigorate, animate, encourage, confirm, establish.

STRENUOUS—zealous, ardent, bold, active, vehement, vigorous.

STRESS—accent, emphasis.

STRETCH—extend, reach, spread, expand, exaggerate.

STRICT—accurate, exact, nice, rigorous, severe.

STRIFE—dissension, contention, discord, opposition, contrast, contrariety, quarrelling.

STRIKE—hit, beat, dash, stamp, impress, punish, afflict.

STRIP—rob, plunder, pillage, bereave, deprive, divest.

STRIVE—struggle, contend, contest, vie, endeavour, aim, try.

STROKE—blow, knock, attack, calamity.

STROLL—wander, ramble, rove, roam, range.

STRONG—powerful, vigorous, robust, hardy, stout, muscular, firm, sinewy, cogent, potent, forcible, efficacious.

STRUCTURE—edifice, building, fabric, form, make, construction.

STRUGGLE—strive, contend, contest, labour, endeavour, try.

STUBBORN—obstinate, unyielding, contumacious, headstrong, refractory.

STUDY—attention, application, meditation, contrivance.

STUMBLE—trip, slip, err.

STUPENDOUS—astonishing, wonderful, amazing.

STUPID—dull, insensible, senseless, heavy, sluggish.

STURDY—hardy, firm, robust, stiff, stout, strong.

STUTTER—stammer, falter, hesitate.

STYLE—manner, diction, phraseology, fashion, custom, mode, name, title, appellation.

To STYLE—name, denominate, entitle, designate, characterise.

SUAVITY—urbanity, sweetness, agreeableness, pleasantness, softness.

SUBDUE—overpower, overbear, overcome, surmount, conquer, vanquish, subjugate.

SUBJECT—matter, materials, object, exposed, liable, obnoxious, subordinate, subservient, inferior.

To SUBJECT—subjugate, subdue, expose.

SUBJOIN—affix, attach, connect, append, add.

SUBLIME—great, grand, exalted, lofty, elevated.

SUBMISSION—acquiescence, compliance, yielding.

SUBMISSIVE—compliant, yielding, obedient, humble, modest, obsequious, passive.

SUBMIT—yield, comply.

SUBORDINATE—subject, inferior, subservient.

SUBORN—perjure, forswear.

SUBSEQUENT—after, consequent, posterior.

SUBSERVIENT—inferior, subject, subordinate.

SUBSIDE—sink, fall, settle, abate, intermit, allay, assuage, ease.

SUBSIST—to be, exist, live, feed, maintain, support.

SUBSISTENCE—living, livelihood, sustenance, support, *maintenance*.

SUBSTANCE—reality, material, corporeal, main, chief, principal.

SUBSTANTIAL—real, solid, true, strong, stout.

SUBSTITUTE—change, exchange, interchange.

SUBTERFUGE—evasion, trick, shift, artifice, elusion, prevarication.

SUBTLE—cunning, crafty, sly, wily, artful, deceitful, insinuating.

SUBTRACT—deduct, withdraw.

SURVERT—overturn, overthrow, invert, reverse, extinguish, destroy.

SUCCEED—follow, ensue, prosper, obtain.

SUCCESSFUL—fortunate, prosperous, favourable, happy.

SUCCESSION—course, series, order, consecution, lineage, race.

SUCCESSIVE—following, consecutive, alternate.

SUCCESSOR—follower, adherent, disciple.

SUCCINCT—brief, short, concise, compendious, summary, laconic.

SUCCOUR—aid, assist, help, relieve, cherish, deliver, comfort.

SUCK—draw, absorb, imbibe.

SUDDEN—abrupt, unexpected, unanticipated, emergent, hasty, violent, rash, precipitate.

SUFFER—permit, tolerate, allow, admit, bear, endure, support, sustain.

SUFFERING—misery, wretchedness, poverty, sickness.

SUFFICE—content, please, satisfy.

SUFFICIENT—enough, competent, adequate, fit, qualified, able.

SUFFOCATE—stifle, smother, choke.

SUFFRAGE—vote, voice.

SUGGEST—allude, hint, refer to, glance at, intimate, insinuate.

SUIT—answer, fit, adapt, serve, agree, accord, prayer, request, petition.

SUITABLE—fit, apt, meet, becoming, expedient, seemly, agreeable, conformable, convenient, accommodating, accordant, adapted.

SULLEN—gloomy, morose, cross, sour, splenetic, mischievous, malignant, heavy, dull, sorrowful.

SULLY—stain, tarnish, soil.

SUMMARY—abridgment, brief, short, compendious, succinct, laconic.

SUMMON—call, cite, bid, invite.

SUMPTUOUS—expensive, showy, magnificent.

SUNDER—separate, part, disjoin, disengage.

SUNDRY—many, divers, various, several, different.

SUPERB—magnificent, grand, rich, elegant, splendid.

SUPERFICIAL—shallow, flimsy, cursory, slight, desultory.

SUPERFLUOUS—unnecessary, useless, superabundant.

SUPERINTENDENCE—oversight, inspection.

SUPERIORITY—pre-eminence, excellence.

SUPERScription—address, direction.

SUPERSEDE—over-rule, suspend, annul, succeed.

SUPINE—indolent, listless, careless, lazy, remiss.

SUPPLE—flexible, pliant, bending, yielding, acquiescent, compliant.

SUPPLEMENT—appendix, addition.

SUPPLICATE—implore, beg, intreat, crave, beseech, solicit.

SUPPLY—give, bestow, grant, minister, administer, contribute, furnish, provide, procure, stock, fund, hoard.

SUPPORT—sustain, stay, prop, uphold, second, forward, assist, countenance, favour, patronise, promote, encourage, nurture, nourish, cherish, maintain, protect, shield, defend, foster.

SUPPOSE—guess, conceive, apprehend, imagine, think, believe, deem.

SUPPOSITION—guess, thought, conjecture, surmise.

SUPPOSITION—spurious, counterfeit.

SUPPRESS—repress, restrain, stifle, smother.

SURE—infallible, certain, indubitable, indisputable, confident, safe, secure.

SURFACE—outside, superficies, show.

SURGE—wave, billow, breaker.

SURMISE—guess, conjecture, supposition.

SURMOUNT—overcome, subdue, vanquish, conquer.

SURPASS—excel, exceed, outdo, outstrip.

SURPRISE—wonder, astonishment, admiration, amazement.

SURRENDER—deliver, yield, cede, quit, abandon.

SURROUND—environ, encompass, encircle, enclose, invest.

SURVEY—view, prospect, review, retrospect, examination.

SUSCEPTIBILITY—sensibility, feeling, tenderness, impressibility.

SUSPENSE—doubt, uncertainty, indetermination, indecision, hesitation.

SUSPICION—distrust, jealousy.

SUSTAIN—uphold, support, bear, suffer, undergo, maintain, keep.

SUSTENANCE—living, livelihood, subsistence, support, maintenance.

SWALLOW—absorb, imbibe, engulf, engross, consume.

SWARM—crowd, multitude, throng.

SWAY—influence, authority, ascendancy, rule.

SWELL—increase, dilate, expand, enlarge, rise, protuberate, aggravate, heighten, extend.

SWELLING—turgid, tumid, inflated.

SWERVE—deviate, wander, stray.

SWIFTNESS—quickness, fleetness, rapidity, celerity, velocity.

SYCOPHANT—flatterer, parasite.

SYMBOL—sign, emblem, figure, type, metaphor.

SYMMETRY—proportion, harmony, beauty, regularity.

SYMPATHY—compassion, pity, commiseration, condolence, agreement, feeling.

SYMPTOM—mark, note, sign, token, indication.

SYSTEM—method, mode, manner, course, way, order, scheme, plan, arrangement.

T

TACT—ability, skill, dexterity, address.

TAINT—contaminate, defile, pollute, corrupt, vitiate, infect.

TAKE—receive, accept, seize, apprehend, abstract, deduct, subtract, extract, appropriate, adopt, assume, arrogate, usurp.

TALE—story, anecdote, incident, memoir, narrative.

TALENT—gift, ability, faculty, endowment.

TALK—conversation, colloquy, discourse, chat, dialogue, conference, communication, soliloquy.

To **TALK**—converse, discourse, confer, chat, communicate, soliloquise.

TALKATIVE—garrulous, loquacious.

TALKATIVENESS—garrulity, loquacity.

TALL—high, lofty.

TAME—gentle, mild, domestic, subdued, depressed, crushed, spiritless, flat, unanimated.

TANTALISE—aggravate, provoke, tease, torment, irritate, vex, taunt.

TARDY—slow, late, dilatory, tedious.

TARNISH—sully, stain, soil.

TARRY—wait, await, loiter, linger, saunter, continue.

TART—sour, acid, sharp, acrimonious, acetous.

TARTNESS—acrimony, asperity, acerbity, harshness.

TASK—work, labour, toil, drudgery.

TASTE—judgment, discernment, perception, sensibility, relish, savour, flavour, palate.

TASTELESS—insipid, flat, dull.

TAUNT—worry, vex, tease, tantalise, torment, upbraid, censure, reproach.

TAUNTING—keen, severe, sarcastic, stinging.

TAUTOLOGY—repetition.

TAX—impost, tribute, contribution, duty, toll, rate, assessment, custom.

TEACH—inform, instruct, enlighten.

TEAR—rend, lacerate, wound, break.

TEASE—worry, vex, tantalise, irritate, annoy, plague, torment, chagrin.

TEDIOUS—slow, tardy, dilatory, wearisome, tiresome.

TELL—communicate, impart, reveal, disclose, inform, acquaint, report, repeat, recite, rehearse, recapitulate, enumerate, count.

TEMERITY—rashness, heedlessness, daring.

TEMPER—disposition, temperament, constitution, humour, frame, mood.

To **TEMPER**—unite, adjust, accommodate, modify, soften, assuage, mollify, calm, soothe.

TEMPERAMENT—constitution, frame, temper.

TEMPERANCE—sobriety, moderation, patience, calmness, sedateness.

TEMPERATE—moderate, abstinent, abstemious, sober.

TEMPEST—blast, gale, storm, hurricane, tornado.

TEMPORAL—worldly, secular.

TEMPORARY—transient, fleeting, transitory, evanescent.

TEMPT—allure, attract, decoy, entice, seduce, try, prove.

TENACIOUS—adhesive, glutinous, adherent, persevering.

TENDENCY—inclination, propensity, proneness, drift, scope, aim, meaning.

TENDER—affectionate, kind, soft, yielding, offer, bid, proposition.

TENDERNESS—softness, brittleness, soreness, scrupulousness, caution, care, benignity, humanity, benevolence, kindness, compassion.

TENET—doctrine, opinion, principle, position, dogma.

TENSE—tight, rigid.

TERM—limit, boundary, condition, stipulation, word, expression, name, denomination.

To **TERM**—designate, call, name, denominate.

TERMINATE—end, limit, close, complete, finish.

TERMINATION—end, conclusion, completion, close, extremity, finish.

TERRESTRIAL—earthly, mundane.

TERRIBLE—fearful, frightful, dreadful, formidable, terrific, horrible, shocking.

TERRIFY—frighten, appall, daunt, intimidate, alarm, dismay, affright.

TERROR—fear, dread, fright, alarm, consternation.

TEST—criterion, standard, trial, proof, experience, experiment.

TESTIFY—affirm, declare, utter, witness.

TESTIMONY—affirmation, declaration, attestation, profession, witness, proof, evidence.

THANKFUL—grateful.

THANKLESS—ungrateful, unthankful.

THEORY—scheme, speculation, doctrine.

THEREFORE—consequently, accordingly.

THICK—dense, close, compact, solid, gross, coarse, dull, crass.

THICKEN—incrassate, solidify, consolidate.

THIN—lean, meagre, slim, slender, slight, rare, attenuated, small, fine, dilute.

THINK—cogitate, consider, reflect, ponder, deliberate, contemplate, meditate, muse, conceive, imagine, suppose, opine, believe, deem, fancy.

THINNESS—slimness, slenderness, meagreness, slightness, tenuity, attenuation.

THOUGHT—imagination, conception, perception, fancy, idea, conceit, notion, consideration, meditation, contemplation, reflection, cogitation, deliberation, opinion, supposition.

THOUGHTFUL—considerate, deliberate, deliberative, attentive, careful, circumspect, wary, advised, discreet, reflective, contemplative, meditative.

THREAT—menace, denunciation.

THREATEN—menace, denounce.

THREATENING—menacing, imminent, impending.

THRIFTY—economical, saving, sparing, careful.

THRIVE—flourish, prosper, succeed, advance, grow.

THRONG—multitude, crowd, swarm.

THROW—fling, cast, propel, send, hurl.

THWART—oppose, resist, withstand, baulk, cross, hinder.

TIDE—current, stream.

TIDINGS—news, intelligence.

TIGHT—tense, strained, straight, rigid.

TILLAGE—cultivation, culture, husbandry.

TIME—duration, period, age, date, era, epoch, season.

TIMELY—opportune, welcome, seasonable.

TIMID—timorous, fearful, afraid, cowardly.

TIMIDITY—fear, cowardice, dread, apprehension.

TINGE—dye, colour, stain.

TINT—hue, colour, shade.

TIRE—weary, harass, fatigue, exhaust, jade.

TIRED—wearied, fatigued, exhausted, jaded, harassed, subdued.

TIRESOME—wearisome, prolix, tedious, fatiguing, exhausting.

TITLE—name, denomination, style, appellation.

TOIL—work, labour, drudgery.

TOKEN—mark, sign, note, symptom, indication.

TOLERATE—admit, allow, permit, suffer.

TOLERATION—sufferance, endurance, tolerance.

TOLL—tax, duty, impost, custom, assessment.

TOMB—grave, sepulchre.

TONE—sound, accent.

TONGUE—language, speech, idiom, dialect.

TORMENT—torture, pain, anguish, distress.

To TORMENT—pain, distress, torture, tease, tantalise, harass, vex, taunt.

TORPID—benumbed, numb, dull, stupid, sluggish, inactive.

TOSS—fling, throw, shake, agitate.

TOTAL—whole, entire, complete, gross, full.

TOTALLY—wholly, entirely, completely, fully.

TOTTER—stagger, shake, vacillate, reel, lean.

TOUCH—contact.

TOUCHING—concerning, affecting, relating, pathetic, moving.

TOUR—circuit, round, excursion, ramble, trip, jaunt.

TRACE—mark, track, vestige, sign, note.

To TRACE—draw, delineate, mark, derive, deduce.

TRACT—district, region, quarter, portion, essay, treatise, dissertation.

TRACTABLE—docile, ductile, manageable, governable.

TRADE—business, traffic, commerce, merchandise, dealing, profession, occupation, vocation, employment, calling, office.

TRADER—merchant, dealer, tradesman, hawker, vendor, seller.

TRADUCE—misrepresent, calumniate, vilify, defame, slander, disparage, detract, deprecate, decry, degrade.

TRAFFIC—commerce, exchange, barter, dealing, truck, trade.

TRAIN—retinue, procession, series, succession, consecution, process, method, course.

TRAITOR—betrayer, hypocrite, deceiver.

TRAITOROUS—false, treasonable, treacherous, perfidious, faithless, unfaithful.

TRANQUIL—peaceable, calm, serene, placid, unmoved.

TRANQUILLISE—quiet, appease, allay, assuage, soothe, compose, calm, pacify.

TRANQUILLITY—peace, quiet, calm, repose, ease.

TRANSACT—do, perform, manage, treat, negotiate.

TRANSACTION—performance, proceeding.

TRANSCEND—exceed, surpass, excel, out-do.

TRANSCRIBE—copy, write, imitate.

TRANSFER—pass, convey, remove, sell, give, alienate, assign.

TRANSFORM—transfigure, transubstantiate, metamorphose, transmute.

TRANSGRESS—disobey, exceed, infringe, offend.

TRANSGRESSION—fault, offence, crime, infringement, misdeed, misdemeanour.

TRANSIENT—transitory, temporary, evanescent, momentary, fleeting.

TRANSPARENT—pellucid, translucent, pervious, transpicuous, clear, obvious, flimsy, superficial.

TRANSPORT—bear, carry, convey, rapture, ecstasy.

TRAVEL—journey, wander, ramble.

TREACHEROUS—faithless, perfidious, insidious.

TREASURE—hoard, collection, store, fund, wealth.

TREAT—handle, manage, use, negotiate, settle, entertain.

TREATMENT—negotiation, management, manipulation, usage, entertainment.

TREMBLE—shake, quake, quiver, shiver, shudder, totter.

TREMBLING—trepidation, tremor, shaking, shivering, quivering, agitation, emotion.

TREMENDOUS—immense, vast, large, stunning, boisterous, loud, dreadful, frightful, terrible, terrific, horrible, fearful.

TREMOR—trepidation, agitation, trembling, emotion.

TRIAL—attempt, endeavour, effort, experiment, proof, test.

TRIBUTE—tax, impost, duty, toll, assessment.

TRICK—artifice, stratagem, wile, fraud, cheat, juggle, finesse, deception, imposture, delusion, imposition, sleight.

TRIFLING—trivial, futile, petty, frivolous, unimportant, inconsiderable, light, slight, worthless.

TRouble—distress, affliction, suffering, adversity, calamity, misfortune, perplexity, agitation, molestation, inconvenience, annoyance, vexation, sorrow, anxiety, misery, anguish, care, solicitude.

To TROUBLE—afflict, distress, harass, perplex, disturb, molest.

TROUBLESOME—afflictive, vexatious, annoying, molesting, perplexing, harassing, disquieting, disturbing, irksome, burdensome, tiresome, wearisome, teasing, importunate, intrusive.

TRUE—genuine, pure, real, actual, straight, right, correct, undeviating, faithful, honest, loyal, sincere, upright.

TRUST—belief, credit, faith, confidence, hope, expectation, reliance, assurance, dependence.

To TRUST—repose, confide, rely, depend, entrust, commit, consign, charge.

TRUSTWORTHY—safe, trusty, secure, honest, upright, faithful, confidential.

TRUTH—veracity, fidelity, constancy, honesty, virtue, faithfulness, sincerity, fact, reality.

TRY—attempt, essay, endeavour, tempt, prove, test, examine.

TUMBLE—fall, sink, drop, disturb, disarrange, disorder.

TUMID—swollen, enlarged, distended, protuberant, turgid, pompous, puffy, bombastic.

TUMULT—uproar, commotion, riot, quarrel, row.

TURBULENT—tumultuous, convulsive, violent, confused, disorderly, agitated, promiscuous, unruly, ungovernable, refractory, restless, unquiet, disturbed, seditious, mutinous, insurgent, rebellious, riotous.

TURN—movement, revolution, change, alteration, vicissitude, form, cast, bent, character, shape, manner, convenience, occasion, purpose, revert.

To TURN—revolve, circulate, whirl, twirl, wheel, bend, twist, distort, change, transform, transmute, alter, vary.

TWIST—contort, distort, writhe, pervert, twine, twirl, swing, bend, turn, wrest, wrench.

TYPE—symbol, figure, emblem, sign.

TYRANNICAL—absolute, arbitrary, despotic, imperious, cruel, oppressive.

U

ULTIMATE—last, latest, final, furthest, extreme.

UMPIRE—arbitrator, arbiter, judge.

UNANTICIPATED—unexpected, sudden, unforeseen.

UNASSUMING—humble, modest, unpretending, unaspiring.

UNATTAINABLE—impossible, inaccessible, hopeless.

UNAVOIDABLE—inevitable, fated, fixed, certain.

UNBELIEF—disbelief, incredulity, infidelity, scepticism.

UNBLEMISHED—unspotted, spotless, blameless, irreproachable.

UNBOUNDED—boundless, infinite, unlimited, limitless, illimitable, interminable, endless, unconfined.

UNCEASING—always, constant, ever, continually, perpetually.

UNCERTAIN—equivocal, doubtful, vague, obscure, precarious, dubious, doubt, hesitate, fluctuate, waver, undulate, oscillate, vacillate.

UNCERTAINTY—doubt, hesitation, pause, demur, suspense, indecision.

UNCOMMON—rare, scarce, choice, singular, unique.

UNCONCERNED—indifferent, careless, regardless.

UNCONFINED—free, unrestrained, loose.

UNCONQUERABLE—invincible, insuperable, insurmountable.

UNCORRUPT—faithful, true, honest, trustworthy, upright.

UNCOUTH—odd, strange, awkward, clumsy, unhandy.

UNCOVER—strip, denude, reveal, disclose, discover.

UNDAUNTED—bold, fearless, intrepid, brave.

UNDECIDED—uncertain, undetermined, hesitating, wavering, irresolute, unsettled, doubtful, unresolved.

UNDENIABLE—indubitable, indisputable, incontrovertible, unquestionable, irrefragable.

UNDER—below, beneath, lower, subjacent.

UNDERGO—bear, suffer, experience, endure.

UNDERMINE—sap, excavate.

UNDERSTAND—comprehend, conceive, apprehend, appreciate.

UNDERSTANDING—intellect, intelligence, faculty, comprehension, apprehension, perception, conception.

UNDERTAKING—enterprise, attempt, engagement.

UNDETERMINED—irresolute, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, unsteady, wavering, fluctuating, doubtful, hesitating.

UNDISGUISED—open, frank, sincere, unreserved, evident, plain, clear, apparent, naked.

UNDISTURBED—calm, placid, serene, unmoved.

UNDIVIDED—whole, entire, complete, perfect, unanimous.

UNDUTIFUL—disobedient, unfaithful.

UNEASINESS—solicitude, care, anxiety, trouble.

UNEQUAL—irregular, uneven, dissimilar, unlike, disproportioned.

UNENLIGHTENED—ignorant, uninformed, uninstructed.

UNEXPECTED—sudden, unforeseen, unanticipated.

UNFAIR—partial, biased, injurious, hurtful.

UNFAITHFUL— perfidious, faithless, treacherous, undutiful, disloyal.

UNFEELING— hardened, insensible, unsusceptible, callous, cruel, hard, obdurate.

UNFOLD—develop, divulge, expand, unravel, discover, reveal, solve, explain.

UNFORTUNATE— unhappy, distressed, afflicted, calamitous, injurious, hurtful, unlucky, unsuccessful.

UNFRUITFUL—barren, sterile, unproductive.

UNGOVERNABLE—unruly, refractory, contumacious, licentious, wild, unbridled, tumultuous, turbulent.

UNHAPPY—miserable, wretched, unfortunate, calamitous, distressed, afflicted.

UNIFORM—similar, even, equal, equable, alike, undeviating, regular, constant.

UNIMPORTANT—insignificant, immaterial, trivial, inconsiderable, trifling, petty.

UNINFORMED—ignorant, unenlightened, uninstructed.

UNINTERRUPTED—unceasing, incessant, unintermitting.

UNIQUE—rare, uncommon, choice, singular.

UNISON—accordance, agreement, similarity, oneness, sameness, melody.

UNITE—join, combine, connect, coalesce.

UNITY—concord, conjunction, agreement, uniformity.

UNIVERSAL—all, total, whole, general.

UNJUST— inequitable, unfair, dishonest, knavish, roguish, wicked.

UNLEARNED—illiterate, unlettered, ignorant.

UNLIKE—dissimilar, different, diverse, distinct, separate.

UNLIMITED— boundless, unbounded, limitless, illimitable, infinite.

UNMERCIFUL—cruel, merciless, inhuman, hard-hearted, inexorable, relentless, unconscionable, exorbitant.

UNOFFENDING—inoffensive, harmless, innocent, innoxious.

UNPOLLUTED—unspotted, unstained, chaste.

UNPRESUMING—humble, modest, unpretending.

UNQUALIFIED—absolute, arbitrary, unrestricted, unfit, incompetent, incapable.

UNQUESTIONABLE—indubitable, indisputable, incontrovertible, irrefragable, undeniable, actual, certain.

UNRAVEL—unfold, develop, disentangle, extricate, explain, solve.

UNREASONABLE—foolish, absurd, irrational.

UNRELENTING—relentless, inexorable, implacable, unpitying, hard, cruel, unyielding.

UNRESERVED—free, open, candid, ingenuous.

UNRESISTING—passive, submissive, quiescent, patient, resigned.

UNRESTRICTED—unbounded, unqualified, unlimited, boundless.

UNRUFFLED—calm, placid, serene, unmoved, undisturbed.

UNRULY—tumultuous, turbulent, ungovernable, refractory, licentious.

UNSEARCHABLE—inscrutable, hidden, mysterious.

UNSEASONABLE—untimely, premature, inopportune.

UNSETTLE—disconcert, discompose, derange, disarrange, displace, ruffle, disorder, confuse.

UNSETTLED—undetermined, unsteady, wavering, unfixed, unhinged, fluctuating, irregular, unequal, changeable.

UNSOUND—defective, deceitful, insincere, infirm, sickly, feeble, hollow, rotten.

UNSPEAKABLE—unutterable, inexpressible, ineffable.

UNSPOTTED—blameless, irreproachable, chaste, pure, clear, unsullied, untarnished.

UNSTEADY—unstable, changeable, mutable, wavering, remiss, inattentive, neglectful, wild, unsettled, intemperate.

UNSULLIED—spotless, untarnished, pure, clear.

UNSUSCEPTIBLE—unfeeling, insensible, hard, callous, indifferent, apathetic.

UNTAUGHT—ignorant, illiterate, unlettered.

UNTIMELY—inopportune, premature, unseasonable.

UNTOWARD—froward, perverse, refractory, awkward, ungraceful, inconvenient, troublesome, unpromising, unmanageable.

UNTRUTH—falsehood, lie, falsity.

UNUTTERABLE—unspeakable, ineffable, inexpressible.

UNWILLING—averse, backward, loth, reluctant.

UNWORTHY—worthless, undeserving, unbecoming, vile, base, mean, unsuitable, inadequate.

UPBRAID—blame, reprove, reproach, condemn, censure.

UPHOLD—maintain, defend, support, sustain.

UPRIGHT—straight, vertical, perpendicular, fair, sincere, faithful, honest.

UPRIGHTNESS—rectitude, integrity, probity, honesty.

UPROAR—tumult, disturbance, noise, bustle, clamour.

URBANITY—civility, politeness, complaisance, suavity, affability, courtesy.

URGE—incite, animate, press, impel, instigate, stimulate, encourage.

URGENT—pressing, importunate, violent, vehement.

USAGE—custom, use, practice, treatment.

USE—usage, practice, custom, habit, advantage, benefit, profit, avail, utility, usefulness, service.

USEFUL—serviceable, beneficial, profitable, accommodating, convenient, adapted, available.

USELESS—idle, vain, ineffectual, profitless, refuse, waste, unserviceable, unprofitable, worthless.

USUAL—customary, general, common, ordinary, frequent.

USURP—arrogate, assume, appropriate.

UTILITY—advantage, benefit, avail, service, use.

UTTER—speak, articulate, pronounce, express.

V

VACANCY—vacuity, chasm, emptiness, listlessness, inanity.

VACANT—empty, void, free, unoccupied, thoughtless, idle.

VACATE—quit, abdicate, leave.

VACILLATING—wavering, fluctuating, inconstant, unsteady, unstable.

VAGRANT—wandering, roving, unsettled.

VAGUE—loose, unsettled, unfixed, undetermined, indefinite.

VAIN—empty, idle, useless, fruitless, abortive, ineffectual, worthless, unreal, inconstant, false, deceitful, spurious, conceited, proud, egotistical, opinionated.

VALE—valley, dingle, dell.

VALEDICTION—farewell, adieu, parting.

VALIANT—brave, courageous, intrepid, heroic.

VALID—sound, just, good, legal.

VALOUR—bravery, courage, intrepidity, prowess, gallantry, boldness, fearlessness.

VALUABLE—precious, costly, worthy, estimable.

VALUE—worth, rate, price, cost, estimation, account, appreciation, appraisement, assessment.

To VALUE—estimate, appreciate, respect, esteem, prize, regard, rate, compute, calculate, appraise, assess.

VANISH—disappear, pass away, flit.

VANISHING—evanescent, fleeting, transitory, transient, momentary.

VANITY—ostentation, pomp, arrogance, pride, conceit, egotism, emptiness, uncertainty.

VANQUISH—beat, conquer, overcome, subdue, surmount.

VARIABLE—changeable, mutable, fickle, unsteady, inconstant, versatile.

VARIATION—alteration, difference, deviation, change.

VARIETY—difference, diversity, variation, deviation, change.

VARIOUS—different, several, manifold, divers, many, changeable, uncertain, unfixed.

VARY—change, alter, disagree, deviate, differ, depart from.

VAST—huge, immense, enormous, prodigious.

VAUNTING—boasting, parade, glorying, vapour, display.

VEHEMENT—ardent, hot, eager, zealous, passionate, furious, impetuous, violent.

VEIL—invest, cover, conceal, hide.

VELOCITY—quickness, speed, swiftness, celerity, rapidity.

VENAL—mercenary, prostitute.

VENERATE—revere, reverence, respect, regard.

VENIAL—pardonable, excusable.

VENTURE—hazard, risk, chance, hap, luck, contingency.

VERACITY—truth, truthfulness, integrity, honesty.

VERBAL—spoken, oral, vocal, literal.

VERGE—brim, edge, brink, border, margin.

VESTIGE—mark, sign, trace, track.

VEX—tease, plague, tantalise, torment, chagrin, offend.

VEXATION—chagrin, mortification, trouble, uneasiness.

VEXATIOUS—troublesome, wearisome.

VICE—depravity, crime, fault, defect, imperfection.

VICINITY—vicinage, proximity, neighbourhood.

VICIOUS—corrupt, depraved, profligate, wicked, abandoned.

VICISSITUDE—change, variation, revolution.

VICTOR—conqueror, vanquisher.

VIE—contend, strive, emulate.

VIEW—glimpse, glance, peep, prospect, sight, survey, inspection, examination, intention, purpose, design.

To **VIEW**—survey, examine, look, see, behold, eye.

VIDILANT—watchful, wakeful, circumspect.

VIGOUR—energy, force, strength, efficacy.

VIGOROUS—quick, powerful, strong, energetic, active.

VILE—base, mean, worthless, despicable, wicked.

VILIFY—aspere, accuse, calumniate, defame, detract, slander, scandalise.

VILLAINOUS—wicked, atrocious, heinous, flagrant, enormous, monstrous.

VINDICATE—defend, justify, support, maintain, avenge, punish.

VINDICTIVE—resentful, revengeful.

VIOLATE—injure, hurt, interrupt, disturb, profane, desecrate, ravish, deflower.

VIOLENCE—force, coercion, compulsion, obligation, constraint.

VIOLENT—forcible, vehement, outrageous, boisterous, turbulent, furious, impetuous, passionate.

VIRTUOUS—modest, chaste, pure.

VIRULENT—poisonous, venomous, acrimonious, malignant.

VISAGE—face, countenance.

VISIBLE—apparent, obvious, clear, plain, evident, discernible, manifest, distinct.

VISION—sight, apparition, spectre, phantom, ghost.

VISIONARY—fancied, imaginary, enthusiast, fanatic.

VITIATED—corrupt, depraved, debased, wicked, tainted, contaminated, defiled, polluted, infected.

VIVACIOUS—animated, lively, sprightly, sportive, jocund, merry.

VIVACITY—life, animation, spirit, lightness, volatility.

VIVID—clear, lucid, bright, lively, quick, sprightly, active, striking.

VOCAL—oral, verbal.

VOCATION—business, occupation, employment, calling.

VOID—empty, vacant, devoid.

VOLUNTARY—willing, gratuitous, spontaneous.

VOLUPTUARY—sensualist, epicure.

VORACIOUS—rapacious, ravenous, greedy.

VOTE—suffrage, voice.

VOUCH—declare, affirm, attest, warrant, asseverate, aver, protest, assure.

VULGAR—common, ordinary, mean, rustic, rude, low, unrefined.

W

WAGES—stipend, salary, hire, allowance, pay.

WAKEFUL—watchful, vigilant, observant.

WALK—carriage, gait, step, way, road, range, region, space, path.

WAN—pale, pallid, fair, sickly, languid.

WANDER—stroll, ramble, rove, roam, range, digress, deviate, diverge, err, stray, depart, migrate.

WANT—deficiency, defect, need, necessity, lack, poverty, penury, indigence.

WANTON—loose, lewd, lustful, libidinous, lecherous, sportive, lascivious, frolicsome, wasteful.

WARD—guard, watch, defend, protect, repel, parry.

WARES—goods, commodities, merchandise.

WARLIKE—military, martial.

WARM—affectionate, kind, tender, loving, hearty, sincere, cheering, cordial, zealous, ardent, earnest, solicitous, fervent, intense, hot, tepid.

WARMTH—fervency, fervour, intensity, ardour, zeal, cordiality, earnestness, eagerness, excitement, animation, heat, vehemence, glow.

WARNING—monition, admonition, caution, notice.

WARRANT—authorise, justify, guarantee, security, pledge.

WARY—cautious, circumspect, guarded, watchful.

WASTE—devastation, ravage, spoil, desolation, havoc, destruction, consumption, dissipation, loss, desolate, destroyed, ruined, refuse, useless, unprofitable.

To **WASTE**—spend, expend, dissipate, squander, consume, lavish, destroy, spoil, ravage, desolate.

WASTEFUL—profuse, extravagant, prodigal, lavish.

WASTING—decay, consumption, decline, fading.

WATCH—tend, guard, protect.

WATCHFUL—vigilant, attentive, cautious, observant, circumspect, wakeful.

WATERY—aqueous, wet, tasteless, insipid, vapid, spiritless.

WAVE—undulation, billow, breaker, surge.

WAVER—hesitate, vacillate, fluctuate, totter, reel, stagger.

WAY—road, route, course, passage, method, system, mode, means, manner, form, fashion.

WEAK—feeble, infirm, enfeebled, debilitated, enervated, unfortified, accessible, impulsive, slender.

WEAKNESS—debility, languor, feebleness, infirmity, imbecility, frailty, impotence, failing, defect, fault, foible.

WEALTH—riches, opulence, affluence.

WEARINESS—lassitude, fatigue, enervation, debility, exhaustion.

WEARISOME—tiresome, tedious, fatiguing, troublesome, annoying, vexatious.

To **WEARY**—tire, fatigue, harass, dispirit, jade, subdue, vex, annoy.

WED—marry, espouse, unite, attach.

WEDDING—marriage, nuptials, espousals.

WEEP—mourn, lament, cry, bewail, bemoan, complain.

WEIGH—poise, equipoise, balance, raise, lift, compare, ponder, regard, oppress, depress.

WEIGHT—gravity, heaviness, ponderousness, burthen, load, pressure, importance, power, influence, efficacy, consequence, moment, impressiveness.

WEIGHTY—heavy, ponderous, massive, burdensome, onerous, important, forcible, momentous.

WELCOME—acceptable, agreeable, grateful, pleasing, timely, opportune, seasonable.

WELFARE—prosperity, happiness.

WHEEDLE—flatter, entice, coax, cajole, fawn.

WHET—sharpen, provoke, excite, stimulate.

WHIM—freak, fancy, caprice.

WHIMSICAL—fanciful, odd, capricious, freakish, fantastical.

WHIRL—twirl, turn, wheel, revolve, circulate.

WHITE—pale, snowy, fair, blanched, bleached, pure, clean, unspotted, unblemished.

WHITEN—blanch, bleach, cleanse.

WHOLE—all, total, entire, complete, integral, perfect, well, undivided, sound, unimpaired, uninjured, unbroken, full.

WHOLESALE—healthful, salutary, salubrious.

WHOLLY—totally, completely, entirely, perfectly, fully.

WICKED—evil, sinful, immoral, criminal, unjust, nefarious, irreligious, profane, impious, atrocious, heinous, flagrant, flagitious, villainous, iniquitous, enormous, monstrous, abandoned, profligate.

WIDE—large, roomy, capacious, broad, extended.

WILLINGLY—voluntarily, spontaneously.

WILY—subtle, crafty, sly, cunning.

WIN—gain, obtain, procure, get, earn.

TO WIND—turn, change, vary, entwist, enfold, encircle.

WINK—connive, tolerate, overlook.

WISDOM—learning, erudition, knowledge, sagacity, experience, discretion, prudence.

WISE—learned, erudite, knowing, skilful, dexterous, sagacious, judicious, discreet, prudent, sage, sapient.

WISELY—judiciously, sagely, skilfully, prudently, cautiously, circumspectly, discreetly.

WISH—desire, long, covet, solicit, request, entreat.

WIT—humour, satire, irony, burlesque, ingenuity, contrivance, invention.

WITHDRAW—retreat, retire, recede, retrograde, recall.

WITHHOLD—retain, keep, hold, detain, reserve, restrain, hinder.

WITHSTAND—oppose, obstruct, impede, resist, thwart.

WITNESS—testimony, attestation, evidence, deponent.

WITTY—lively, humorous, pointed, sarcastic, facetious, merry.

WOFUL—pitiable, piteous, pitiful, doleful, rueful, sorrowful, afflicted, mournful, wretched.

WOMANISH—effeminate, feminine, emasculate.

WONDER—surprise, astonishment, admiration, amazement, miracle, marvel, prodigy, monster.

WORD—term, expression, talk, discourse, signal, order, command, account, tidings, message, declaration, affirmation.

WORK—employment, occupation, operation, performance, toil, labour, drudgery.

WORLDLY—secular, temporal, human, common.

WORRY—perplex, vex, tease, harass, distract, annoy, confound, confuse, disturb, torment, taunt, tantalise.

WORSHIP—adore, revere, reverence, respect, honour.

WORTH—desert, merit, value, excellence, perfection, virtue, usefulness, morality, price, rate.

WORTHLESS—valueless, useless, refuse, waste, profitless, unprofitable, unserviceable, trifling.

WORTHY—deserving, meritorious, estimable, amiable, virtuous, honourable, uncorrupted.

WRANGLE—dispute, quarrel, brawl, altercate.

WRATH—anger, ire, exasperation, indignation, fury, resentment, rage, vengeance, passion.

WRENCH—wrest, twist, turn, bend, distort, strain, sprain.

WRETCHED—unhappy, miserable, comfortless, worthless, paltry, mean, despicable, calamitous.

WRITER—penman, scribe, clerk, transcriber, copyist, secretary, amanuensis, author, editor.

WRONG—injury, injustice, unfairness, insult, affront, erroneous, inaccurate, unjust, faulty, incorrect, unfit, unsuitable.

WROUGHT—effected, performed, produced, used, formed, fitted, worked, actuated.

Y

YEARLY—annual, annually.

YIELD—impart, give, communicate, produce, comply, cede, concede, surrender, conform, abandon.

YIELDING—compliant, submissive, flexible, producing, affording.

YOKE—couple, conjoin, enslave, restrain, confine.

YOUNG—youthful, juvenile, puerile.

YOUTH—adolescence, juvenility, puerility.

YOUTHFUL—young, juvenile, fresh, vigorous.

Z

ZEAL—ardour, heat, warmth, enthusiasm, fervour, fervency, avidity, eagerness, earnestness, intensity.

ZEALOT—enthusiast, visionary, fanatic.

ZEALOUS—enthusiastic, ardent, earnest, solicitous, anxious, fervent, warm, intense.

APPENDIX.

LIST OF LATIN AND FRENCH PHRASES.

I. LATIN.

<i>Ab initio</i> — From the beginning	<i>Arcanum</i> — A secret
<i>Ab urbe condita</i> — From the building of the city (Rome)	<i>Arcana imperii</i> — State secrets
<i>Ad captandum vulgus</i> — To catch the vulgar	<i>Argumentum ad hominem</i> — An argument; first argument strong from personal application
<i>Ad extreum</i> — At the worst	<i>Assumpit</i> — He took upon him to pay
<i>Ad infinitum</i> — To infinity	<i>Audentes fortuna juvat</i> — Fortune favours the brave
<i>Ad libitum</i> — At pleasure	<i>Audi alteram partem</i> — Hear the other party
<i>Ad quod damnum</i> — To what damage	<i>Audita querela</i> — The complaint being heard
<i>Ad referendum</i> — To be further considered	<i>Aurea mediocritas</i> — The golden mean
<i>Adscriptus glebae</i> — Attached to the soil.	<i>Auri sacra fames</i> — The accursed thirst of gold.
<i>Ad valorem</i> — According to the value	<i>Aut Cæsar, aut nullus</i> — He will be Cæsar or nobody
<i>A fortiori</i> — With stronger reason	<i>A vinculo matrimonii</i> — From the chain or tie of marriage
<i>Agere gratias</i> — To give thanks	<i>Beneficis malitia pensare</i> — To do good for evil
<i>Alias</i> — Otherwise	<i>Bona fide</i> — In good faith, in reality
<i>Aliibi</i> — Elsewhere	<i>Bonus</i> — Good, happy, premium
<i>Aima mater</i> — A benign mother; University	<i>Brutum fulmen</i> — A harmless thunderbolt
<i>Alternis horis</i> — Every other hour	<i>Cacoethes loquendi</i> — A rage for speaking
<i>Amicus curiae</i> — A friend of the court	<i>Cacoethes scribendi</i> — An itch for writing
<i>Amor patriæ</i> — The love of our country	<i>Cadit questio</i> — The question drops to the ground
<i>Anglice</i> — In English	<i>Cæteris paribus</i> — other things being equal
<i>Anguis in herba</i> — A snake in the grass	<i>Caput mortuum</i> — Dead residuum, the worthless remains
<i>Animo furandi</i> — With the intention of stealing	
<i>Anno Domini</i> — The year of our Lord	
<i>Anno Mundi</i> — The year of the world	
<i>Annus mirabilis</i> — The year of wonders	
<i>A posteriori</i> — From the latter; from the effect to the cause	
<i>A priori</i> — From the former; from the cause to the effect	

<i>Cede Deo</i> — Yield to Providence	<i>Esto perpetuo</i> — Be thou perpetual
<i>Cæteris paribus</i> — The rest being alike; or, other things being equal	<i>Et cetera</i> — And the rest
<i>Commune bonum</i> — A common good	<i>Et decus et pretium recti</i> — The ornament and the reward of virtue
<i>Compos mentis</i> — A man of a sound and composed mind	<i>Et sic de similibus</i> — And so of the like
<i>Concordia discors</i> — A jarring concord	<i>Ex cathedra</i> — From the chair
<i>Contra, Cr.</i> , against	<i>Ex necessitate rei</i> — From the necessity of the case
<i>Contra bonos mores</i> — Against good manners	<i>Ex intervallo</i> — At some distance
<i>Cor unum, via una</i> — One heart, one way	<i>Ex nihilo nihil fit</i> — Nothing can come of nothing
<i>Credenda</i> — Things to be believed	<i>Ex officio, Ex officitis</i> — By virtue of office or offices, officially
<i>Credula res amor est</i> — Love is credulous	<i>Ex parte</i> — On one side only
<i>Cruz</i> — Any thing vexatious or difficult	<i>Ex tempore</i> — Off hand, without loss of time
<i>Cui bono?</i> — To what good will it tend?	<i>Fac simile</i> — An exact copy
<i>Cui malo?</i> — To what evil?	<i>Fata obstant</i> — The fates oppose it
<i>Cum privilegio</i> — With privilege	<i>Favete linguis</i> — Be attentive
<i>Currense calamo</i> — With great expedition	<i>Fax populi</i> — The dregs of the people, the canaille
<i>Custos rotulorum</i> — The keeper of the rolls	<i>Fecit</i> — Made it, or did it
<i>Data</i> — Things granted	<i>Felicitas mullos habet amicos</i> — Prosperity has many friends
<i>Deceptio visus</i> — A visual illusion	<i>Felix qui nihil debet</i> — Happy is the man who owes nothing
<i>De facto</i> — From the fact, in reality	<i>Felo de se</i> — Self-murder
<i>De jure</i> — From the law	<i>Fera nature</i> — Of a wild nature
<i>De mortuis nil nisi bonum</i> — Say nothing unfavourable of the dead.	<i>Fiat</i> — Let it be done
<i>Dei gratia, D. G.</i> , by the grace of God	<i>Fiat justitia ruat cælum</i> — Let justice be done though the heavens should fall.
<i>Dele, omit</i>	<i>Fiat lux</i> — Let there be light
<i>Deo volente, D. V.</i> , God willing	<i>Fide et amore</i> — By faith and love
<i>Desideratum</i> — something requisite	<i>Fidus et audax</i> — Faithful and intrepid
<i>Desunt cætera</i> — The remainder is wanting	<i>Fide et fortitudine</i> — By faith and fortitude
<i>Dicto tempore</i> — At the appointed time	<i>Finem respice</i> — Look to the end
<i>Divide et impera</i> — Divide and govern	<i>Flecti non frangi</i> — To bend, not to break
<i>Domus</i> — Home	<i>Fortes fortuna juvat</i> — Fortune favours the bold
<i>Dicit amor patriæ</i> — The love of my country leads me	<i>Fortis et fidelis nil difficile</i> — Nothing is difficult to the brave and faithful
<i>Dum spiro, spero</i> — Whilst I breathe I hope	<i>Fortuna fatuus fatus</i> — Fools have fortune
<i>Dum vivimus vivamus</i> — Whilst we live let us live	<i>Fortuna sequatur</i> — Let fortune follow
<i>Durante bene placito</i> — During good pleasure	<i>Furor loquendi</i> — An eagerness for speaking
<i>Durante vita</i> — During life	<i>Furor scribendi</i> — An itch for writing
<i>Durem telum necessitas</i> — Necessity is a hard weapon	
<i>Ecce homo</i> — Behold the man	<i>Gratis</i> — For nothing
<i>Ergo</i> — therefore	<i>Gravis ira regum semper</i> — The anger of kings is always severe
<i>Errata</i> — errors	
<i>Erratum</i> — error	

<i>Haud passibus aquis</i> —Not with equal steps	<i>Magna Charta</i> —The great charter
<i>Hic et ubique</i> —Here and there and everywhere	<i>Maximus in minimis</i> —Great in little things
<i>Hominis est errare</i> —It is human to err	<i>Memento mori</i> —Remember death
<i>Hortus siccus</i> —Leaves of plants in a dried state	<i>Memorabilia</i> —Matters deserving of record
<i>Ibidem, ibid</i> —in the same place	<i>Mens conscientia recti</i> —A mind conscious of rectitude
<i>Id est, i. e.</i> , that is	<i>Mens sana in corpore sano</i> —A sound mind in a sound body
<i>Ignis satus</i> —Meteoric fire	<i>Mirabile dictu</i> —Wonderful to tell
<i>Ignoramus</i> —An uninformed person	<i>Mittimus</i> —A writ to send one to prison
<i>Ignorantia facti excusat</i> —Ignorance of the fact excuses	<i>Multum in parvo</i> —Much in little
<i>Illud satis est quod satis est</i> —Enough is as good as a feast	<i>Mutatis, mutandis</i> —the requisite changes being made
<i>Imprimis</i> —in the first place	<i>Ne cede malis</i> —Yield not to misfortunes
<i>Impromptu</i> —A witticism made off hand	<i>Necessitas non habet legem</i> —Necessity has no law
<i>In angustiis amici apparent</i> —Adversity trieth friends	<i>Nec temere nec timide</i> —Neither rashly nor fearfully
<i>In celo quies</i> —There is rest in heaven	<i>Nemine contradicente, [nem. con.]</i> —None opposing
<i>In loco</i> —In place	<i>Nemine dissentiente, [nem. dis.]</i> —None disagreeing
<i>In propria persona</i> —In his own person	<i>Ne plus ultra</i> —Nothing more beyond
<i>In puris naturalibus</i> —Stark naked	<i>Nolle prosequi</i> —Unwilling to proceed
<i>In statu quo</i> —in the former place	<i>Non compos mentis</i> —Not of sound mind
<i>Interdum stultus bene loquitur</i> —A fool speaks well at times	<i>Non constat</i> —It does not appear
<i>Inter nos</i> —Between ourselves	<i>Non obstante</i> —Notwithstanding
<i>Inter terrorem</i> —In terror, for a warning	<i>Non omnia possumus omnes</i> —We are not all able for all things
<i>In transitu</i> —On the passage	<i>Non sibi sed patriæ</i> —Not for himself, but for his country
<i>In utroque fidelis</i> —Faithful in both	<i>Non sum qualis eram</i> —I am not what I have been
<i>Invenia est causa</i> —You have found an excuse	<i>Nosce te ipsum</i> —Know thyself
<i>In vino veritas</i> —There is truth in wine	<i>Noscitur ex sociis</i> —He is known by his company
<i>Ipsa dixit</i> —On his sole assertion	<i>Nunc aut nunquam</i> —Now or never
<i>Ipsa facto</i> —By the fact itself	<i>Odi profanum vulgus</i> —I hate the profane vulgar
<i>Ita est</i> —It is even so	<i>Omnia vincit amor</i> —Love conquers all things
<i>Jure humano</i> —By human law	<i>Onus</i> —The burden
<i>Jure divino</i> —By divine law	<i>Onus probandi</i> —The burden of proving
<i>Jus civile</i> —The civil law	<i>Ora et labora</i> —Pray and labour
<i>Jus gentium</i> —The law of nations	<i>Ore tenus</i> —From the mouth
<i>Lapeus lingua</i> —A slip of the tongue	<i>O si sic omnia!</i> —O had he thus always conducted himself
<i>Latet anguis in herba</i> —There is a snake in the grass	<i>O tempora! O mores!</i> —O the times! O the manners!
<i>Lex talionis</i> —The law of retaliation	<i>Otiam cum dignitate</i> —Ease and respect
<i>Libidini indulget</i> —He gives way to his humour	
<i>Locum tenens</i> —A deputy or substitute	
<i>Ludore cum sacris</i> —To jest profanely	

<i>Par nobile fratrum</i> — (Ironically) A noble pair of associates	<i>Scriptis</i> — Wrote it
<i>Pari passu</i> — With an equal pace	<i>Sculpsit</i> — Engraved it
<i>Parvum parva decent</i> — Little things become little men	<i>Semper eadem</i> — Always the same
<i>Passim</i> — Everywhere	<i>Semper paratus</i> — Always ready
<i>Patriis virtutibus</i> — By hereditary virtues	<i>Seriatim</i> — In order; or, in a series
<i>Pater patriæ</i> — The father of his country	<i>Sibi quemque cavere oportet</i> — Each must take care of himself
<i>Peccavi</i> — I have sinned	<i>Sic donec</i> — Thus, until
<i>Penates</i> — Household gods	<i>Sic passim</i> — So everywhere
<i>Pendente lite</i> — Whilst the suit is depending	<i>Sic transit gloria mundi</i> — So fades
<i>Per fas et nefas</i> — Through right and wrong	wordly splendour
<i>Per se</i> — By itself	<i>Sine die</i> — Indefinitely
<i>Pluries</i> — At several times	<i>Sine joco</i> — Without jesting
<i>Poeta nascitur non fit</i> — A poet born a poet, not made	<i>Sine omni periculo</i> — Without any danger
<i>Posse comitatus</i> — The power of the county, an armed force	<i>Sine qua non</i> — A thing without which another cannot be, an indispensable condition
<i>Prima facie</i> — On the first view	<i>Spes mea in Deo</i> — My hope is in God
<i>Prima viae</i> — The first passages	<i>Spero meliora</i> — I hope for better things
<i>Primum mobile</i> — The main spring	<i>Status quo</i> ; or, <i>status quo ante bellum</i> — The condition of both parties before a war
<i>Principiis obsta</i> — Oppose mischief in the bud	<i>Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re</i> — Gentle in manner, but vigorous in deed
<i>Pro aris et focis</i> — For our religion and firesides	<i>Sub pœna</i> — Under a penalty
<i>Pro bono publico</i> — For the good of the public	<i>Sub silentio</i> — In silence, without any notice
<i>Pro et con</i> — For and against	<i>Sui generis</i> — Of its own kind
<i>Pro tempore</i> — For the time	<i>Summum bonum</i> — The chief good
<i>Quid nunc</i> — What now?	<i>Summum jus summa injuria</i> — Strict law is sometimes the greatest injustice
<i>Quid pro quo</i> — What for what, a mutual consideration, tit for tat	<i>Supersedeas</i> — You may remove or set aside
<i>Quo animo</i> — With what intention	
<i>Quod avertat Deus</i> — Which God forbids	
<i>Quo jure</i> — By what right	<i>Tabula rasa</i> — A smooth tablet
<i>Quondam</i> — Formerly	<i>Tanto melius</i> — All the better
<i>Quot homines tot sententiae</i> — So many men, so many opinions	<i>Tempus edax rerum</i> — Time devours all things
<i>Rara avis in terris</i> — A rare bird on the earth, a prodigy	<i>Ubi supra</i> — Where above mentioned, a reference
<i>Rara fides</i> — Good faith	<i>Ult. Ultimus</i> — The last
<i>Regina</i> — Queen	<i>Utile dulci</i> — The useful with the pleasant
<i>Requiescat in pace</i> — May he rest in peace	<i>Uti possidetis</i> — As you possess
<i>Res facta</i> — Matter of fact	<i>Vade mecum</i> — Constant companion
<i>Res publica</i> — The commonwealth	<i>Ventis secundis</i> — With prosperous winds
<i>Rex</i> — King	<i>Verbatim</i> — Word for word
<i>Salus populi</i> — The welfare of the people	<i>Veritas vincit</i> — Truth conquers
<i>Salvo jure</i> — Saving the right	<i>Versus</i> — Against
<i>Scire facias</i> — Cause it to be known	<i>Via</i> — By way of
	<i>Vice versa</i> — The terms exchanged, the reverse

Vice—In the room of

Vide—See

Vide et crede—See and believe

Vide ut supra—See what has been said above or before

Vi et armis—By force of arms, illegally

Vincit amor patriæ—The love of my country overcomes

Vincit veritas—Truth conquers

Vix inertia—The force of indolence

Vitius nemo sine nascitur—No man is without his faults

Viva voce—By the living voice, orally

Vox et præterea nihil—A voice and nothing more

Vox populi vox Dei—The voice of the people is the voice of God

A Sheet of Paper, doubled so as to make two leaves or four pages, is called folio, from the Latin *folium*, a leaf.

A sheet of four leaves, or eight pages, is called quarto, from the Latin *quartos*, the fourth, marked 4to.

Of 8 leaves, or 16 pages, called octavo, from *octavus*, the eighth, marked 8vo.

12	"	24	"	duodecimo, <i>duodecimus</i> , twelfth,	12mo.
18	"	36	"	<i>octodecimo, octodecimus</i> , eighteenth,	18mo.

II. FRENCH.

Adieu pour jamais—Farewell for ever

Affair d'honneur—A business of honour

Affair de cœur—Love affair, an amour

Aide-de-camp—A general's assistant

Amé—Loved, beloved

A la bonne heure—Well timed

A-la-hâte—In haste

A-la-mode—In the fashion

A l'improviste—Unawares

Amende honorable—Just reparation

A merveille—To a wonder

A propos—To the purpose, opportune

Argent comptant—Ready money

Avant courier—A harbinger

Avec le temps—In process of time

Au commencement—In the beginning

Au pis aller—At the worst

Auant de têtes, autant d'opinions—

So many men, so many minds

Autre affaire—Another affair

Autre chose—Another thing

Bagatelle—A trifle

Beau—A man of fashion

Beau monde—The gay world

Beaux esprits—Men of wit

Belle—A woman of fashion, a handsome woman

Belles Lettres—Polite literature

Bien dit—Well spoken

Billet doux—A love letter

Bon avocat mauvais voisin—A good lawyer, a bad neighbour

Bon gre, mal gre—Whether the party will it or not

Bon jour—Good Morrow

Bon jour, bonne œuvre—The better day, the better deed

Bon mot—A jest, a quibble

Bonne bouche—A delicate morsel

Bonne et belle asses—Good and handsome enough

Bon ton—High fashion

Carte blanche—Unlimited powers; or, one's own terms

C'est fait de lui—It is all over with him

C'est une autre chose—It is quite a different thing

Chacun a son gout—Every man to his taste

Chasse cousin—Bad cheer given to offend poor relations

Chef d'œuvre—A master-piece

Chevaux de frise—Stakes sharpened at each end, used to stop the progress of cavalry

Ci-devant—The former

Comme dit l'autre—As the saying is

Comme il faut—As it should be, handsomely

<i>Comme le temps passe!</i> —How the time passes away!	<i>Ennui</i> —Weariness, tiresomeness
<i>Comment vous en va?</i> —How is it with you?	<i>En passant</i> —In passing
<i>Conge d'élire</i> —A leave to elect	<i>Entre deux vins</i> —Half tipsy
<i>Cordon</i> —A line	<i>Entre deux</i> —So so, indifferently
<i>Corps diplomatique</i> —The diplomatic body	<i>Entre nous</i> —Between ourselves
<i>Coup de main</i> —A sudden or bold enterprise	<i>Esperance en Dieu</i> —Hope in God
<i>Coup d'œil</i> —A quick glance of the eye	
<i>Coup de grace</i> —The finishing blow	<i>Faire mon devoir</i> —To do my duty
<i>Courage sans peur</i> —Courage without fear	<i>Faire sans dire</i> —To act without ostentation
<i>Coute qui coute</i> —Let it cost what it may	<i>Faux pas</i> —A false step
<i>Cul de sac</i> —The bottom of a bag	<i>Femme couverte</i> —A married woman
<i>D'accord</i> —Agreed	<i>Fête</i> —An entertainment
<i>Début</i> —Commencement	<i>Fête champêtre</i> —A rural feast in the open air
<i>De gaieté de cœur</i> —Out of wantonness	<i>Fidélité est Dieu</i> —Fidelity is of God
<i>De haute lutte</i> —By main force	<i>Fille de chambre</i> —A chambermaid
<i>De mal en pis</i> —From bad to worse	<i>Fort bien</i> —Very well
<i>Depôt</i> —Store	<i>Fort juste</i> —Very right
<i>Dernier resort</i> —The last resource	<i>Foy en tout</i> —Faith in every thing
<i>Detour</i> —A circuitous march	<i>Foy pour devoir</i> —Faith for duty
<i>De tout mon cœur</i> —With all my heart	<i>Fracas</i> —A quarrel
<i>Dieu défend le droit</i> —God defends the right	<i>Gaieté de cœur</i> —Wantonness, mere mischief
<i>Dieu et mon droit</i> —God and my right	<i>Gardez</i> —Take care
<i>Discours de bons mots</i> —A sayer of good things	<i>Gardez la foy</i> —Keep faith
<i>Dos d'âne</i> —A thing rising to a ridge	<i>Gibier de potence</i> —Game for the gallows
<i>Double entendre</i> —A double meaning	<i>Grisette jolie</i> —A plain girl
<i>Douceur</i> —A present	<i>Grossiereté</i> —Rudeness in conversation or manners
<i>Doux yeux</i> —Soft glances	<i>Guerre a mort</i> —War till death
<i>Droit des gens</i> —The law of nations	<i>Guerre a outrance</i> —War to extermination
<i>Droit et avant</i> —Right and forward	
<i>Eclat</i> —Applause	<i>Haut en bot</i> —Great and good
<i>En bon point</i> —In good plight, in good condition	<i>Haut gout</i> —High flavour
<i>En abrégé</i> —In short, in few words	<i>Hauteur</i> —Haughtiness
<i>En avant</i> —Forward	<i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> —Evil be to him that evil thinks
<i>En belle humeur</i> —In fine spirits	<i>Hors de combat</i> —Disabled
<i>En conscience</i> —Upon my conscience	
<i>En détail</i> —By retail	<i>Il aboie tout le monde</i> —He snarls at every one
<i>En Dieu est ma fiance</i> —In God is my trust	<i>Il a le vin mauvais</i> —He is quarrelsome in his cups
<i>Enfants perdus</i> —The forlorn hope of an army	<i>Il a tort</i> —He is in the wrong
<i>Enfant gâté</i> —A spoiled child	<i>Il conduit bien sa barque</i> —He knows how to make his way through the world
<i>Enfant trouvé</i> —A foundling	<i>Il en fait ses choux gras</i> —He thereby makes his cabbage fat
<i>En gros</i> —In a lump	<i>Il n'a pas inventré la poudre</i> —He is no conjurer
<i>En masse</i> —In a body	<i>Il n'a ni bouche ni éperon</i> —He has neither wit nor courage
	<i>Il ne fait bien ni mal</i> —He is like a chip in porridge

Il ne sait plus de quel bois faire flèche — He is put to his last shift
Il ne sait sur quel pied danser — He knows not which way to turn him
Il ne s'est sauce que d'appétit — Hunger is the best sauce
Il se porte fort mal — He is very ill
Jamais arrière — Never behind
Je le tiens — I hold it
Je ne le sais pas — I don't know
Je n'oublierai jamais — I shall never forget
J'en suis ravi — I am ravished with it
Je pense — I think
Je serai bien aise de vous voir — I shall be very glad to see you
Je suis prêt — I am ready
Je vous en conjure — I entreat you
Je vous remercie — I thank you
Je vous souhaite une bonne année! — A happy new year to you
Jeu de mots — A play on words, a pun
Jeu d'esprit — A pun, a witticism
Jeu de théâtre — Stage-trick; attitude, &c.
La beauté passe promptement — Beauty soon fades
La faim chasse le loup hors du bois — Famine drives the wolf from the wood
La grande œuvre — Philosopher's stone
L'amour propre — Self-love
La pauvreté est un glaive bien aigre — Poverty is a sharp weapon
Langage des halles — The language of the markets, low abuse
La santé est préférable aux richesses — Health is preferable to riches
Le beau monde — The fashionable world
Le bonheur — Good fortune
Le bon temps viendra — The good time will come
Le diable est aux vaches — There is the devil to pay
Le malheur — Bad fortune
Le mal tombera sur vous — The mischief will light upon your own head
L'ennui — Disgust, languor
Le roi le veut — The king wills it
Le sage entend a demi mot — The wise man understands half a word
Les bons comptes font les bons amis — Short reckonings make long friends
Le savoir faire — Address

Le savoir vivre — The knowledge of the world
Les doux yeux — Soft and amorous glances
Les eaux sont basses chez lui — His resources are exhausted
Les mœurs — Manners or morals
Les murailles ont des oreilles — Walls have ears
Les petits ruisseaux font les grandes rivières — Many drops make a shower; or, many a little makes a mickle
Les savans — The learned
Le vrai moyen — The sure mode
L'expérience est la maîtresse des fous — Experience is the mistress of fools
Loyauté n'a honte — Loyalty has no shame
Ma chère madame — My dear madam
Maintien le droit — Maintain the right
Maison de ville — The town-house
Maître d'hôtel — A house steward
Mal-a-propos — Untimely, ill suited
Marchand qui perd ne peut rire — Let him laugh that wins
Mauvaise honte — False shame, bashfulness
Mon cher ami — My dear friend
Mot du guet — A watch-word
Mots d'usage — Phrases in common use
Ne nous contredisons pas — Let us be consistent with ourselves
Ni l'un ni l'autre — Neither the one nor the other
Ni plus ni moins — Neither more nor less
Nom de guerre — A traveller's title
Nous verrons — We shall see
On dit — It is said
On doit respecter la vieillesse — We should respect old age
Oublier je ne puis — I can never forget
Outré — Uncouth, eccentric
Ouvrage de longue haleine — A long winded business
Papier maché — Mashed paper
Par accident — Casually, by chance
Par astuce — By craft
Pardonnes moi — Excuse me
Par exemple — For instance

<i>Par neprise</i> — Through mistake	<i>Si je puis</i> — If I can
<i>Pas a pas, on va bien loin</i> — Fair and softly goes far	<i>Si vous lui laissez prendre un pied, il en prendra quatre</i> — If you give him an inch he will take an ell
<i>Pense a bien</i> — Think for the best	<i>Soi-disant</i> — Self-called, self-styled
<i>Permettes moi</i> — Permit me	<i>Soyez ferme</i> — Be firm, persevere
<i>Petit garçon</i> — A young boy	<i>Suivez raison</i> — Follow reason
<i>Petites maisons</i> — A mad-house	
<i>Petit-maitre</i> — A little master, a fop	
<i>Peu de bien, peu de soin</i> — Little wealth, little care	
<i>Pierre qui roule n'amasse point de mousse</i> — A rolling stone gathers no moss	
<i>Plus on boit, plus on veut boire</i> — Ever drunk, ever dry	<i>Tache sans tache</i> — A work without a stain
<i>Point du tout</i> — Not at all	<i>Taisez-vous!</i> — Hold your tongue!
<i>Pour bien desirer</i> — To desire good	<i>Tant mieux</i> — So much the better
<i>Pour passer le temps</i> — In order to pass time	<i>Tant pis</i> — So much the worse
<i>Pour le moins</i> — At the very least	<i>Tel maitre, tel valet</i> — Like master, like man
<i>Pour tuer le temps</i> — In order to kill time	<i>Tête-a-tête</i> — Face to face, a private conversation
<i>Prend moi tel que je suis</i> — Take me such as I am	<i>Toujours prêt</i> — Always ready
<i>Prendre la lune avec les dents</i> — To aim at impossibilities	<i>Tout bien ou rien</i> — The whole or nothing
<i>Prenez garde</i> — Take care	<i>Tout le mond</i> — Every body
<i>Protégé</i> — A person under the care of another	
<i>Quand les larrons s'entrebatteut, les larcins se decouvrent</i> — When rogues fall out, honest men come by their own	<i>Un bel esprit</i> — A wit
<i>Querelle d'allemand</i> — A hasty quarrel about nothing	<i>Un cœur contrit</i> — A broken heart
<i>Qui fait bien trouve bien</i> — Well do, well have	<i>Un esprit fort</i> — A freethinker
<i>Qui perd peche</i> — The unsuccessful is generally held in the wrong	<i>Un homme prevoyant donne peu au hasard</i> — A prudent man depends little upon chance
<i>Qui vive?</i> — Who goes there? On the qui vive — i.e. On the alert	<i>Un homme d'esprit</i> — A witty or ingenious man
<i>Rien moins</i> — Nothing else	<i>Un homme timide ne recessit jamais aupres des belles</i> — Faint heart never won fair lady
<i>Rouge</i> — Red	<i>Unique</i> — The only one of its kind
<i>Ruse de guerre</i> — A stratagem	<i>Un sot a triple etage</i> — An egregious blockhead
<i>Ruse contre ruse</i> — Trick upon trick	<i>Un tout seul</i> — One alone
<i>Sang froid</i> — Cold blood, indifference	<i>Valet-de-chambre</i> — An upper footman
<i>Sans changer</i> — Without changing	<i>Verité sans peur</i> — Truth without fear
<i>Sans Dieu rien</i> — Nothing without God	<i>Vis-a-vis</i> — Over against, opposite
<i>Sans doute</i> — Without doubt, certainly	<i>Vive l'amour</i> — Success to love
<i>Sauve qui peut</i> — Save himself who can	<i>Vive la bagatelle</i> — Success to trifling
<i>Sens devant derriere</i> — The wrong way	<i>Vive le roi</i> — God save the king
	<i>Vivre au jour la journee</i> — To live from hand to mouth
	<i>Voild</i> — There is, behold
	<i>Voild une autre chose</i> — There you see is another thing
	<i>Vous avez bonne mine</i> — You look well
	<i>Vous avez bien rencontre</i> — You hit the right nail on the head
	<i>Vous y perdrez vos pas</i> — You will there lose your honour

EXPLANATION
OF THE
MOST COMMON ABBREVIATIONS OF WORDS.

A.B. Artium Baccalaureus — Bachelor of Arts	Mr.—Master (Magister)
Abp.—Archbishop	Mrs.—Mistress (Magistra)
A.C. Anno Christi — In the year of Christ	M.S. Memoria Sacrum — Sacred to the Memory
Acct.—Accompt	MS.—Manuscript
A.D. Anno Domini — In the year of our Lord	MSS.—Manuscripts
A.M. or M.A. Artium Magister — Master of Arts	N.—North and Note
A.M. Anno Mundi — In the year of the world	N.B. Note Bene — Mark well
Ante Meridiem — Forenoon	n. l. Non liquet — It appears not
B.A.—Bachelor of Arts	No.—Number
Bart. or Bt.—Baronet	Nov. or 9ber — November
B.C.—Before Christ	N.S.—New Style
B.D.—Bachelor of Divinity	Oct. or 8ber — October
Bp.—Bishop	O.S.—Old Style
B.I.—Bachelor of Laws	Per cent. or centum — By the hundred
C. or Cent. for Centum — A hundred	P.M. Post Meridiem — Afternoon
Cr.—Creditor	P.S.—Postscript
Cwt.—A hundred weight	q. Quadrans — A farthing
D.D.—Doctor in Divinity	q. d. Quasi dictat — As if he should say ; and Quas dictum — As if it were said
d. for Denarius — A penny	q. e. d. Quod erat demonstrandum — Which was to be demonstrated
Dec. or 10bre — December	q. l. Quantum libet — As much as you will
Dr.—Doctor and Debtor	q. s. Quantum sufficit — A sufficient quantity
e. g. Exempli gratia — For example	Q.y.—Query
Exr.—Executor	Reg. Prof. Regius Professor — King's Professor
F.—Fellow ; as	Rev.—Reverend
F.R.S.—Fellow of the Royal Society	Rt. Wpful.—Right Worshipful
h. e. Hoc est — That is	Rt. Hon.—Right Honourable
H.M.S.—Her Majesty's Ship	S.—South ; and Solidus — A shilling
Id. Idem — The same	S. or St.—Saint
i. e. Id est — That is	S. A. Secundem Artem — According to the rules of art
J.H.S. Iesu Hominum Salvator — Jesus the Saviour of Mankind	Sept. or 7ber — September.
K.B.—Knight of the Bath	Servt.—Servant
K.C.—Knight of the Crescent	ss. Semissis — Half a pound
Kt. or Knt.—Knight	S.T.P. Sacro-sanctæ Theologie Professor — Professor of Divinity
L. and Lib. Libra — Pounds	v. Vide — See ; and Verse
L.D.—Lady Day	viz. Videlicet — To wit
L.L.D. Legum Doctor — Doctor of Laws	V.R. Victoria Regina — Victoria the Queen
L.S. Locus Sigilli — The place of the Seal	Wp.—Worship
M. Mille — A thousand	Xmas — Christmas
M.B. Medicinæ Baccalaureus — Bachelor of Physic	&, et — and
M.D. Medicinæ Doctor — Doctor of Physic	&c. et cætera — And the rest, and so forth
Messrs.—Gentlemen	

FRENCH ABBREVIATIONS.

J.C.	<i>for</i>	Jésus-Christ.
N.S.	..	Notre-Seigneur.
N.S. J.C.	..	Notre Seigneur Jésus-Christ.
S.S.	..	Sa Sainteté.
S.M.	..	Sa Majesté.
LL. MM.	..	Leurs Majestés.
S.M.I.	..	Sa Majesté Imperiale.
S.M. T.C.	..	Sa Majesté Trés-Chrétienne.
S.M.C.	..	Sa Majesté Catholique.
S.M. T.F.	..	Sa Majesté Trés-Fidèle.
S.M.B.	..	Sa Majesté Britannique.
S.M.S.	..	Sa Majesté Suédoise.
S.A.	..	Son Altesse.
S.A.R.	..	Son Altesse Royale.
S.A.I.	..	Son Altesse Impériale.
S.Ex.	..	Son Excellence.
S.Em.	..	Son Eminence.
Mgr.	..	Monseigneur.
M. or Mr.*	..	Monsieur.
MM. or Messrs*	..	Messieurs.
Mme	..	Madame.
Mlle	..	Mademoiselle.
Md	..	Marchand.
Mds	..	Marchande.
Nég:	..	Négociant.

* The first is more used in print, and the latter in writing.

FINIS.







